A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

APRIL 1989
$2.95 US
$3.95 CANADA, FOREIGN

...URING THE VIRUS

SPEED UP!

NEW PRODUCTS MEET THE NEED FOR SPEED

TransWarp GS

GEOPUBLISH

AppleWorks GS

GRIZZLY BUSINESS

Wildlife Learning From Audubon

GAME NEWS

Upcoming Products For 1989

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

TECHNO COP
KILLER
Technocop. You're bad. You're cool. You're part of the Enforcers, a high-tech police task force. And it's up to you to take down the sleazeball members of an organized crime empire and restore safety to the city.
Your weapons? An .88 Magnum (it's twice the size of Harry's), a snare gun, a criminal radar locator and a computer wrist watch. And that's just on you. Your car (a V-Max, the baddest thing on wheels) is equipped with rapid fire machine guns, killer bombs, a crime computer and turbo acceleration.
Your mission? Race down savage highways and blow away punks. Check out seedy buildings where rats and thugs are buddies. If you're tough enough to survive, then it's back in the V-Max and on to the next crime scene.
Win a trip to California*
See package for details.
Another intensely fun game from US GOLD ™
*OH & MI residents: for entry form send SASE to U.S. Gold Rush Entry Form, 1820 Dept. K, 10 E. 34th St., New York, NY 10016. Technocop is available for the Amiga, Apple II, Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, and IBM PC & Compatibles. Screens from Atari ST, U.S. Gold and Technocop are trademarks of U.S. Gold, Ltd. U.K. Amiga and Atari ST versions © 1988 Images Apple II, Commodore 64/128, and IBM PC versions © 1988 Gray Matter. Distributed by Ebyx. © 1988 Ebyx Inc.
CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Three Affordable Ways To Enter The Computer Age.

If you're looking for an Apple® or Apple-compatible, Laser 128® computers offer you exceptional performance in every category.

Including price.

All cost less than the new Apple //c Plus. All run the full library of Apple //e and //c programs–over 10,000 titles. And all come with extra "built-in" features.

InCider magazine called our LASER 128EX® "a fully loaded, souped up...computer...at a price that should make Apple blush for shame." It runs three times faster than a //e and has a built-in expansion board for up to 1MB of memory–perfect for Appleworks®.

Our LASER 128EX/2™ surpasses even the Apple //c Plus. You get a ProDOS®-compatible real-time clock, MIDI interface for musical instruments, your choice of a 5¼″ or 3½″ internal disk drive, and the ability to daisy chain drives just like a IIGS®.

Finally, there's our LASER 128, the original Apple-compatible. It's so popular, it's now in hundreds of thousands of homes nationwide.

See your LASER dealer today. Call 312/540-8911 (West Coast 503/690-8086) for the one nearest you. Or write LASER COMPUTER, 550 E. Main St., Lake Zurich, IL 60047.

You'll discover more than a way to enter the computer age for less. You'll discover some of the best the age has to offer.

LASER 128

LASER 128, LASER 128EX and LASER 128EX/2 are registered trademarks of LASER Computer, Inc. Apple, Apple //c, Apple //e, Apple IIGS and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Appleworks is a trademark licensed to CLARIS Corporation.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If all the speed and power of the TimeOut programs overwhelms you.

The Cheetah: a powerful, finely-tuned and well developed creature; its swiftness and agility only matched by its ability to overwhelm any object in its path. This graceful animal darts across the terrain with a fluid and seemingly effortless strength.

The TimeOut enhancements add power, speed and productivity throughout AppleWorks. They're fast. Faster than any other AppleWorks enhancements on the market. And they're powerful.

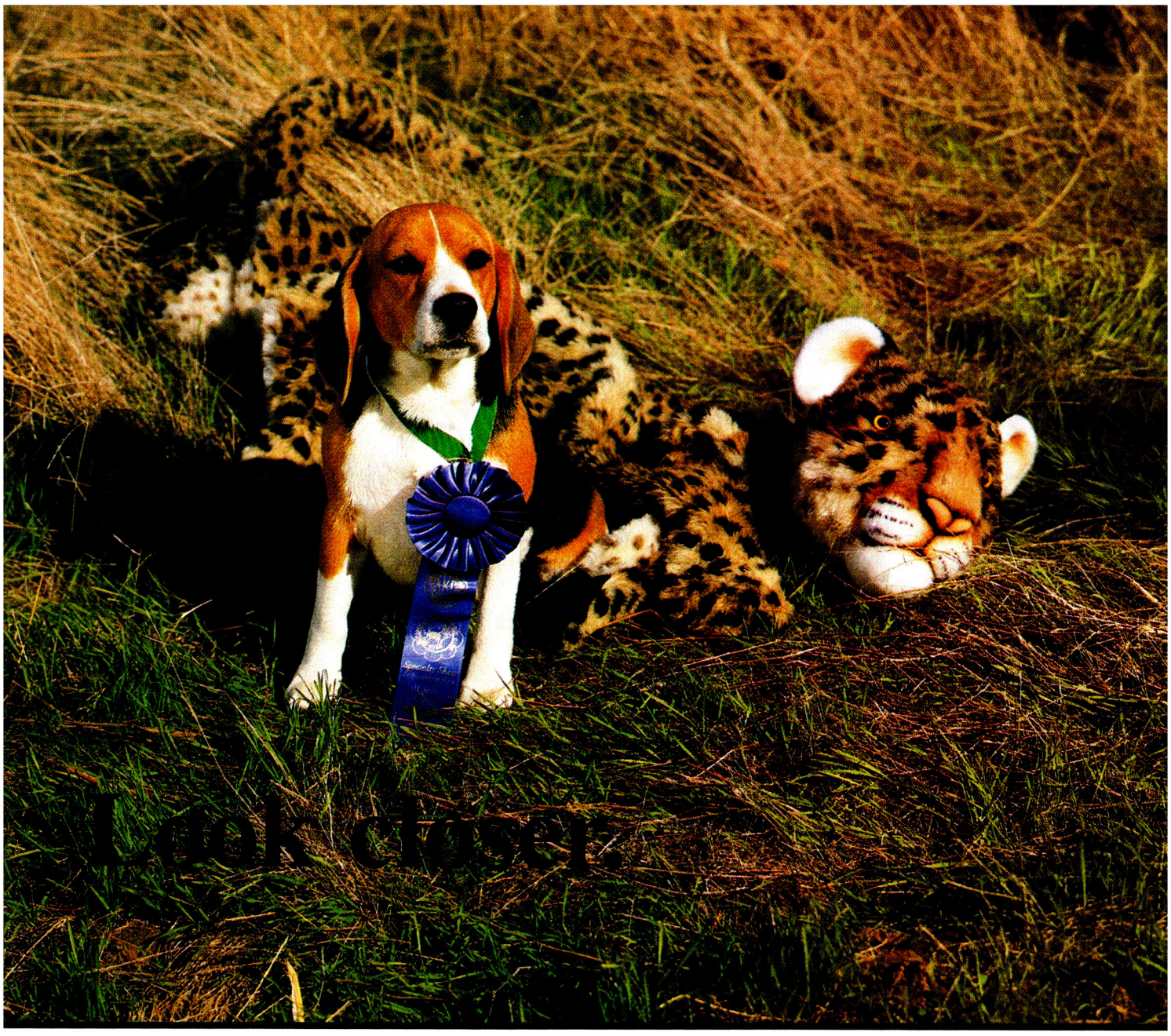
But don't let this overwhelm you. As powerful and swift as TimeOut enhancements are, underneath they are easy to use and backed by an unusually friendly and loyal group of people. We stand behind every product we sell with a money-back guarantee and a team of customer service and technical support personnel to answer any questions you may have.

So don't be afraid to take a closer look. All of our software programs are so well integrated within AppleWorks, you would think they had always been there. You are guaranteed a winning combination that has no equal in the Apple II market.

And it doesn't stop there. We are continually striving to upgrade and improve our software to meet the challenging needs of today's market. Included in our TimeOut series are these powerful enhancements to AppleWorks.

TimeOut QuickSpell catches spelling errors in record time from inside AppleWorks. It checks for spelling errors 50 times faster than the nearest competition. It also automatically finds double words and lets you add "unknown" words to a custom dictionary for future reference.

TimeOut SuperFonts produces Macintosh-quality Word Processor output and allows you to use a variety of fonts and sizes. Use any combination of styles including plain text, bold, outline, italic, subscript, superscript, underline, shadow and negative. You can insert graphics into



your Word Processor documents. And, with the paint application that we've included, creating and touching up graphics is a breeze.

TimeOut Graph quickly produces outstanding looking graphs to enhance your spreadsheets. Present your data in nine different graph styles including Bar, Stacked Bar, Line, Pie, Exploded Pie, XY (scatter), Area, Hi-Lo and Point. It also features automatic and manual axis scaling and a variety of fill patterns. And, customizing graphs is quick and easy with the paint application we've included.

TimeOut SideSpread rotates your spreadsheets 90 degrees, enabling you to print them sideways. It allows printing of the entire spreadsheet or any portion.

Look for these and other TimeOut products at your local dealer. If they don't have them, tell them to get on the stick.

So what are you waiting for?

Unleash the Power.™

BEAGLE BROS SOFTWARE

©1989, Beagle Bros, Inc., 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121 • TimeOut requires an Apple IIgs, IIc or IIe (128K min) and AppleWorks v2.0 or 2.1 • Network/District/Site licenses available
To request our catalog or for more information call 619-452-5500 • To order call 800-345-1750, in California call 800-992-4022 • AppleWorks is a registered trademark licensed to Claris Corp.

DISK ACCELERATOR

THE MULTI-KACHE CARD

Does most of your computing consist of "hurry up and wait" data processing? The gap between processor speed and data I/O speed has grown alarmingly wide. Speed is critical and nothing can be more irritating than waiting for your disk drives to play catch up. Ohio Kache Systems has eliminated this problem with the Multi-Kache Card.

Your computer is capable of working at higher speed if only it could receive information quicker...faster processors won't help if there's no data to process.

OKS Multi-Kache is a complete disk management system...superior to anything on the market today. The Multi-Kache Card guarantees that your system will show dramatic speed improvements or your money back! You must be satisfied!

- The Multi-Kache Card is up to 40 times faster than other controller cards.
- Multi-Kache Card runs at 8MHz.
- The Multi-Kache Card is transparent in operation.
- Multi-Kache can daisy-chain drives.
- Multi-Kache controls both 3.5 and 5.25 drives.
- The Multi-Kache Card will extend the life of your drives.
- Multi-Kache comes standard with 256K of cache memory.
- Multi-Kache can be upgraded to 1 meg of cache memory.
- The Multi-Kache Card is compatible with Apple *II+*, *IIe* and *IIGS*.

OKS

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4162 Little York Road, Suite E
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

Multi-Kache Card is a registered trademark of Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
Apple *II+*, *IIe* and *IIGS* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

For more information call us toll free at

1-800-338-0050

or write for our free brochure.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

☐ 256K version — $274.95 (recommended for the *IIe*.)
☐ 1 Meg version — $549.95 (recommended for the *IIGS*.)
☐ Free brochure on the Multi-Kache card.

Ohio orders add 6% sales tax.
Add $5.00 per order for shipping and handling.

Mail to: Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4162 Little York Road, Suite E
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566

Allow 6-8 weeks Delivery

Enclosed $_____ Check_____ VISA_____ MC_____

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____ Phone # _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Company Name _____ Business Phone # _____

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

PUBLISHER	MARTIN MAZNER
EDITOR	BOB LINDSTROM
SENIOR EDITOR	BRENDA L. McLAUGHLIN
MANAGING EDITOR	LESLIE G. STEERE
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	EVA K. LANGFELDT
EDUCATION EDITOR	JENNIFER BRAWER
TECHNICAL EDITOR	OWEN W. LINZMAYER
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR	SHANON B. CULLEN
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	MARY BOHANNON
ART DIRECTOR	FABIAN COOPERMAN
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR	JEFFREY E. FELMUS
ART ASSISTANT	KRISTIN ROTHGERY
MECHANICAL ARTIST	ALISON GOSS
GRAPHICS EDITORS	MICHAEL CALLERY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
TELECOMMUNICATIONS EDITOR	MICHAEL FISCHER
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR	DAVID THORNBURG
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	DAVID J. EZEQUELLE (415) 378-5685
MIDWEST MANAGER	THOMAS J. LUTZKE (312) 346-2600
EASTERN MANAGER	THOMAS E. RICHARDSON (212) 503-5145
WESTERN MANAGER	CATHERINE DAVENPORT (213) 387-2100 (415) 378-5677
GROUP DIRECTOR OF MARKETING	WILLIAM R. DELANEY
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING	SUSAN W. LEE-MERROW
ASSISTANT MARKETING MANAGER	ALANE M. BOWLING
NATIONAL ADVERTISING COORDINATOR	GRACE JUE
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR	KIM RISKAS
ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER	DONNA CANDELORI
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	ROBERT WOLTERSDORF
SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES	CAROL BENEDETTO
SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR	PAUL STAFFORD
CIRCULATION MANAGER	CHARLES MAST
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	KATHRYN CUMBERLANDER (212) 503-5115
BUSINESS MANAGER	KELLIE COOPER
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	CARLOS LUGO
PRODUCTION MANAGER	AMY LESOVOY
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER	JERI HARRISON
COMPOSITION MANAGER	RENEE JOHNSON

ADVERTISING/EDITORIAL OFFICE (415) 578-9770	950 TOWER LANE, 18TH FLOOR FOSTER CITY, CA 94404
BUSINESS OFFICE A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS CO.	ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO. ONE PARK AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10016 (212) 503-5209
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES (303) 447-9330	A+, P.O. BOX 2965 BOULDER, CO 80322

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

PRESIDENT: WILLIAM LOHSE; **GROUP VICE PRESIDENT**: J. SCOTT BRIGGS; **SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING**: PAUL H. CHOOK; **VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS**: BAIRD DAVIS; **VICE PRESIDENT, PRODUCTION**: ROGER HERRMANN; **VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER**: JOHN VLACHOS; **VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES**: HERBERT STERN; **VICE PRESIDENT, RESEARCH**: MARIAN O. WHITE; **VICE PRESIDENT, CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING**: ALICIA MARIE IVANS; **VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION**: BERT LACY; **VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES**: JAMES RAMALEY; **VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES**: ANN POLLAK ADELMAN; **VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT**: SETH ALPERT; **DIRECTOR OF PLANNING**: GARY A. GUSTAFSON; **PRODUCTION DIRECTOR**: WALTER J. TERLECKI

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

CHAIRMAN: WILLIAM B. ZIFF, JR.; **VICE CHAIRMAN**: PHILIP B. KORSANT; **PRESIDENT**: KENNETH H. KOPPEL; **EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT**: STEPHEN C. KAHLER; **SENIOR VICE PRESIDENTS**: PHILIP SINE; HUGH TIETJEN; **VICE PRESIDENTS**: J. MALCOLM MORRIS, WILLIAM PHILLIPS, STEVEN C. FEINMAN; **SECRETARY**: BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

A+ The #1 Apple II Magazine ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year. Additional postage $8 for Canada, $8 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 56493, Boulder, CO 80321-6493.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright© 1989 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+: The #1 Apple II Magazine, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment, Teachers' Toolbox, Tips and Techniques, GamePort, Learning Curve. **PERMISSIONS:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article, contact Jean Lamensdorf, licensing director; for information on reprints, contact Jennifer Locke, reprints manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, a division of Ziff Communications Company One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. For back issues (subject to availability), send $6.00 per issue, $7.00 outside U.S. to: Ziff-Davis Pub. Co., P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter, 1-609-354-4975. BPA

#1 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Unleash the power of your **APPLE®, EPIC™, DATALINK™, HAYES™**, or any Hayes-compatible modem with *ProTERM*™ telecommunications software. Only *ProTERM* easily links your //c, IIGS, Enhanced //e or Laser 128 with VAX and other mainframe computers, automatically learns routine keystrokes and integrates with your AppleWorks™ word processor files. *ProTERM* will even log onto a BBS, retrieve and download your messages or information and sign off *completely unattended!* *ProTERM* software includes pop-up menus and detailed instructions, making it the simplest and most user-friendly modem software package available.

	ProTERM V 2.0	Point-To-Point V 2.1	MouseTalk V 1.30
VT-100 Emulation	Y	N	N
Expanded RAM cards supported	Y	N	N
Capture buffer	2.5 Mb	N	4 pages
Copy buffer	45K	17K	36K
Dial lists	unlimited	16	—
File transfer protocols	7	4	3
Copy files, Format disk	Y	N	N
Load/Save AppleWorks™ files	Y	N	N
Editor commands	42	12	14
Set page margins	Y	N	N
Print formatting commands	Y	N	N
Automatic learn keyboard macros	Y	N	N
Procedure macros	unlimited	N	N
Commands available	20	N	N
PRICE	$129.00	$129.95	$99.95

ProTERM™ PROFESSIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Also, fine hardware products from Checkmate Technology:

MemorySaver™ - ROM disk system for the Apple IIGS	$149.95
MultiRam™ GS - Up to 2 Mb of memory for the Apple IIGS	from $229.95
MultiRam™ CX - memory upgrades for the Apple //c	from $219.95
MultiRam™ //e & RGB - memory upgrades for the Apple //e	from $144.95

For more information about Checkmate's full line of Apple II & Macintosh products, see your favorite dealer or order directly from:

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 S. Rockford Dr. - Tempe, AZ 85281
(800) 325-7347 • (602) 966-5802

All prices are subject to change without notice.

ProTERM, MemorySaver, MultiRam and the Chess piece logo are trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarked by their respective holders.

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE
Save up to 50% off retail

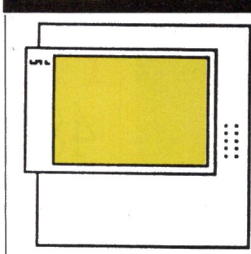
Children's Writing & Publishing Center School Edition $56.00	$42
Publish-It! Version 1.0	$49
APPLEWORKS GS	$239
with Applied Engineering GS Ram Plus (1 Meg)	$779
APPLEWORKS	$199
GEOMETRY GS	$63
TIMELINER Apple or IBM	$48
LOGO PLUS	$84
GRADE BUSTERS 1-2-3	$64
FANTAVISION Apple //e	$25

BULK DISKS
3½" $1.30 5¼" 39c

BULK RIBBONS
Imagewriter Black 2.75 4-color 5.75

LS64/80 Extended 80-Column Card $35

BEST BUY!



200S PC VIEWER
- 640 x 200 pixels
- Eight patterns
- Eight shades grey
- Apple // compatible
- High temperature resistant LCD

$647.00

SAVE with LS Value Paks

LS VALUE PAK

Beagle Bros.
TIMEOUT WORD PAK — $109
- QUICKSPELL
- THESAURUS
- SUPERFONTS

All 3 for

TIMEOUT MACRO PAK — $63
- ULTRAMACROS
- MACROTOOLS
- MACROTOOLS II

All 3

TIME OUT SPREAD PAK — $117
- GRAPH
- SPREADTOOLS
- SIDESPREAD

All 3 for

TIMEOUT TOOL PAK — $87
- DESKTOOLS
- DESKTOOLS II
- POWERPACK

All 3 for

Broderbund
CARMEN SANDIEGO: World, USA, Europe — All 3 for $83

Timeworks
PUBLISH IT! 2 4-in-1 Art Portfolio — $149

TOLL-FREE 1-800-435-3276 PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED

MasterCard **Learning Services** VISA

61 West Eighth • P. O. Box 10636 • Eugene, OR 97440-2636

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG — FREE SHIPPING

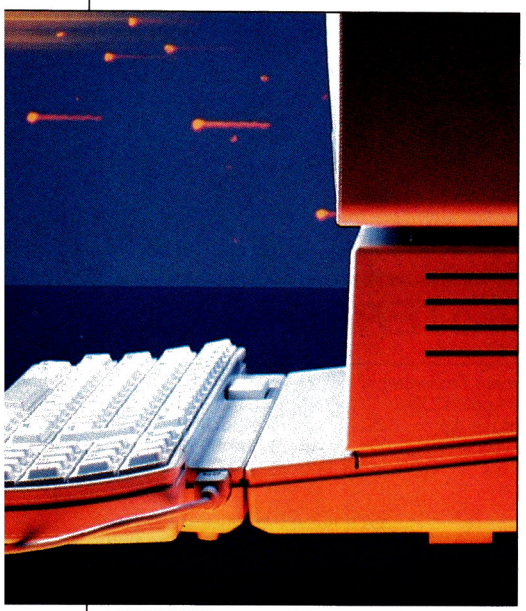
CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+

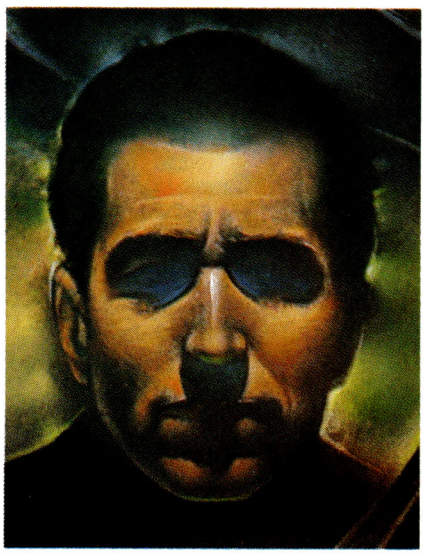
APRIL 1989

VOLUME 7/ISSUE 4

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com



COVER PHOTOGRAPHY BY JOOK LEUNG



PAGE 48

PAGE 66

THE NEED FOR SPEED

21 **TRANSWARP GS**
BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER
Tired of waiting for your IIGS to update the screen or recalculate a spreadsheet? Take your computer into warp speed with the new TransWarp GS accelerator card.

24 **8-BIT ACCELERATORS**
BY OWEN LINZMAYER
Owners of the II+/e/c also have ways to rev up their computer engines. We compare the Rocket Chip, Zip Chip, and TransWarp.

28 **APPLEWORKS GS**
BY STEVE HIGH, ROBERTA SCHWARTZ, MICHAEL CALLERY, AND MICHAEL FISCHER
We sent AppleWorks GS to our jury of experts, letting each review the modules in his or her bailiwick. Here's what they have to say about one of the most controversial products of the year.

44 **GEOPUBLISH**
BY JOHN ECKHOUSE
Apple II publishing magnates will want to check out this new program's drawing and text-formatting capabilities.

FEATURES

48 **TERMINAL ILLNESS**
BY MORGAN DAVIS
Don't become another statistic. Ward off digital diseases by taking precautionary measures. Watch for symptoms just as you watch for coughs and chills during the flu season. And if you get infected, get treated.

53 **DELUXEWRITE**
BY RICH JAROSLOVSKY
Built around a Mac-like interface, this new word processor lets you mix text and graphics.

56 **THE INSIDE LINE**
BY KEN LUCKE
Do you crave more telecommunicating speed without the spaghetti-like tangle of cables that accumulates behind your computer? An internal 2400-baud modem may be what you need.

GRAPHICS

63 **SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS**
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
With this column as a guide, you're on your way to publication in the renowned *A+* "Graphics Gallery."

66 **GRAPHICS GALLERY**
Painting in patterns

RECREATION

69 **GAMEPORT**
BY BOB LINDSTROM
The Las Vegas Convention Center's West Hall was full of new computer games during the Winter Consumer Electronics Show. Our man Lindstrom was there, and now he's ready to give you a peek at the future of Apple II gaming.

74 **ENTERTAINMENT**
Our reviewers look at 4th & Inches, California Games, and Spacequest II.

PRODUCTIVITY

79 **SMARTPORT**
BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER
Get the flexibility of integrated software and the power of your favorite stand-alone packages with SoftSwitch and RAMUP.

84 **APPLEWORKS HELP FILE**
Claris Corporation's technical staff answers your questions.

103 **TIPS AND TECHNIQUES**
Tips for IIs

110 **RESCUE SQUAD**
BY GARY B. LITTLE

EDUCATION

85 **LEARNING CURVE**
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
Spatial reasoning, musical minds, and classroom computers

88 **TEACHERS' TOOLBOX**
BY JENNIFER BRAWER
How to introduce yourself to a grizzly bear and live to tell the tale, and other useful information on how we can peacefully coexist with the animal kingdom

DEPARTMENTS

9 **EDITOR'S PAGE**

13 **LETTERS**

17 **NEWSPLUS**

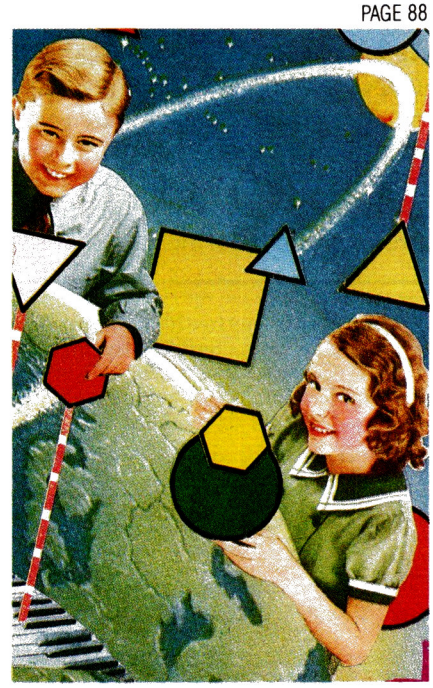
92 **PRODUCT ROUNDUP**

100 **INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**

104 **MARKETPLACE**

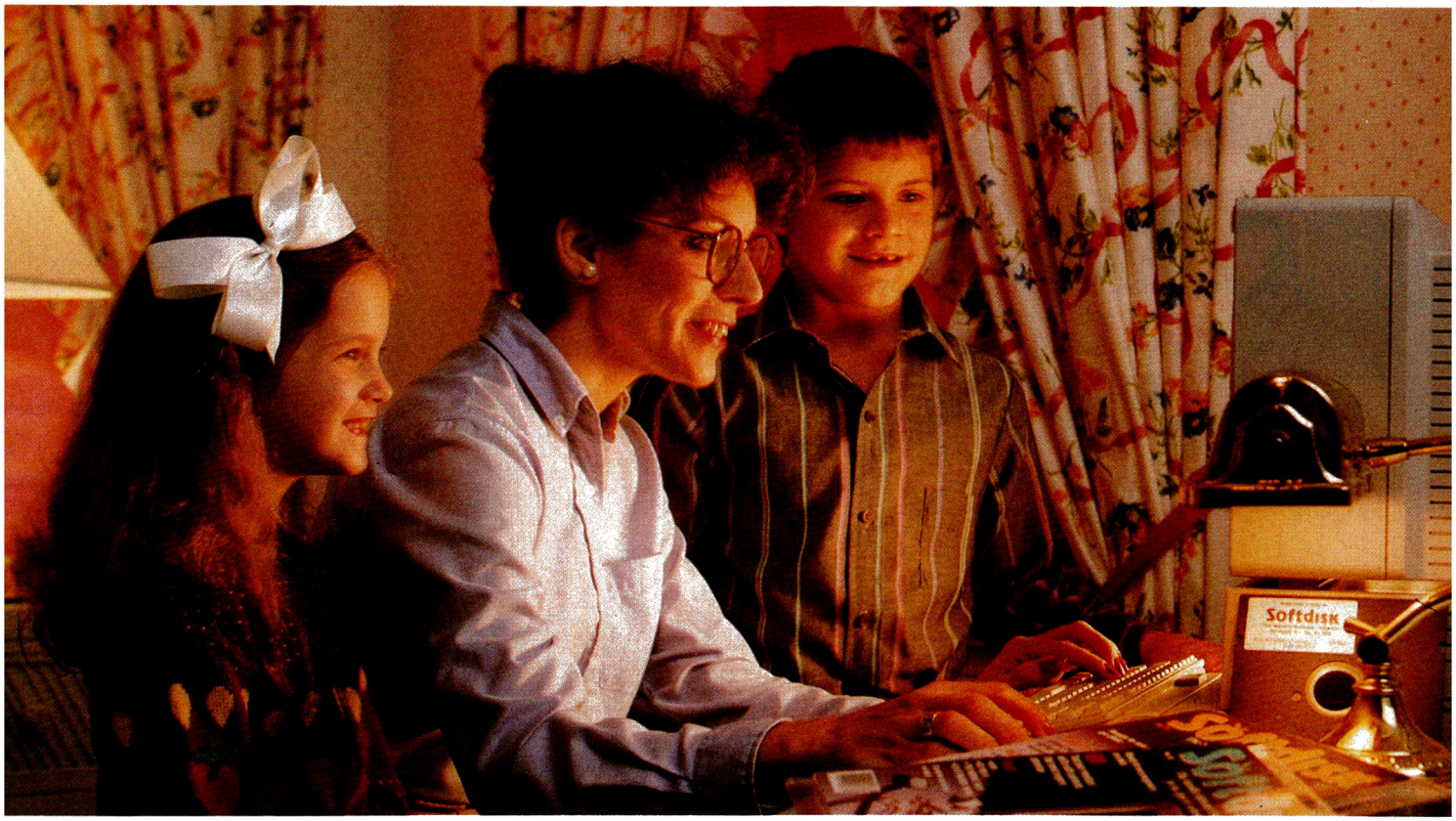
PAGE 103

PAGE 88



PAGE 85

We turn Apple® owners into Apple users. For only $6.65 a month.



A subscription to Softdisk brings you two 5¼" disks*, chock-full of great programs for your Apple® II (c, e, +, c+) each month for just $6.65.

Learn all the capabilities of your Apple II.

Softdisk takes you beyond the two or three programs you bought for your Apple II. Without spending a fortune, **Softdisk** will introduce you to new software *you can use* each month. You will get AppleWorks™ templates, spread sheets, accounting applications, graphics, educational programs and specialized utilities that make your Apple II easier to work with. There are even some terrific games as a bonus.

Softdisk programs are *original software*, **not** public domain, so you will build a quality software collection as you learn. Each month you will sharpen your computing skills and become a smarter software buyer. You just can't buy better computing experience.

Contents of Issue #84
(Available as a back issue)

Thousand-Year Date Book—Keep track of important appointments.

Li'l Black Book—AppleWorks™ template that helps you keep track of names, addresses and phone numbers.

Print Shop™ Graphics—Flags from all over the world.

Plus 8 more great programs!

YES! Please rush me my free *200 Print Shop Graphics Vol. 4* and start my six-month subscription to **Softdisk** for my Apple II for only $39.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico $49.95, Overseas $59.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. in U.S. funds.
(Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

❑ Two 5¼" disks ❑ One 3½" disk

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____–_____

Home Phone (_____) _____ – _____

❑ Discover ❑ AmEx ❑ VISA/MC ❑ Payment Enclosed(*U.S. funds only!*)

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

SOFTDISK, INC. P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, La. 71130-0008 A+049

FREE SOFTWARE with your order.

Try **Softdisk** for six months for only $39.95 . As a bonus, we will send you FREE—200 Print Shop™ Graphics Vol. 4 for use with Brøderbund's Print Shop™ program.

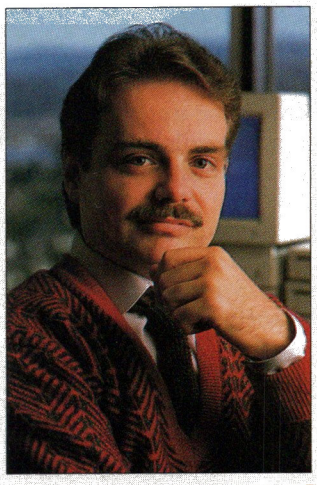
Money-back guarantee.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full refund. The 200 Print Shop Graphics are yours to keep. You can't lose, so order today!

Call toll free 1-800-831-2694.

*Also available on a single 3½" disk. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Print Shop is a trademark of Brøderbund Software.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR'S PAGE

THE NEED FOR SPEED

Everything you know is wrong.

Or so it would seem if you're trying to apply some sort of logic to the modern realities of Apple II computing:

- With the advent of the IIc Plus and IIGS, Apple II computers have become more powerful.
- Software for Apple II computers has also become more powerful.
- Therefore, since Apple II hardware and software are more powerful, Apple II computing in 1989 has become slower and more time-consuming.

Do you sense that something has gone wrong here?

Apple II owners have been quick to embrace the hand-me-down interface technology of the Macintosh. And Apple has worked to encourage and coerce developers to wrap their products around this "Human Interface" of windows and menus. As a result, Apple II computing has never been easier or more accessible.

Or more capable. A familiar interface and powerful hardware have inspired program designers to go beyond themselves in creating versatile and comprehensive applications.

Unfortunately, they have often gone beyond the reality of the hardware. A new generation of Apple II software is as demanding as it is ingenious. Products such as AppleWorks GS and geoPublish (both reviewed in this issue) take Apple II computing into brave new worlds of achievement. But they also require new levels of computing muscle, muscle that the hardware isn't always able to flex.

Never before have Apple II owners more intensely felt the need for speed. In these days of megabyte RAM and high-capacity floppies, we may chuckle at a bygone era of 48K RAM and 140K disks. Yet, try to laugh while waiting for a screen to update or a database to sort or a spreadsheet to recalculate in your newest all-inclusive Apple II productivity software. Then remember when a 64K Apple II Plus sorted a mailing list in the twinkling of a CPU.

Men and computers have a symbiotic and oddly competitive working relationship. Like runners facing off in a hundred-yard dash, one urges the other toward greater achievements. More potent technology spurs us on to greater achievement, and greater achievement craves better and faster technology. Little wonder that the speed of life is gaining velocity as we near the end of the century.

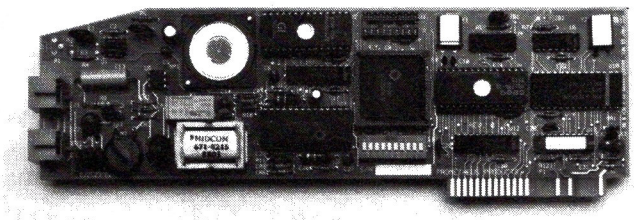
New software is taking Apple II computing into brave new worlds of achievement.

You can go so far as to inflate this relationship into "Man's Will to Surpass Himself" or bring it down to a simple case of "Mainframe Tastes on a Calculator Budget." Fact is, when it comes to hardware/software capability, too much is never enough.

We may envy the efficiency of older single-purpose word-processing and database programs, but we won't turn back after sampling the versatility of integrated software. So, the solution is not to go backward but to design more-efficient hardware accelerators and software to rush us forward.

In this issue, we look admiringly and critically at the cause and effect of Apple II evolution: The software that pushes the technology and the hardware accelerators that pull the software. Products such as AppleWorks GS and geoPublish, TransWarp GS and the RocketChip.

At $129 Our ProModem 1200A Will Put A Shine On Your Apple II



Or The ProModem 2400A for $179

Prometheus Products offers two superb modems for your Apple II, IIe, and IIGS personal computer. The 1200A is a 1200/300 baud internal modem while the 2400A operates at 2400/1200/300 baud.

Compatibility

Our ProModems are fully Hayes compatible, so they will work with all of the popular communications programs. So whether you are using our ProCom-A to access CompuServe or you are connecting to AppleLink, your ProModem will operate flawlessly.

Communications Software

We include our ProCom-A communications software with every ProModem 1200A and 2400A for additional value. ProCom-A provides basic communications features such as dialing, control over communications parameters, text and binary file transfers, printer echo, and capture–to–disk. In addition, ProCom-A contains a Word Processor for creating text files.

Free Lifetime Technical Support

Prometheus Products offers free lifetime technical support on all our modems. If you have a problem with your modem, whether its in warranty or not, we'll help you out with it. No matter how long you've had your modem.

Valuable Coupons For On–Line Services

To make getting started with telecommunications a little easier, we've made arrangements with the leading on–line services to provide coupons for free subscriptions and free on–line time. We include coupons from The Source, CompuServe, GEnie, and others with each ProModem we ship.

Real Value

If you add it all up, you'll realize that ProModems represent a real value in today's marketplace. Compare our prices and features with the competition, and you'll see why we feel our modems represent a great value. We've been making expansion products for the Apple II for 7 years. So when it comes to modems for your Apple II, look to Prometheus for quality and value.

Order Yours Today

Ask your dealer for a Prometheus ProModem, or call Prometheus Products. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

PROMETHEUS

Prometheus Products, Inc.
7225 SW Bonita
Tigard, OR 97223
(503) 624-0571

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The Need for Speed" is a race we'll never win. We'll just run it faster and faster as Apple II computing progresses.

The Jury Is In

Perhaps the most controversial product yet released for the IIGS, Claris' AppleWorks GS is undoubtedly the Apple software product of the year. The original AppleWorks, one of the best-selling programs of all time, set a new standard in efficient productivity and made the Apple II a potent addition to many professional desktops.

Now, a new generation of IIGS users—both beginners and IIe/c veterans who have upgraded—are looking toward AppleWorks GS as a total software solution. With six modules covering the major productivity applications, full graphics support, and total integration, AppleWorks GS is the most comprehensive software ever created for an Apple II.

Considering the comprehensive nature of AppleWorks GS, the editors of *A+* felt we needed to do something equally as comprehensive to bring you the most authoritative and unbiased review possible of this significant program.

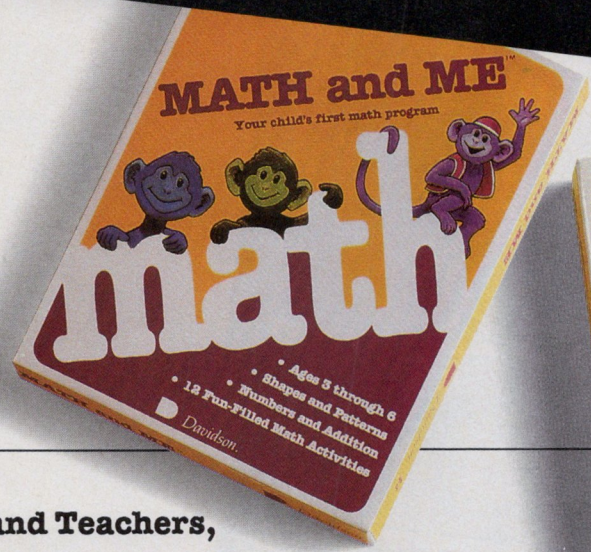
Our decision was to subject the program to the scrutiny of a team of *A+* experts, each concentrating on his or her area of expertise while testing the overall performance of AppleWorks GS. Steve High, coauthor of *AppleWorks Mastery*, compares the word-processing, spreadsheet, and database modules of AppleWorks GS to the same modules in the original AppleWorks. *A+* graphics editors Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery evaluate the paint/draw and page-layout modules. And telecommunications editor Michael Fischer gives the lowdown on downloading (and other matters) in the communications module.

The result is a penetrating review of a program that may—or may not—define the current standard of Apple II productivity. I think you'll be surprised by our writers' candor and their recommendations about AppleWorks GS.

Bob

BOB LINDSTROM/**EDITOR**

Teach your children well.



Dear Parents and Teachers,

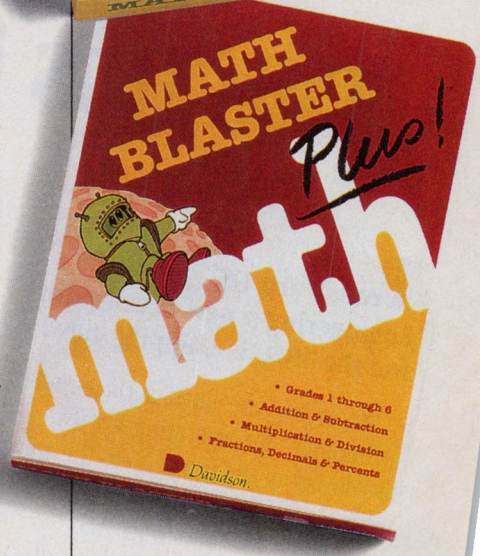
As a parent and former teacher, I know how challenging it can be to instill in your children a positive attitude towards math. Whether your child is finishing pre-school or beginning high school, Davidson offers math software to teach your children well.

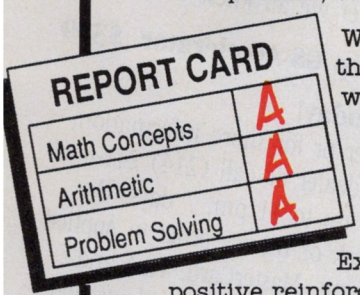
With **Math and Me**™, your children will get a head start in school.

- Designed for ages 3 through 6
- Offers practice in identifying shapes, numbers, patterns, and simple addition

Your children will master math's basics with **Math Blaster Plus**™, the best-selling math software ever!

- Designed for grades 1 through 6
- Includes five learning activities covering addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, as well as fractions, decimals, and percents





Watch your children track the "Equation Detective" through a variety of problem-solving math mysteries with new **Math Blaster Mystery**™.

- Designed for ages 10 and up
- Builds confidence as children master word problems and develop critical thinking skills

Animated characters, printed Certificates of Excellence, and words of encouragement provide the positive reinforcement children need to be successful.

Visit your local software dealer TODAY and ask for Davidson—the software designed by teachers and tested with children like yours.

Jan Davidson

Jan Davidson, Ph.D.
Founder and President, Davidson & Associates, Inc.

Davidson. Teaching Tools From Teachers

ilable for Apple®, IBM®, Tandy® and major compatibles. We offer 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" disk formats.

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

❑ YES! I want to be a Davidson fan. Please send me more information on programs that will teach my children well.

Your Name _____

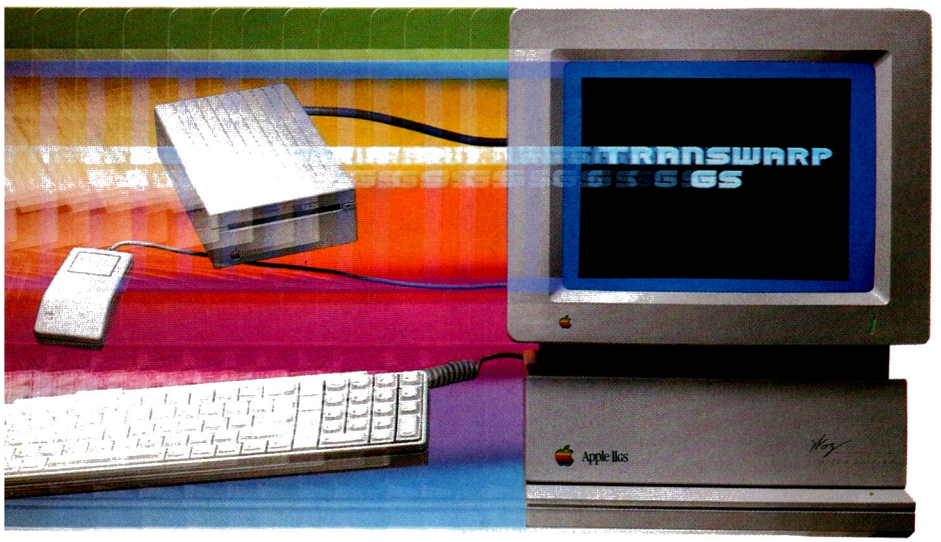
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone# ( ) _____

Computer Type _____

Mail coupon to: Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505
800/556-6141 • 213/534-2250 (CA only)



The IIGS just got up to speed.

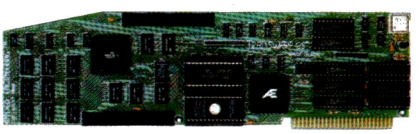
TransWarp GS,™ Applied Engineering's new accelerator for the IIGS, is shipping now.

Employing the latest surface-mount technology. Incorporating not two, but five layers of circuitry. Meet the most technologically advanced board we've ever produced. TransWarp GS.

With it, your IIGS rips along at 7 MHz, compared to it's native 2.8. The difference isn't merely noticeable, it's astounding. Pull-down menus fly open, folders leap off the finder, screens change in an eyeblink. Your IIGS feels like a color Mac...it's an entirely new computer environment!

Full compatibility.

Completely compatible with all standard hardware and software, TransWarp GS has been extensively



More than twice as fast—that's computing at TransWarp speed!

tested by all the major publications and by Applied Engineering.

So complicated, it's simple.

Plug in one connector, then insert TransWarp GS into slot 3 or 4 (the board won't override either slot's function), set your control panel and prepare yourself for warp speed.

Switching back to normal (or merely fast) speed is as easy as accessing the control panel. And in the future, when even faster microprocessor chips become available, you'll be able to switch-out chips inexpensively.

From AppleWorks GS to Zany Golf, TransWarp GS transforms the IIGS into the computer we all knew it could be.

TransWarp GS Accelerator $399

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

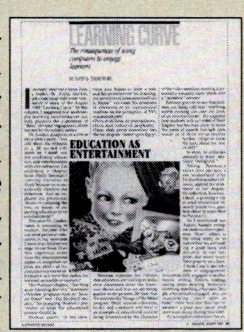
Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

A+ MAGAZINE INVITES
COMMENTS FROM READERS.
PLEASE WRITE TO US AT:
A+ MAGAZINE
950 TOWER LANE, 18TH FLOOR
FOSTER CITY, CA 94404

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

RIGHT YEAR, WRONG WAR

Dear A+: I don't often find cause for criticism in A+, but a comment by David Thornburg in January's "Learning Curve" was just too silly to let pass.


LEARNING CURVE

EDUCATION AS ENTERTAINMENT

In discussing education as entertainment, Thornburg states, in regard to the War of 1812, that "most students would gain a new perspective on that conflict by listening to Tchaikovsky's '1812 Overture,' exploring the relationship between the musical themes and the progress of the war itself." For a magazine that emphasizes the educational market, that *really* is a howler.

The "1812 Overture" was written to commemorate the defeat of Napoleon's "Grande Armée" at the gates of Moscow in 1812 and the beginning of Napoleon's disastrous retreat from Russia. The dominant themes—particularly toward the end—are of "La Marseillaise" and the Czarist anthem "God Preserve the Czar" (anachronistically, since it was not written until 1833), together with cannons and church bells.

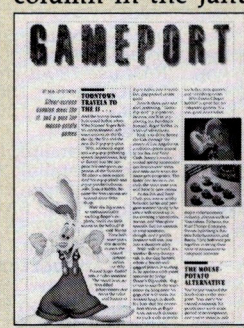
The War of 1812, by contrast, *began* that year with the invasion of Canada by American forces. It ended some three years later, after a vastly outnumbered Canadian militia had dealt a series of devastating defeats to the invaders (and had avenged the burning of York—which is now Toronto—by penetrating as far as Washington and burning the capital, hence the White House), when Wellington's victory over Napoleon at Waterloo permitted the British to commit additional troops to the campaign in Canada.

There is a very tenuous connection in that Napoleon was defeated in Russia, and his subsequent defeat in Belgium led to a definitive end to the War of 1812, but to suggest that the overture was written to mark the progress of the War of 1812 is plain nonsense.

PAUL S. DUNSEATH
OTTAWA, ONTARIO
CANADA

MOUSE POTATOES, UNITE

Dear A+: Can I believe my eyes? I read Bob Lindstrom's "GamePort" column in the January issue, and, wonder of wonders, you call for *easier* games. Games that are more fun, even relaxing! And I thought all serious gameheads would only want more intricate and devious ways of meeting their doom, usually quickly and on the first level.


GAMEPORT

TOONTOWN TRAVELS TO THE II...

THE MOUSE-POTATO ALTERNATIVE

Well, I must admit, I too am a devout "mouse potato" (great name, Bob). I probably own 30 games for my Macintosh and IIGS computers, and I have completed a total of one! My frustration level is much too low to develop the skills necessary to get far in adventure or arcade games. I too am only looking for a few minutes' relaxation and enjoyment, but I keep buying the darn things anyway, hoping against hope that I'll find one easy enough to hold my interest.

Actually, I have found a few games that require only marginal skill and hand/eye coordination, and I return to these again and again. Shanghai; Tetris; and my current favorite, Arkanoid, are genuinely fun to play. My favorite on the IIGS is Thexder, only because I have patched it so that the robot is invincible. Nothing more fun than alien bashing when you can't be hurt. I know there's no real challenge, but for us mouse potatoes, that only adds to the enjoyment.

I would suggest to game creators: Take pity on us less-than-adept consumers. Why not include a practice mode, a beginner mode, or a nuke-the-creeps-back-to-the-

Ad #19-04

New Low Prices!

CDA Makes Apple® Affordable

Apple IIGS®
512K Color System

System includes:
- Apple IIGS 256K CPU w/ Mouse
- Apple Color RGB Analog Monitor
- Apple 3.5 Disk Drive
- Apple 5.25 Disk Drive
- Apple ImageWriter II 220 cps Printer
- ImageWriter II Cable
- Apple Memory Card with 256K
- Color Rainbow Ribbon for Printer
- 3.5" Diskettes (Box of 10)
- 5.25" Diskettes (Box of 10)
- Dust Covers for IIGS & ImageWriter
- Pkg. of Paper - 500 Sheets
- Mouse Pad

Sugg. List $3257 **CDA $2499**
Specify package #X8817

ImageWriter II®
Color Printer Package

Package includes:
- ImageWriter II Color Printer w/Cable
- ImageWriter II Black Ribbon
- ImageWriter II Rainbow Color Ribbon
- Printer Dust Cover
- Pkg. of Paper - 500 sheets

For IIe - $595
For IIc/IIGS - $519
Save Over $200
For the IIe pkg # X8711
(IIe Pkg.includes Fingerprint Plus Interface & cable)
For the IIc pkg #X8712
For the IIGS pkg # X8713

Apple Computers	
Apple IIGS 256K	$ 835
Apple IIGS 512K	$ 895
Apple IIc Plus	$ 529
Monitors	
Apple Color RGB	$ 465
Apple Color for IIe	$ 329
Apple Color for IIc	$ 329
Apple Monochrome	$ 135
Floppy & Hard Drives	
Apple 3.5 Disk Drive	$ 349
Apple 3.5 Unidisk for IIe/c	$ 319
Applied 5.25 Disk Dr.	$ 118
Unidisk 3.5 Controller	$ 59
Apple 5.25 Disk Drive	$ 259
Laser 3.5 Drive	$ 189
Laser 3.5 Controller	$ 59
Laser 5.25 Drive	$ 89
CMS 20 Meg w/SCSI	$ 625
CMS 30 Meg w/SCSI	$ 690
CMS 43 Meg w/SCSI	$ 786
CMS 60 Meg w/SCSI	$ 850
Printers	
Imagewriter II w/cable	$ 499
Epson LX-800	$ 199
Epson LQ-500(24Wire)	$ 329
Panasonic KXP 1180	$ 209
Printer Interface Cards	
Apple Super Serial	$ 109
Applied Parallel Pro	$ 79
Orange Grappler C/Mac/GS	$ 79
Orange ProGrappler	$ 82
Thirdware Fingerprint GSI Plus	$ 85
Memory Boards & Upgrades	
We sell pure Applied Engineering products – no upgraded, untested memory. Complete with AE's exclusive 5 year warranty.	
Apple 256K Memory Card for IIGS	$ 99
Applied Ingenuity Ext. 80 Column w/64K IIe	$ 49
Applied GS-RAM ØK	$ 85
Applied GS-RAM 256K	$ 169
Applied GS-RAM 512K	$ 279
Applied GS-RAM 1 Mb	$ 499
Applied GS-RAM 1.5	$ 709
GS-RAM Plus 1 Mb	$ 465
GS-RAM Plus 2 Mb	$ 815
GS-RAM Ultra 256	$ 185
GS-RAM Ultra 512	$ 295
GS-RAM Ultra 1 Mb	$ 509
GS-RAM Ultra 2 Mb	$ 949
RamKeeper	$ 142
RamKeeper Slot Mover	$ 32
GelCell for RamKeeper	$ 22
Ramworks III 256K	$ 189
RamFactor 256K	$ 299
RamCharger Back-up	$ 145
RamExpress 256K	$ 189
Clock Option	$ 49
Memory Upgrades	
Upgrade your IIGS, IIe, or IIc memory card. Most cards use the 150ns chips, while recent revisions of the GS-RAM use 120ns chips.	
256K Chip Set 150ns	$ 99
256K Chip Set 120ns	$ 109
Modems	
Applied Datalink 1200	$ 135
Applied Datalink 2400	$ 175
Epic 2400 w/Proterm	$ 179
Practical 1200 SA Mini	$ 85
Practical 2400 SA	$ 185
IIGS/IIc Modem Cable	$ 19
PC Transporter	
PC Transporter 768K	$ 529
IIGS Installation Kit	$ 45
IIe Installation Kit	$ 39
Single 360K Drive	$ 219
Dual 360K Drive	$ 329
Time & Speed	
Transwarp Accelerator	$ 175
Transwarp GS	Call
Timemaster II HO	$ 77
SMT No Slot Clock	$ 39
Sound & Music	
Apple MIDI Interface	$ 79
Applied Sonic Blaster	$ 99
Applied Audio Animator	$ 179
Applied Phasor	$ 132
Bose Roomate II Speaker System	$ 229
MDIdeas Supersonic	$ 48
MDIdeas Digitizer	$ 48
Digitizer Professional	$ 135
Passport Midi Interface w/Drum Sync	$ 99
Passport Midi Interface w/ Tape & Drum Sync	$ 139
Power & Surge Protection	
Kensington System Saver IIe	$ 68
Kensington System Saver IIGS	$ 77
MDIdeas Conserver	$ 99
5.25 Conserver Adptr.	$ 14
Input Devices & Joysticks	
Apple IIc Mouse	$ 79
Apple IIe Mouse	$ 119
Apple IIGS Mouse	$ 82
CH Mach II Joystick	$ 29
CH Mach III Joystick	$ 36
CH Flight Stick	$ 48
Digitizers & Scanners	
Computer Eyes IIGS	$ 209
Computer Eyes IIc	$ 109
Computer Eyes IIe	$ 109
Thunderscan 4.0	$ 179

Call for our low prices on software titles.

Write for our free Apple Users' Catalog
A full line of Apple systems, hardware software and accessories.

30-Day Trial Period
If you're not 100% satisfied, simply return purchased items within 30 days of receipt, for a quick, courteous refund (software, media, internal components and freight charges excluded).

Service and Support
CDA offers a full 90 day warranty. **Apple Computers** - CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer, therefore during the 90-day warranty period Apple items must be returned to CDA for warranty repair.

Shipping Information and Policies
Shipping Charges - UPS Ground Shipping, add 3% ($3.50 min); UPS Blue 2-day service and Alaska, Hawaii, PR, add 6% ($6.50 min); APO/FPO Shipping, add 8% ($8.50 min). Foreign orders ship via DHL. Please call or fax for rates and more info.
Payment - Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, Optima welcome. Amex add 2% of order. Personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. No CODs please. All prices subject to change. Apple, IIGS, and ImageWriter, are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. UniDisk is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

US/Canada Call Toll Free
800-526-5313
NJ/Outside US 201-832-9004

CDA Computer Sales 1 CDA Plaza
PO Box 533 Califon, NJ 07830
Mon-Fri 9am-10pm, Sat. 9am-5pm EST
Cust. Service (201) 832-9007
Fax# (201) 832-9740
Compuserve's Electronic Mall- GO CDA

CDA computer sales

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

Stone-Age mode? You may find that your sales will pick up. If the person who writes "GamePort" feels this way, think how many more of us there must be out here!

ROBERT B. DANLEY
URBANA, IL

Dear *A+*: I am in total agreement with your Mouse Potato column. I can't even get Hitchhiker out of his room, and I object to bombs and war in general. Usually just trying to follow the directions destroys what's left of my ego at day's end. Another point is that people like me who have started on computers without a childhood spent on arcade games have a real struggle with eye/hand coordination. We also lack the younger person's apparently intuitive understanding of how a game is played. I'm 68 now, about 8 years into computers.

I can use only games that can be played alone or against the computer. If I had playing partners handy, I wouldn't be looking for computer games.

I'd enjoy learning of other games for Mouse Potatoes.

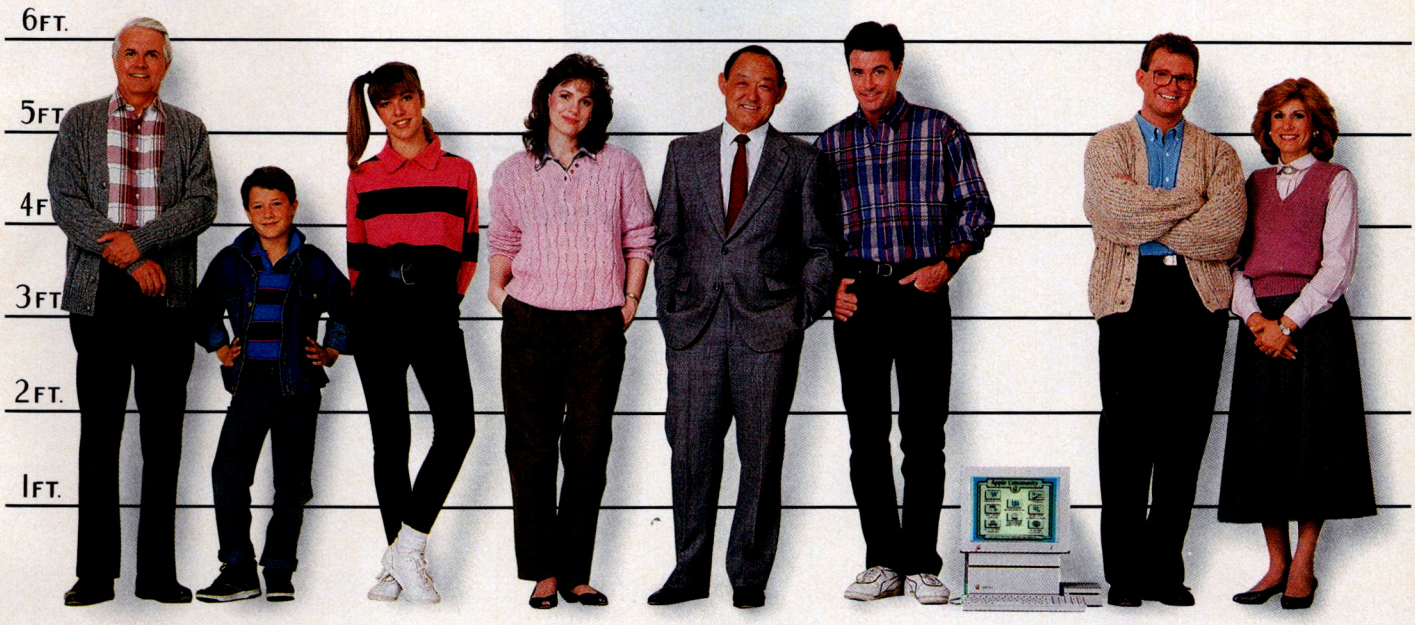
EVELYN STEWART
MILFORD, NJ

Dear *A+*: I thoroughly enjoyed Bob Lindstrom's "GamePort" column about the "mouse potato."

By definition, a game is an "activity engaged in for diversion or amusement" (*Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary*, 1980). I'm not diverted or amused by a frustrating or impossible computer program, although I may be diverted by running the program disk and documentation through the Cuisinart. Such "games" are not fun; they are work, and I already have enough of that, thank you. The hot-shot game writers need to get away from the arcade pinball stuff and come up with reasonable, instructive, and fun computer games. There is a gold mine of consumer support out here just waiting.

AL MARTIN, EDITOR
THE ROAD APPLE
PORTLAND, OR

Break into Apple Headquarters. You'll get 30 days.



AppleLink®—Personal Edition—your online connection to Apple Headquarters.

These Apple® II users have just broken into Apple Headquarters. (And they're getting away with it. Risk-free. For 30 days!) With AppleLink—the direct line into everything that makes Apple so unique—the products, the people, the sense of community.

And right now, you can experience for yourself AppleLink's exciting lineup of services for home or business—and get 30 days with this special trial offer.

Connect your Apple II to everything Apple.

Let's get more specific.

First, there's the Apple Community where you can get the latest update of what's going on in—and what's coming out of—Apple (lots). You can chat with Apple staff or catch special presentations by Apple notables (like Woz, himself).

You'll get online help and product support directly from the biggest names in Apple II software publishing. Then, visit the software library where you can download an impressive selection of programs.

And that's just for starters.

In General Services there are endless possibilities. Look up facts in the up-to-date online encyclopedia. Make travel reservations. Get current on the latest-breaking news. Comparison shop for bargains in a 250,000-item online department store...to name just a few.

**To use AppleLink software you need an Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus or, IIGS® computer with Hayes-compatible modem. Apple IIe systems require enhanced ROM, 128K memory, an 80-column text card and a Super Serial Card. You must have a VISA, MasterCard or checking account for AppleLink registration. Allow six to eight weeks for delivery.*

***Evening or weekend rate of 10 cents per minute applies. ***$35 suggested retail price.*

© 1989 Apple Computer, Inc., Apple, the Apple logo and AppleLink are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleLink Update *is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.*

Explore everything Apple for 30 days risk-free.

You'll have 30 days to use AppleLink* and pay nothing for your software package or annual membership. You will be charged only for the time you spend online—and we'll even give you your first hour** free. If, after 30 days, you decide to become an AppleLink member, you will be billed the $35 annual membership fee. Cancel at any time with no obligation.

Your AppleLink Trial Kit includes:

- The software you need to get online.
- One free hour of weekend or evening usage.
- A free issue of *AppleLink Update*™ magazine.

To order the AppleLink Trial Kit immediately, call toll-free:

1-800-545-5047 ext. 5107

Or contact your nearest authorized Apple dealer and purchase the complete AppleLink software kit.***

☐ **Yes!** Rush me the AppleLink Trial Kit! I understand that my 30-day risk-free trial period will include free AppleLink software, 1 hour of free weekend or evening usage and a free issue of *AppleLink Update* magazine.

Full Name

Street Address

City State Zip

( ) Daytime Phone Number ( ) Evening Phone Number

Brand of modem Disk Size ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

Mail to: AppleLink—Personal Edition
8619 Westwood Center Drive, Suite 200
Vienna, VA 22180

AppleLink® Personal Edition
A sense of Community™

5107

Meet An Apple A Day.

The largest group of Apple® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Apple Forums. And you can join them.

Find out which Apple software lives up to its claims, how to best use AppleWorks® and other programs, and access new graphics and sound capabilities on Apple IIGS.® Get support from Apple software authors and hardware vendors.

Want to learn more about educational software? Browse our vast library of programs. Any games fans in the house? Visit a CompuServe Apple Forum for software and support. There's no better way to get more out of your Apple.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO APPLE at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWSPLUS

Martial arts with a difference, music news, computer campers, conferences, and other updates

SLUGGING IT OUT IN COURT

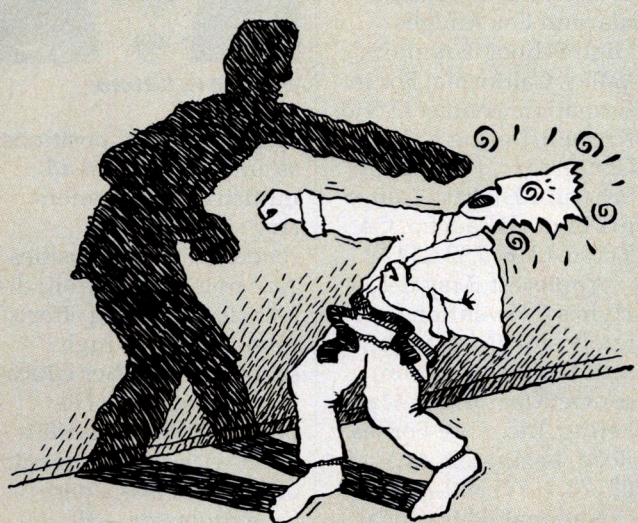
Watch yourself the next time you glare at a computer screen and declare, "Just another karate game." Apparently, the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals can tell the difference between martial-arts games, even if you can't.

Epyx, Inc., publisher of World Karate Championship, has been named the winner in a "look and feel" suit (or, in the case of martial-arts games, "appearance and punch") brought by Data East, publisher of Karate Champ. The appellate court overturned a lower-court decision against Epyx.

"We believe this is the first time in the computer industry that a look-and-feel lawsuit has been decided in favor of the defendant," said Epyx CEO and president David Morse. "It confirms and supports the industry's commitment to providing the public with the best games that technology can produce through a healthy atmosphere of competition."

Ken Wasch, executive director of the Software Publishers Association, noted, "This decision and other cases pending will remove a substantial degree of uncertainty with respect to the scope of copyright protection in software development."

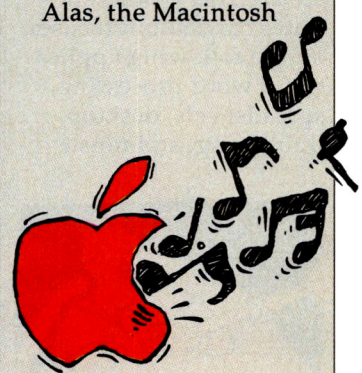
The bottom line? The computing world has been kept safe for dozens and dozens of new chop-and-flip hand-to-hand-combat games. Is that great news, or what?—*BL*



SINGING APPLE II PRAISES

At one time, an Apple II was in the collection of every serious electronic musician. As one of the first entrants into the MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) market, the Apple was standard gear for those who wanted to play with computers and music.

Alas, the Macintosh



has supplanted the pioneering Apple II in MIDI racks everywhere. But at least one source keeps the tune alive.

Music, Midi and Your Apple II is a monthly newsletter, published by MMP Systems, tuned up for the musically faithful of the Apple world. The second issue is a brief (four-page) but helpful array of Q&A, product news, and tips about using a II in a synthesizer/sequencer setup.

This same issue also includes the first of a bimonthly series of one-page pull-out reference sheets: a glossary of elec-

ILLUSTRATIONS BY COURTNEY GRANNER

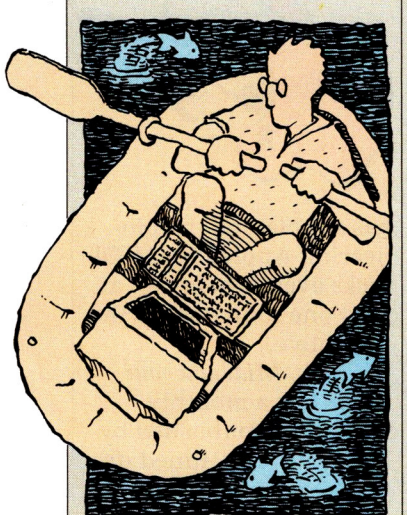
NEWSPLUS

tronic-music terms.

A one-year subscription is available for $14.95 from MMP Systems, 20681 Celeste Circle, Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 996-9270.—*BL*

SUMMER FUN

The University of Oregon Computer Camp promises 11 days of computing and recreation during the summer of '89 session, which runs July 15–25. This year's computer curriculum focuses on the following applications: word processing, spreadsheets, desktop publishing, and music.



Additional special-interest sessions highlight advanced computer applications, music composition, CAD, and programming. The availability of Apple IIe, Macintosh, and IBM computers makes this camp a wonderful opportunity for students who are seriously interested in computers. Campers will also brave a rafting trip; visit the Marine Science Center in Newport, Oregon; and have access to gymnasiums, swimming pools, and tennis and racquetball courts. For more information, contact The University of Oregon Continuation Center, 1553 Moss Street, Eugene, OR 97403; (800) 824-2714; (503) 686-3537.—*JB*

GAME GOLIATHS GATHER

The biggest personalities in the computer-game biz assembled for the second Computer Game Developers' Conference last September 17–19 in Milpitas, California. Some 180 designers, programmers, and developers discussed shared problems, common challenges, and communal gripes while participating in a rich series of lectures and panel discussions.

So successful was the event that another, bigger and better, conference has been scheduled for May 7 and 8 at the Hilton Hotel in Sunnyvale, California. Attendance at the upcoming event is limited to 300. For more information, contact Computer Game Developers' Conference '89, P.O. Box 50282, Palo Alto, CA 94303.—*BL*

EDUCATIONAL-COMPUTING CONFERENCES

Spring '89 offers interesting professional-development opportunities for computer-using teachers:

The 27th Annual Conference of the International Association for Computing in Education, March 27–29, St. Francis Hotel, San Francisco, California. Contact IACE/89, 1230 17th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20036.

The 1989 Computers & Reading/Learning Difficulties Conference, April 13–15, The Adams Mark Hotel, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. For information, contact Educational Computer Conferences, 1070 Crows Nest Way, Richmond, CA 94803; (415) 222-1249.

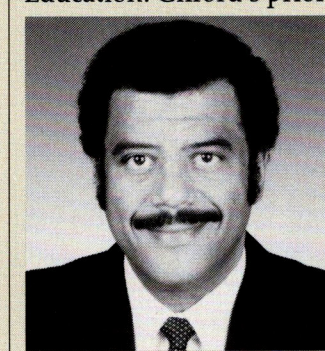
The 1989 Spring CUE (Computer-Using Educators) Conference, May 5–6, The Irvine Hilton & Towers, Irvine, California, and Los Amigos High School, Fountain Valley, California. For information, contact David Kressen, Spring CUE Conference, Polytechnic School, 1030 East California Blvd., Pasadena, CA 91106; (818) 792-2147.

AppleFest, May 6–8, Hynes Convention Center, Boston, Massachusetts. For information, contact Cambridge Marketing, Inc., One Forbes Road, Lexington, MA 02173; (617) 860-7100.

National Educational Computing Conference, June 20–22, Hynes Convention Center, Boston, MA. Contact International Council for Computers in Education, University of Oregon, 1787 Agate Street, Eugene, OR 97403; (503) 686-4414.

APPLE VP OF EDUCATION

Apple Computer recently appointed Bernard R. Gifford, Ph.D., as the company's first official vice president of education. Gifford comes to Apple from the University of California, Berkeley, where he was the dean of the Graduate School of Education. Gifford's prior career involved positions as an educator and administrator in elementary schools, high schools, and universities. At Apple, Gifford will direct all marketing efforts for elementary, high school, and higher education institutions. He plans to retain his affiliation with the University of California as a part-time professor.—*JB*



Bernard R. Gifford

NEWSPLUS

UPDATE

■ In order to avoid confusion with another Apple II graphics-utility program, Kraig Pritts has changed the name of his graphics-management program The Graphics Manager ("Roundup," *A+* December 1988, page 151) to Graphics Unlimited. Version 2 of the program, which will include screen dumps to an ImageWriter for hi-res and double-hi-res Dazzle Draw graphics as well as Apple Computer's most recent System Utilities program, should be available by press time. Registered owners of Version 1 under either name will be able to upgrade to Version 2 by returning their original program disk plus a check or money order for $5 ($10 outside the U.S.) to Kraig D. Pritts, Data Services, 76 West Elizabeth Street, Skaneateles, NY 13152; (315) 685-5130.

■ Timeworks is now selling Third Wave Technology's Magna-Charta (see "SmartPort," February 1989) as Graph It!, a graphing program for the IIe/c/GS/c+ that can easily plot up to 400 data points in 12 different graph formats, using the familiar Mac-style user interface. Graph It! generates charts from numerical data, either entered manually or contained in spreadsheet and database files originally created within AppleWorks, DB Master, or any other program that produces ASCII files. Graph It! produces charts that can be imported directly into Timeworks' Publish It! or any program that accepts double-hi-res pictures. Graph It! is available on both 5¼- and 3.5-inch disks for $69.95 from Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015-4919; (800) 535-9497 or (312) 948-9200.

■ Blue Lion Software is introducing school editions for RSVP and the five "Ticket To" programs. Teachers' editions include a teachers' guide and one backup disk. The company also offers two lab-pack options. The standard lab pack includes five disks, five manuals, and one teacher's guide. The super lab pack comes with ten disks, ten manuals, the teachers' guide, and a classroom-activity guide. Classroom-activity guides are also available separately. Special foreign-language lab packs are available for Ticket to Paris and Ticket to Spain. For information about pricing and purchase options contact Blue Lion Software, 90 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA 02140; (800) 333-0199; (617) 876-2500. ✚

Before you spend anything on peripherals for your Apple

Spend absolutely nothing on this.

Before you add another peripheral to your Apple, bring home the new Applied Engineering catalog. You'll find the most complete collection of Apple, Laser and Franklin peripherals anywhere.

We've combined a great deal of information in the new catalog. Complete and thorough descriptions of more than a hundred Apple compatible products clearly written in plain English even beginners can understand. Plus loads of technical information and specifications even the most advanced users will appreciate.

If you don't have the new AE catalog, you're missing out on some exciting new products. Get your free copy today from your dealer or by calling Applied Engineering at (214) 241-6060.

AE

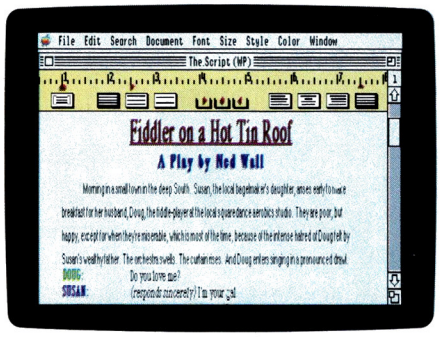
APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

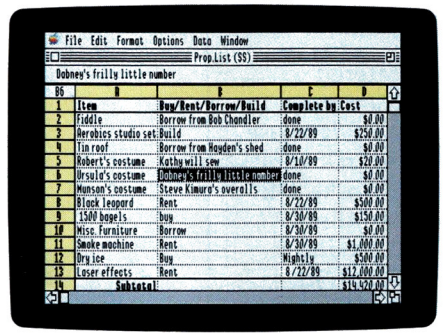
A Division of AE Research Corporation

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

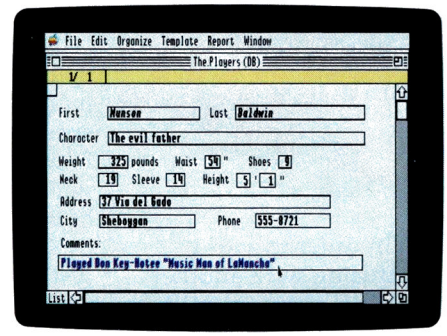
Introducing AppleWorks GS. Now you've seen everything.



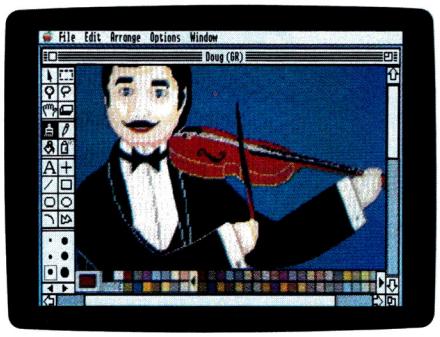
It's six powerful programs in one program. Including a word processor that lets you use different type styles and sizes.



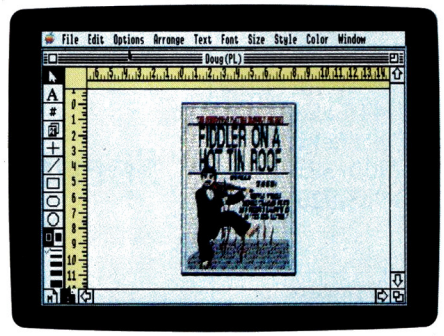
A powerful spreadsheet lets you calculate grades, analyze finances or run a small business—and transforms your numbers into colorful graphs.



The database lets you store and sort thousands of business, school or home records. And you can use a mouse and pull-down menus.



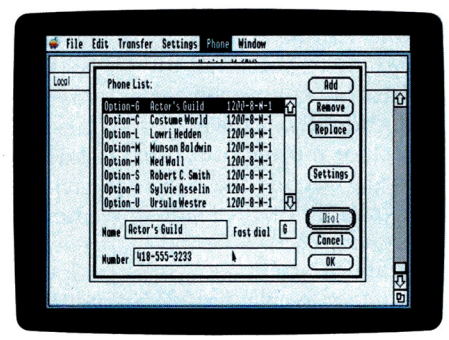
A combination painting/drawing program is designed to utilize all the amazing graphics capabilities the IIGS is famous for.



AppleWorks GS includes the most powerful Apple II page-layout program you can buy. Put all the pieces together. Then publish them.

A spell checker with an 80,000-word dictionary is built in. Ditto for a thesaurus that can make you more articulate, eloquent or perspicuous.

What you see is what you get. Because any Apple ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer prints what you see on the screen. Automatically.



AppleWorks GS supports most popular modems to let you send and receive files via telephone.

AppleWorks® GS gives you six of the most popular applications for your Apple IIGS in a single, easy-to-use package.

Just about every kind of program you could want. Just about everything you need to unleash the awesome power of your IIGS.

And AppleWorks GS can read all your current AppleWorks files, too.

Better still, there's a special upgrade offer for owners of AppleWorks, MultiScribe and MultiScribe GS. Just call 800-544-8554 for details. And get everything going for you.

CLARIS™

© 1989. All rights reserved. Claris Corporation, 440 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043; **415-962-8946.** Claris is a trademark of Claris Corporation. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Apple, IIGS, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MultiScribe is a registered trademark of StyleWare, Inc. For the location of a Claris dealer near you, call **800-3-CLARIS, ext. 160.** In Canada, call **800-668-8948.** AppleWorks GS requires an Apple IIGS with 1.25 megabytes of RAM.

REVIEW BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER

Shift your Apple II into high gear.

TransWarp GS

THE NEED FOR SPEED

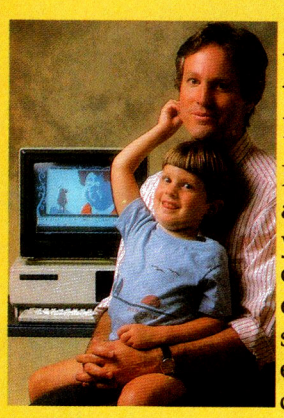
Applied Engineering's TransWarp GS accelerator card is unquestionably the most eagerly awaited third-party Apple II product introduced so far in 1989. With its 2.6-MHz microprocessor, super-hi-res graphics, and Ensoniq sound chip, the IIGS can perform computer calisthenics that its predecessors couldn't even dream of. Unfortunately, GS-specific programs often overburden the machine's processing powers, leaving the CPU gasping for breath and users twiddling their thumbs to kill time. TransWarp GS gives the Apple IIGS the shot of digital adrenaline the demanding application programs of today crave.

During the last few months, I've put the TransWarp GS through its paces, using it daily with the strange configurations of software and hardware my job demands. It has performed flawlessly, more than doubling the speed of the IIGS. I've become addicted to computing at warp speed with the TransWarp GS. Once you get a taste of the TransWarp GS, you'll wonder how you ever got anything accomplished with your IIGS lumbering along at an unaccelerated pace.

Plug and Play

The TransWarp GS is a board-based accelerator that plugs into an expansion slot and the CPU (central processing unit) socket, making it only slightly

THE GREATEST FEELING IN THE WORLD...



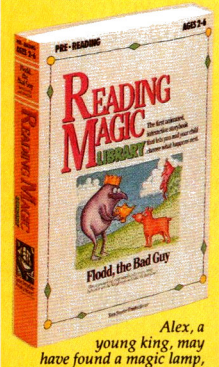
**You.
Your child.
Lapware.™**

Reading aloud with young children is an essential step in their early education, and now the Lapware™ programs in **Reading Magic Library™** bring a new dimension to this valued family tradition.

These delightfully told and beautifully animated stories allow you and your child to step into the hero's shoes, deciding what will happen next. Learning to read has never been so exciting!

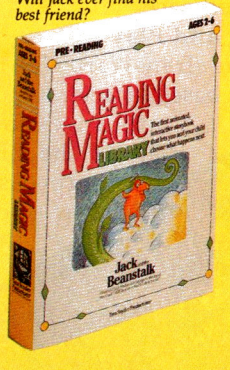
The greatest way to introduce your child to computers...

Together.



Alex, a young king, may have found a magic lamp, but can it save his kingdom from Flodd the Bad Guy?

What will Jack find on his voyage to the top of the cloud? Will Jack ever find his best friend?



READING MAGIC LIBRARY

Pre•Reading Software for ages 2-6
Available for the IBM/Tandy and Apple

Tom Snyder Productions®

90 Sherman St., Cambridge, MA 02140
Call 1-800-342-0236. In MA 617-876-4433.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

more difficult to install than most peripheral cards. As long as you proceed with caution and don't zap any components with static electricity, installation should take less than ten minutes.

First remove the 65C816 processor chip from its socket on the GS motherboard, using a flat-blade screwdriver, and store it in a safe place.

Taking care not to bend any pins, plug the stiff-ribbon-cable adapter on the TransWarp GS into the empty CPU socket. Finally, insert the TransWarp GS edge connector into slot 3 or 4.

As most IIGS owners already know too well, plugging a peripheral card into a slot usually overrides the built-in function of that slot. For example, to add a hard-disk drive to your system, you usually use the Control Panel to set slot 7 to Your Card, thereby sacrificing the ability to use AppleTalk. TransWarp GS, however, does not commandeer the function of the slot (built-in text display for slot 3, mouse port for slot 4) into which it is connected.

A plug-and-play device, the TransWarp GS is at your service immediately after installation. No special preboot software is necessary to activate the board. When you turn the computer on, you see a brief animated start-up sequence with the words TRANSWARP GS popping onto the super-hi-res graphics screen, accompanied by the sound of a spaceship blasting into orbit. TransWarp GS then performs a self-test and automatically installs a classic desk accessory (CDA) into memory that allows you to modify the accelerator's operation.

Warp Speed

Even without the special-effects fanfare, the TransWarp GS makes its presence known almost immediately. Windows pop open and shut instantaneously, lists sort without hesitation, and cursors flash so fast they appear solid. (For benchmark tests of the speed improvement, see "TransWarp GS Benchmark Results.") I wasn't able to find a single piece of software incompatible with it, nor could I attribute any system problems to the card's presence.

Applied Engineering rates the TransWarp GS at 7 megahertz (MHz), more than double the 2.6 MHz at which Apple rates the IIGS in its fast-system-speed mode and a full seven times quicker than the standard 8-bit Apple II/+/e/c.

A 1-MHz microprocessor runs at 1 million cycles per second, which may sound extremely fast, but processor speed is only a rough estimate of computing power. Efficiency, the number of cycles necessary to complete a single operation, is equally important as raw clock speed for comparing relative processor performance.

The TransWarp GS achieves its acceleration with a faster version of the 65816 CPU and memory caching. Simply stated, memory caching is a technique that monitors the data needs of the CPU, storing frequently requested data in relatively fast "cache" memory, from which bytes can be retrieved quickly, as opposed to laborious fetching of data from slow memory whenever it's needed. (For a detailed explanation of memory caching, see "The Zip Chip: Life in the Fast Lane," August 1988.) The Disk Cache NDA that comes with the GS/OS operating system works on the same principle but speeds up disk operations, not processor functions.

Cruise Control

A TransWarp GS classic desk accessory automatically installs into memory on start-up. Since the CDA loads directly from ROM on the TransWarp GS board, any increase in boot time is imperceptible. Thereafter, whenever you press ⍁-Control-Escape to access the CDA menu, TransWarp GS appears as an option. You can set the speed, change the configuration, initiate a self-test, and run the "About TransWarp GS" demonstration from within this accessory.

The TransWarp CDA menu has three speed settings: Normal, 1.0 MHz; Fast, 2.6 MHz; and TransWarp, 7.0 MHz. There is no way to

VITAL STATISTICS

TRANSWARP GS

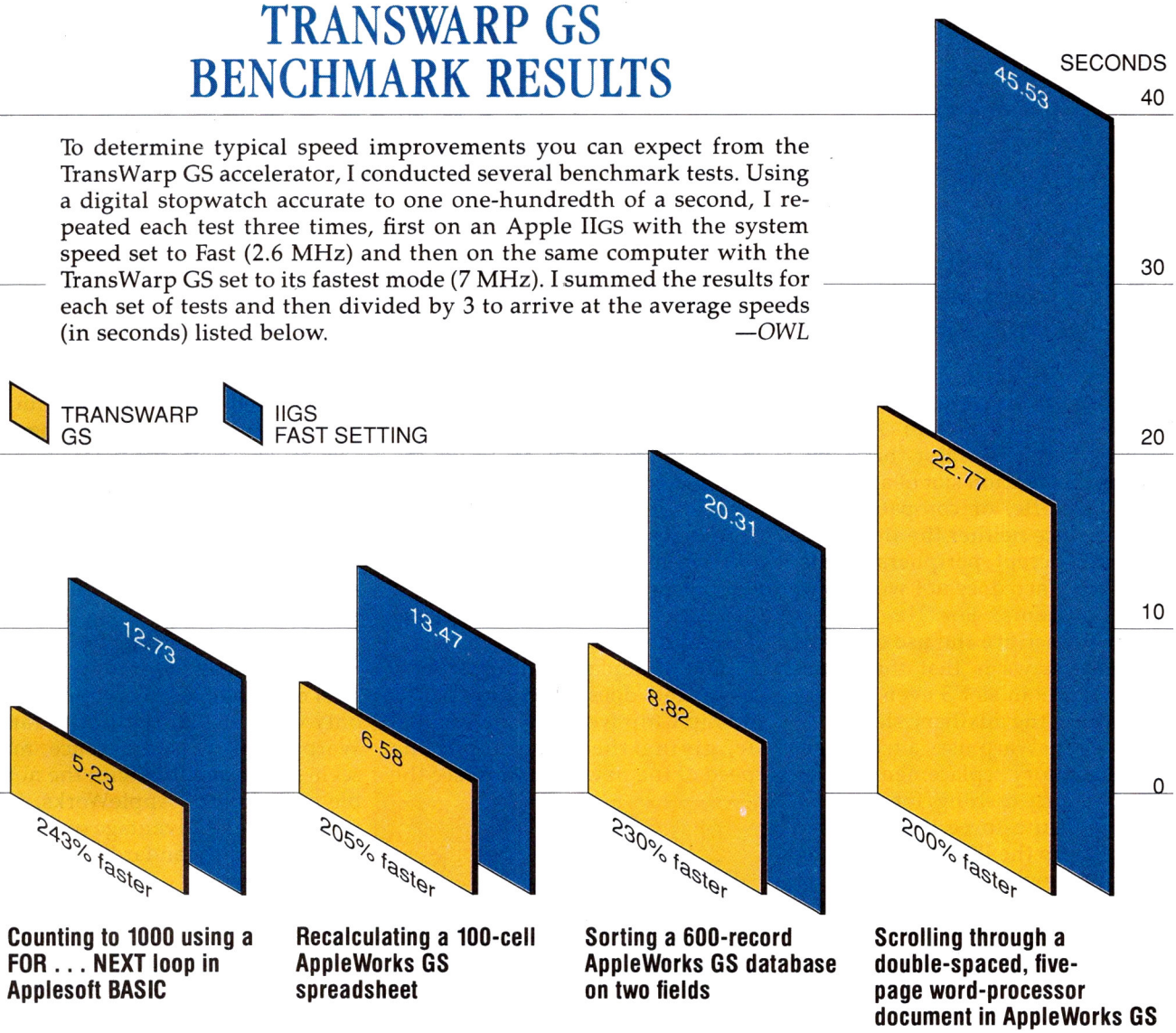
An Apple IIGS accelerator board that more than doubles the computer's processor speed to 7 MHz

PRICE: *$399*

Applied Engineering, Inc.
P.O. Box 5100
Dallas, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060

TRANSWARP GS BENCHMARK RESULTS

To determine typical speed improvements you can expect from the TransWarp GS accelerator, I conducted several benchmark tests. Using a digital stopwatch accurate to one one-hundredth of a second, I repeated each test three times, first on an Apple IIGS with the system speed set to Fast (2.6 MHz) and then on the same computer with the TransWarp GS set to its fastest mode (7 MHz). I summed the results for each set of tests and then divided by 3 to arrive at the average speeds (in seconds) listed below. —*OWL*



Counting to 1000 using a FOR . . . NEXT loop in Applesoft BASIC

Recalculating a 100-cell AppleWorks GS spreadsheet

Sorting a 600-record AppleWorks GS database on two fields

Scrolling through a double-spaced, five-page word-processor document in AppleWorks GS

set any other intermediate speed. The speed setting in the TransWarp GS CDA works in conjunction with the system-speed setting on the Control Panel. For example, if the system speed is set to Normal on the Control Panel, the GS runs at 1 MHz, regardless of the TransWarp setting.

Under the Configure heading, you can choose to disable the graphics and sound-effects fanfare that occurs during start-up—doing so shaves a few seconds off the system's boot time, but you won't get the satisfaction of hearing your friends ooh and aah when they see the demo.

Also under the Configure heading is an option called AppleTalk/IRQ, which you can set to make the TransWarp GS compatible with time-sensitive devices such as AppleTalk drivers.

The self-test option in the CDA involves a series of diagnostic exams. As the different components and functions of the board are checked out, either the word Passed appears or the accelerator is disabled, allowing the GS to function properly at normal speeds.

Speeding Ticket

The only potential drawback of the TransWarp GS is its $399 price tag, but it's the only IIGS accelerator on the market. Also worth noting: The board was designed to accept faster microprocessors as they become available, so a TransWarp GS running at 10 MHz or more is conceivable. The TransWarp GS additionally comes with a full one-year parts-and-labor warranty.

Whether you want to add a RAM disk, hard-disk drive, or accelerator to your computer, speed comes at a hefty price. RAM disks offer almost instant load times, and hard-disk drives tack on the convenience of having one place to store all your files, but only an accelerator such as the TransWarp GS increases the raw power of your computer, regardless of the application. It's an improvement you're going to appreciate every time you place your fingers on the keyboard.

If you're like many IIGS owners who have grown disillusioned by the lethargic performance of complex software packages such as AppleWorks GS (see reviews in this issue), check out the TransWarp GS. It is the only hardware product currently available that delivers the power that today's sophisticated software packages desperately need. ✚

Owen W. Linzmayer is A+'s technical editor.

THE NEED FOR SPEED

GET YOUR EIGHT BITS' WORTH

If running at 7 MHz with the TransWarp GS sounds enticing but you don't have an Apple IIGS, don't despair. Accelerators are available for the entire line of Apple IIs.

"Classic" TransWarp

The TransWarp from AE is a board-based accelerator that plugs into any expansion slot of an Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or compatible. Of course, since neither the IIc nor IIc Plus can accept peripheral cards, the TransWarp does not work with these systems. For IIe owners loathe to sacrifice the use of a slot, the good news is that the TransWarp works in slot 3 even if there is a card in the auxiliary slot.

The TransWarp uses a technique called memory replacement, rather than memory caching, for acceleration—a brute-force approach to speeding up the II. Instead of using a small amount of fast memory to keep track of commonly requested data, the TransWarp has 256K of fast RAM and a souped-up version of the 65C02 central processor that runs at 3.6 MHz. With this setup, only main memory and the first 64K bank are enhanced. Since it emulates a language card, if you add a TransWarp to an Apple II Plus, the computer will have a total of 128K of bank-switched memory and the ability to run ProDOS, even on a 48K machine.

The TransWarp runs at a maximum speed of 3.6 MHz. This rate is great for crunching numbers, but if you try to save data to disk this quickly, you'll be in trouble, since many input/output devices, such as disk drives, rely on the normal 1-MHz timing of the Apple II. To prevent such problems, the TransWarp card has two banks of DIP switches that you set to determine the speed (1, 1.7, or 3.6 MHz) at which different slots run. They allow you to maximize the efficiency of the acceleration. Once you've configured it for your system, just plug the TransWarp into your computer and forget about it.

Zip Chip

The Zip Chip (see "Life in the Fast Lane," August 1988) is a microprocessor replacement for the Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIc that runs up to four times faster than the standard 1-MHz 6502/65C02 CPU. To install the Zip Chip, pull the CPU out of its socket on the motherboard and plug in the bulkier Zip Chip in its stead. This operation requires a more delicate touch than does inserting a TransWarp card into a slot, but anyone exercising care can do it.

Since it replaces the microprocessor and doesn't require a slot, the Zip Chip works in the original IIc, giving the machine all the speed of the newer IIc Plus (see the November 1988 cover story for a complete review of the IIc Plus). Using menu-driven configuration software that comes with the Zip Chip, you can set it to run at 18 different speeds, up to a maximum of 4 MHz. Theoretically, this range of speeds lets you slow down programs to analyze their operation or speed them up for greater performance. In the real world, however, most people just plug the chip in and run it at full throttle all the time.

The Zip Chip uses a 16K memory cache that allows it to speed up a total of 2Mb of RAM, as opposed to only the first 128K with the TransWarp card. This difference may seem significant, but with the notable exception of AppleWorks, few programs take advantage of memory beyond the standard 128K.

RocketChip

[Editor's Note: Zip Technology, maker of the Zip Chip, has filed suit against Bits & Pieces, maker of the RocketChip, claiming that the RocketChip is based on technology developed under contract to Zip Technology. Bits & Pieces has in turn filed a countersuit. The relative merit of these suits will ultimately be determined by the courts. As of this writing (January 1989), both products are available.]

In physical terms, the RocketChip closely resembles the Zip Chip. It too is a replacement microprocessor for the 6502/65C02 of the Apple II, II Plus, IIe, and IIc. Installation consists of removing the CPU and replacing it with the RocketChip.

The RocketChip uses 16K of cache memory and, in theory, speeds up the first 1.6Mb of RAM. My tests revealed that although the RocketChip worked fine with programs that required 128K or less, its performance was erratic when it was used with AppleWorks and an Apple Memory Expansion Card. AppleWorks loaded itself into the extended memory and appeared to function properly, but when I cre-

VITAL STATISTICS

TRANSWARP (VERSION 1.3)
An accelerator board that more than triples the processor speed to 3.6 MHz
Apple II/+/e, Franklin, Laser; 64K RAM
PRICE: *$219*

Applied Engineering, Inc.
P.O. Box 5100
Dallas, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060

ZIP CHIP
A replacement microprocessor that quadruples the processor speed to 4 MHz
Apple II+/e/c, 64K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, ProDOS and DOS 3.3, not copy-protected
PRICE: *$179*

Zip Technology
11340 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(800) 453-3232 • (213) 473-7662

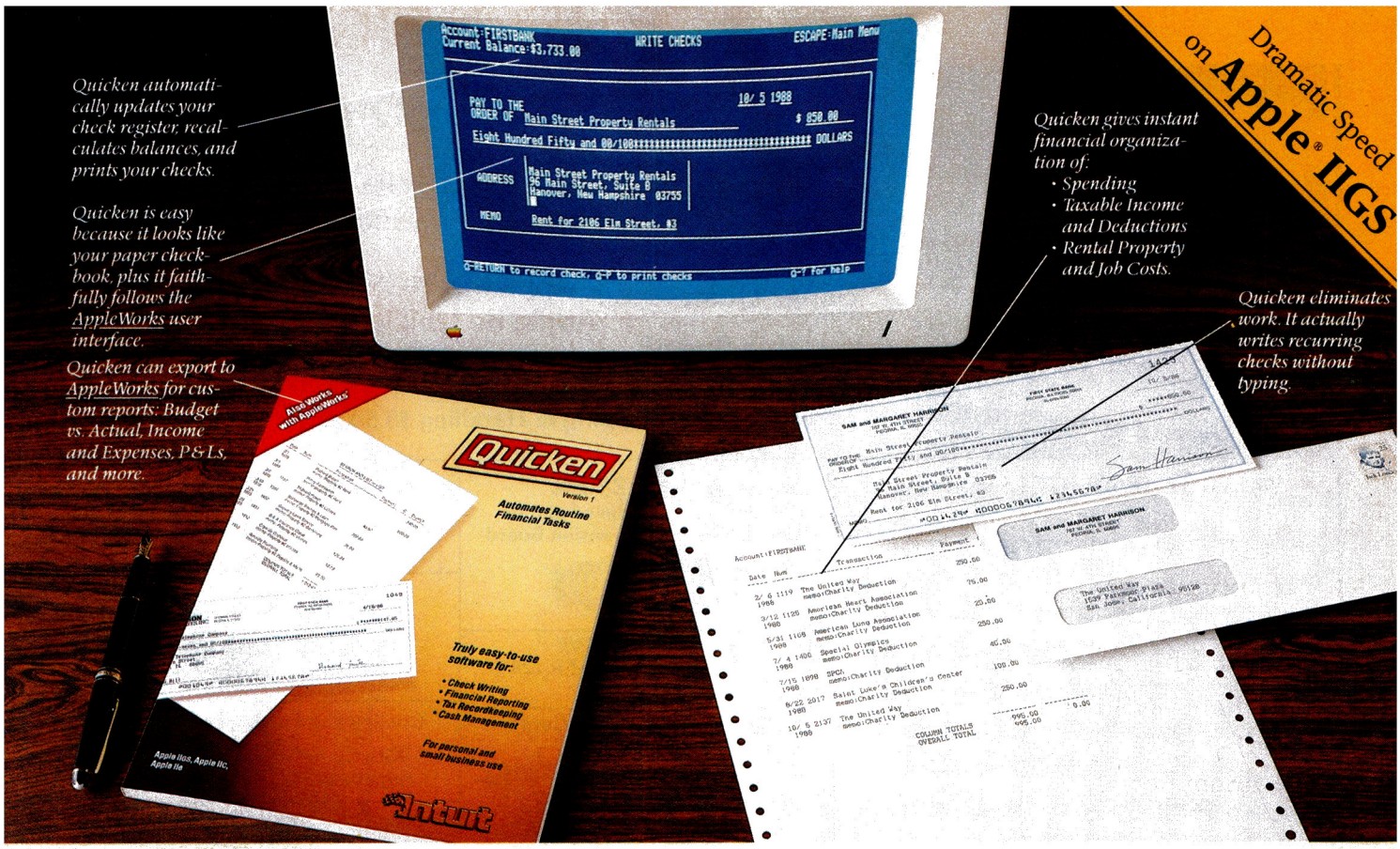
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **371**

ROCKETCHIP
A replacement microprocessor that quintuples the processor speed to 5 MHz but has operational problems

Apple II/+/e/c, 64K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, ProDOS and DOS 3.3, not copy-protected
PRICE: *$189*

Bits & Pieces Technology, Inc.
31332 Via Colinas, Suite 110
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(818) 706-2978

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **372**



End Financial Hassles. Quicken®, $49.95

Quicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. Quicken saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, or other bills. Quicken does 14 automatic bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes. Quicken keeps complete records of your finances so you know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Quicken is extremely fast. It does in seconds what used to take many minutes or even hours. Want the year's spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just seconds away.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

Thanks to Quicken, I'm automating my personal checking account. I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use.

Martin Blumenthal, **inCider Magazine**

With the power of AppleWorks so readily available, it's more than good…it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long. Quicken has changed all that.

Ken Landis, **A+ Magazine**

Use Alone or with AppleWorks®

Quicken transfers your data directly to *AppleWorks* to create customized reports and spreadsheets. That means you can see your finances any way you like.

Flexible for Personal or Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs, from personal tax recordkeeping to property management. With unlimited income and expense categories, Quicken keeps track of spending by whatever categories you desire.

Quicken works for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, and retailers. Quicken is for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

Specifications:
Compatibility: Apple® IIGS, IIc, IIcPlus, IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. *AppleWorks* is optional.
Other: FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are pre-approved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.
Quicken is also available for the Macintosh.®

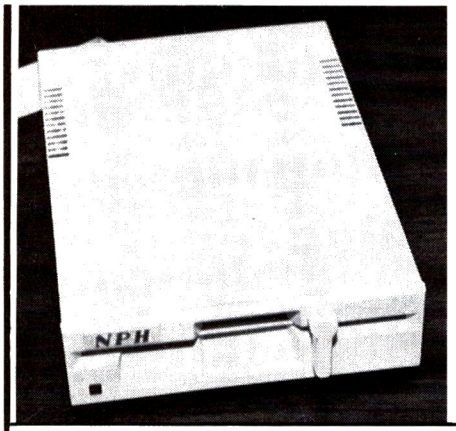
$49.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken for $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742
(in California, call 800-468-8481),
or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____
☐ Apple (5¼" disk) ☐ Apple (3½" disk) ☐ Macintosh
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please).
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____

Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor

100% Compatible

Super Quiet

Adjustable Speed Control

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000 — $79.00

Apple IIc, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128 — $79.00

Shipping & Handling $5.50

We have the ***ABSOLUTE*** Lowest Prices
on
CHECKMATE PRODUCTS

Memory Saver GS..... $109.00

MultiRam GS
256K to 2 Meg. .....from $189.20

MultiRam RGB IIe
64K to 1 Meg. .....from $139.00

MultiRam IIe
64K to 768K.....from $109.00

Q Card IIe
64K to 256K.....from $75.00

MultiRam CX IIc
256K to 1 Meg. .....from $160.00

Pro Term $79.95

AI Juice Plus GS
0K to 4 Meg. ..... from $65.00

Super Expander GS
1 Year Warranty
0K to 1 Meg..... from $52.50

Super Expander IIe
1 Year Warranty
W/Appleworks Expansion S-ware
0K to 1 Meg..... from $52.50

LASER 128 EX
Three Times the Speed of a IIe
Built in Memory Expansion Board
$445.00

800K DISK DRIVE
for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128
$179.00

Extended 80 Column Card
For Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible — $38.95
5 Year Warranty

Super Serial Card
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty — $48.95

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable
For Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $44.95

16K Card for Apple II+
5 Year Warranty — $34.95

128K Card For Apple II+
5 Year Warranty — $64.95

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller
Run 800K Disc Drives
on your II+ and IIe
$79.00

Disk Controller Card
For Apple II, II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $34.95

Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe
With Surge Suppressor — $26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS — $19.95 — No Noise Interference

Cables - $9.95

IIe to Modem	IIc to Modem
IIe to IMG I	IIc to IMG II
IIe to IMG II	Others

DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock

5¼ Holds 70 Disks	$6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks	$8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks	$10.95
3½ Holds 50 Disks	$6.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks	$8.95

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Pad	$4.95
Disk Notcher	$4.50
Disk Clean 5¼	$4.00
Disk Clean 3½	$4.00
LASER Add on's	Call
Mouse	$59.00

MINI DIN 8
Switch Box
A/B..... $24.95
A/B/C/D .. $29.95

Replacement
Keyboard For IIe
$55.00

5 Amp Power Supply
$49.00
Apple II, II+ & IIe

MINI
A/B Switch Box
Serial or Parallel
$24.95

80 Column Card for Apple II+
$48.95
5 Year Warranty

CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $34.95

Prices subject to change without notice

Numeric Keypad
For Apple IIe
$34.95

RF Modulator
II+ & IIe
$15.95

Joystick for Apple IIe
IIc, & IIGS
With Fire Button
Same as Mach III — $24.95

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE — DEALER PRICING

Most Items +$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + $2.50

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
M.S.T.
Mon - Fri.

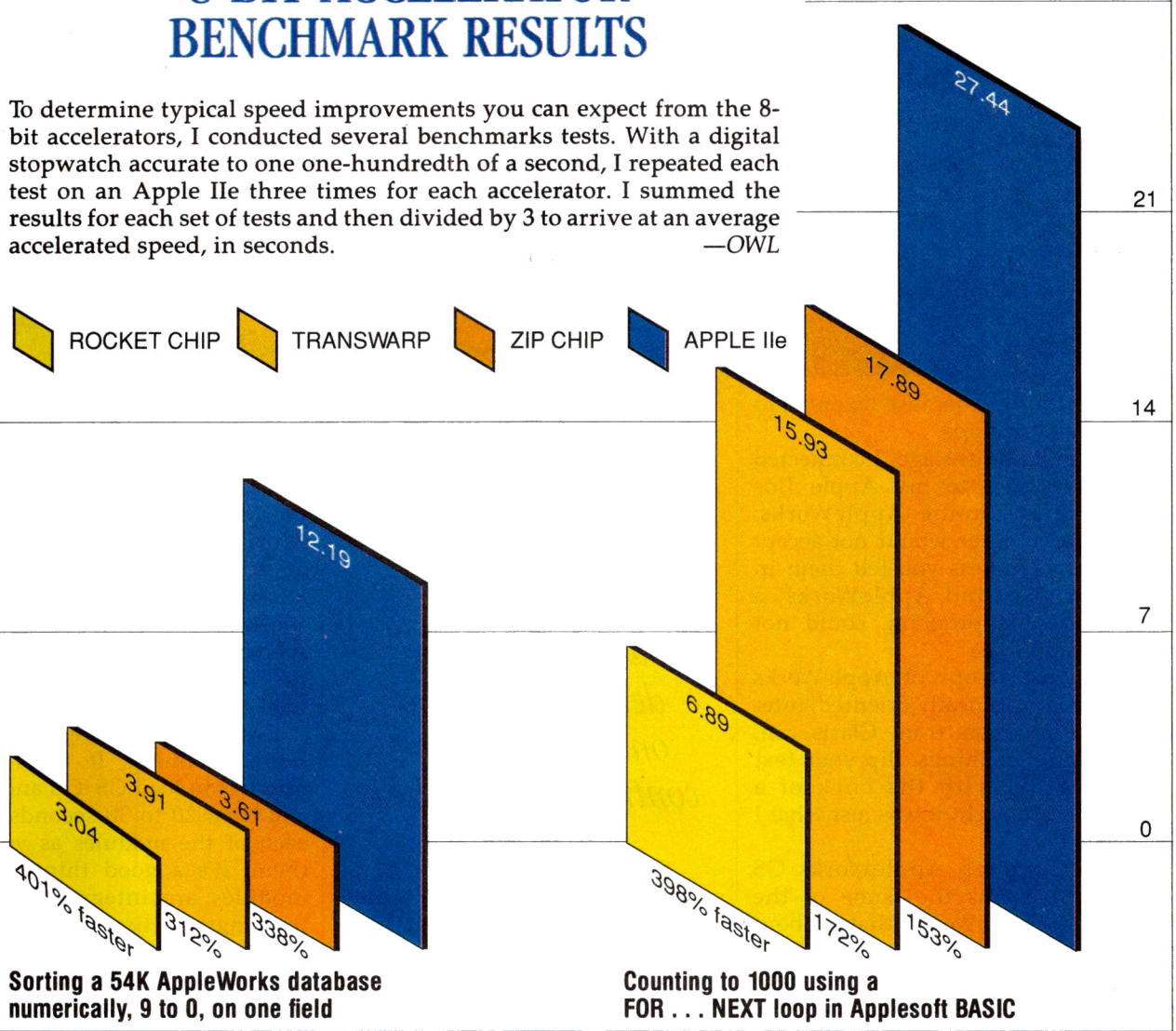
University & School P.O. Accepted

20% Restocking charge on returned items

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8-BIT ACCELERATOR BENCHMARK RESULTS

To determine typical speed improvements you can expect from the 8-bit accelerators, I conducted several benchmarks tests. With a digital stopwatch accurate to one one-hundredth of a second, I repeated each test on an Apple IIe three times for each accelerator. I summed the results for each set of tests and then divided by 3 to arrive at an average accelerated speed, in seconds. —*OWL*



Sorting a 54K AppleWorks database numerically, 9 to 0, on one field

Counting to 1000 using a FOR . . . NEXT loop in Applesoft BASIC

ated a new file or loaded an existing one from disk, the program crashed. I duplicated these disastrous results on separate computers, in a variety of system configurations, using two different RocketChips. The memory cards passed their self-tests, and I couldn't replicate the crashes with a Zip Chip or TransWarp, so I can only conclude that the problem lies with the RocketChip.

The RocketChip normally powers up with slots 5 and 6 running at 1 MHz and all others operating at 5 MHz. If your disk drives are not in the slow slots or you have a problem running a particular card in a fast slot, you must use the provided configuration software to make modifications to the standard start-up state.

The configuration software consists of several files on a flippy disk (ProDOS on one side, DOS 3.3 on the other) that you run manually from the Applesoft prompt. Using these programs, you can set the system speed at 50 KHz (a 20th of the standard 1 MHz) to 5 MHz. Bits & Pieces promises to provide a self-booting disk with a menu-driven program to all registered owners. Since there is no way to "program" the RocketChip to remember alternative settings, you must run the configuration software every time you turn on the computer. You can, however, activate some functions, such as speed, by holding down different keys on booting.

Making the Decision

When you get down to brass tacks with accelerators, the foremost concern is how fast the device makes your computer run under real-world conditions. As our benchmarks show (see "8-Bit Accelerator Benchmark Results"), the Zip Chip and TransWarp operated at roughly the same speed, but the RocketChip outperformed its competitors handily. Unfortunately, because of its problems with extended memory, I cannot recommend the RocketChip.

Deciding between the Zip Chip and the TransWarp depends on which computer you own. If you have a IIc, you are limited to the Zip Chip, since the machine lacks a peripheral expansion slot for the TransWarp card. If you have an Apple II or II Plus, the fact that the TransWarp emulates a language card, giving you extra memory, should weigh heavily in its favor. IIe owners face a more difficult decision, though, since both the Zip Chip and the TransWarp provide similar acceleration.

Owen W. Linzmayer

REVIEW BY STEVE HIGH

AppleWorks GS

THE NEED FOR SPEED

Our jury of experts delivers its verdict on one of the most controversial products of the year.

This all started because I wanted to print an envelope.

Several months ago, I connected a LaserWriter to my Apple IIGS computer running AppleWorks. The LaserWriter would not accept envelopes unless you fed them in lengthwise, and AppleWorks, a text-oriented program, could not print sideways.

So I got a copy of AppleWorks GS. This graphically oriented, integrated program from Claris can, among other things, flip your text 90 degrees with the click of a mouse. I thought it was just what I needed.

Even though AppleWorks GS (AWGS) claims the name of the original AppleWorks, that is about the only thing the programs have in common. AWGS most closely resembles Microsoft Works for the Mac, with integrated word-processing, database, spreadsheet, and communications modules. It goes a step further, however, by adding a full-color paint module and a page-layout module (see figure 1).

AWGS is missing a few features that it should have had, such as the ability to save selected records only in the database module, but in general AWGS has more goodies stuffed into it than does a brand-new Japanese car.

Muscular or Muscle-Bound?

AWGS does much more than AppleWorks but does it much more slowly. AWGS took 15 seconds to sort a 550-name database and 9 seconds to search through the whole file for a nonexistent record. AppleWorks took 3 seconds to do the sort and 2 seconds to do the find.

Anyone accustomed to generating hard copy in AppleWorks is going to be discouraged by the print speed of AppleWorks GS. A typical one-page business letter created in AppleWorks took 53 seconds to print on an ImageWriter II in the NLQ (near-letter-quality) mode. The same letter took just under 5 minutes to print in the 10-point Courier font in the Better Text mode from within AppleWorks GS, and the resulting document looked much less professional. It's possible to whip out a rough, unadorned-text copy in the Draft mode, but the formatting is thrown off. To be fair, this sluggish print speed is also typical of other IIGS-specific word-processing programs that utilize Apple's Print Manager toolbox and device drivers.

Even loading the program is time-consuming. It takes several minutes to load GS/OS and AWGS and then 20 to 30 seconds to load each of the modules as you need them. It's a good thing that the modules are integrated, because the length of time for loading the program discourages jumping in and out. You can make the most commonly used modules memory-resident, but that requires vast amounts of expensive RAM.

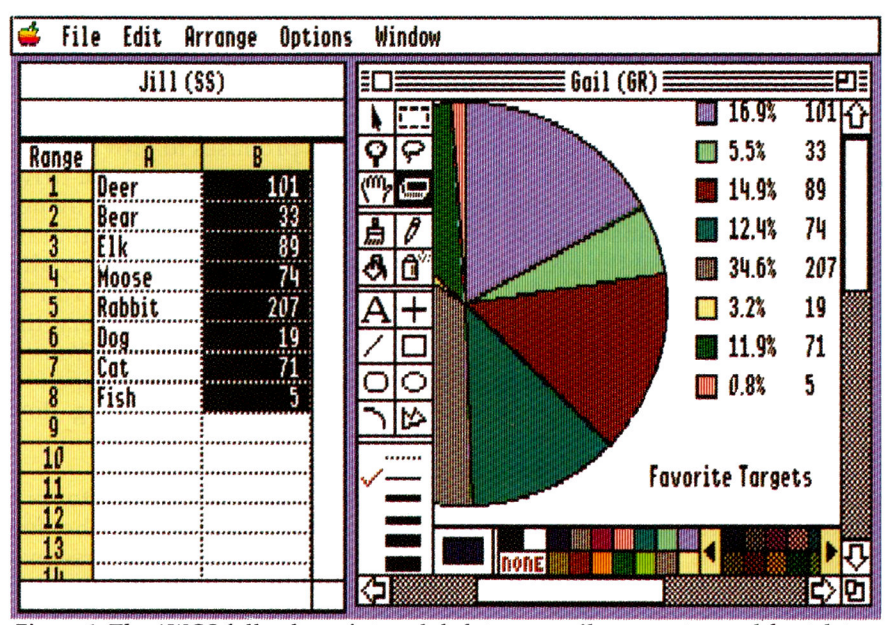


Figure 1: The AWGS full-color paint module lets you easily convert spreadsheet data into attractive pie charts.

As it is, AWGS needs a lot of costly hardware to run properly, starting with a minimum 1.25Mb of RAM and two 3.5-inch floppy drives. Because the use of slow floppy disks only adds to the lengthy loading times, the program works best with a hard-disk drive or battery-backed-up high-capacity RAM disk. Finally, at $299, the price of AWGS is slightly higher than that of the original AppleWorks, $249.

Bear in mind, however, that AWGS can do many things in seconds that its forebear couldn't do in a hundred years of trying. This program has tremendous depth. AWGS includes several important features that AppleWorks does not, including a spelling checker, thesaurus, communications module, paint module, and page-layout module. Still, you can add many of these features to AppleWorks with third-party accessories such as Beagle Bros' TimeOut series.

The Programs Face Off

AWGS implements the word-processing, database, and spreadsheet functions much more completely than AppleWorks does. The spreadsheet module has many more logical and math functions, and the database module has fewer constraints.

When AppleWorks was introduced in 1984, it immediately knocked the older AppleWriter program off the best-seller charts. One reason was that AppleWorks' WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) word-processing module reflected the printed page on the screen far more accurately than did AppleWriter.

But now it's AppleWorks that is suffering by comparison to AWGS. Resembling Claris' MultiScribe for the IIGS, the word processor of AWGS is graphically oriented in every respect. Fonts, typestyle, formatting, even imported graphics appear on the screen. If you want your GS to have the look and feel of a Mac, this program is for you.

The spelling checker seems to function about as quickly as Beagle Bros TimeOut QuickSpell utility, but it is much more awkward. It forces you to step one at a time through words it thinks you have misspelled. The handling of double words is especially sloppy, since it slaps the message announcing the double word right over the text (see figure 2).

The database module has computed fields as well as many powerful functions, including date and time, that it shares with AWGS's spreadsheet module. You can use these features with Mail Merge to prepare a sophisticated invoice and billing system beyond the reach of AppleWorks.

The AppleWorks GS spreadsheet is so slow and so limited by memory as to be almost without practical value.

Although AWGS imported a small AppleWorks spreadsheet effortlessly (and converted the data into a tasty-looking pie graph), scrolling and manipulating the spreadsheet were a lot less appetizing. What is distressing about the AWGS spreadsheet module is that the basic functions of scrolling, copying, and calculating are simply not fast enough. It took me 2 minutes simply to specify a range of 360 cells to fill by holding down the mouse button. In AppleWorks, the equivalent command (down-arrow) took 17 seconds. Filling and calculating the cells took 35 seconds in AWGS, compared with 7 seconds for AppleWorks.

The convenience of having a spreadsheet program integrated with other programs is almost completely diluted by this leaden performance. On all but the smallest jobs, it would be faster to leave AWGS, go to another spreadsheet

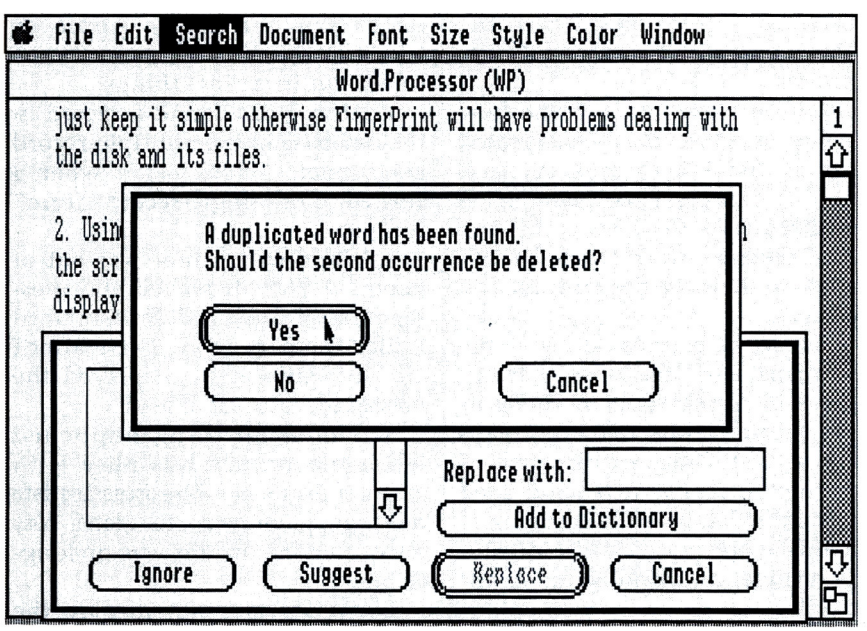


Figure 2: When the AWGS spelling checker finds a duplicated word, its message appears right over your text.

FREE APPLEWORKS GS UPGRADE

Just as this issue was going to press, Claris provided *A+* editors with an early upgrade version of AppleWorks GS that the company plans to send free of charge to all registered users by mid-March. Tests by the *A+* staff indicate that the upgrade addresses some of the problems in Version 1.0:

- Claris has written a new ImageWriter printer driver. The company claims a 25–45% speed increase, an increase that our own tests verified. In addition to providing this speed increase, the new driver is more effective than the old one in avoiding system errors due to insufficient RAM.
- Several problems associated with Draft-mode printing have been fixed, including the inability of V. 1.0 to cancel draft printing in progress. In addition, the Draft mode no longer inserts extraneous spaces or overprints lines.
- The upgrade can import graphics files larger than 32K. As a result, you can bring graphics into the graphics module in their entirety without their being cut off.
- Since Claris has discovered that many users' problems relate to faulty RAM chips, the upgrade includes a RAM-testing utility for verifying the quality of all expansion RAM.

Bob Lindstrom

APPLEWORKS GS AT A GLANCE

A feature-packed integrated software package that does much more than the original AppleWorks but does it much more slowly. Requires at least 1.25Mb of RAM (more is better) and two 3.5-inch floppy drives, hard-disk drive, or high-capacity battery-backed-up RAM disk (can run with a single 3.5-inch floppy drive, with incessant disk swapping).

Features

- Mac-like user interface.
- Graphic word processor with on-screen fonts and typestyles.
- Spelling checker.
- Thesaurus.
- Paint program.
- Page-layout program.
- Mail-merge.
- Database module with 256 fields (categories) per record.
- Spreadsheet module with trigonometric, conditional, and charting functions.
- Apple- and Hayes-compatible communications module.
- Is able to read AppleWorks and ASCII text files and exchange data internally in all directions.

Value

At less than $50 per individual program, an excellent software value, but may require more hardware investment than you are willing to make. You can exchange your original copy of AppleWorks 2.0 for AppleWorks GS for $99.

program, and then return again.

Like the rest of AWGS, the spreadsheet module may grow more functional with time. You have 9,999 rows at your disposal—ten times as many as in AppleWorks. My 1.75Mb system ran out of memory before it filled even a single column with a single numeral. But when AppleWorks was first shipped for 128K computers, owners could use only a fraction of the cells in its spreadsheet. As more and more RAM becomes available (and affordable), a vast number of cells in AWGS will be usable.

Playing in Different Keys

The other thing I found irritating about the spreadsheet module was that it borrowed its command conventions from the Macintosh instead of from AppleWorks. Rather than typing `@SUM(a1..a10)`, you type `=SUM(a1..a10)`. AWGS is unnecessarily hard for AppleWorks users to learn because it requires you to forget nearly everything you have learned in AppleWorks.

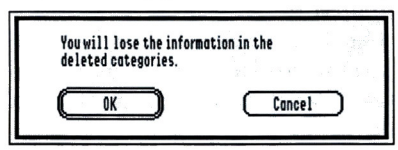
The keystroke substitutes for mouse clicks are hard to remember, and, although a few of the AppleWorks commands exist in the same form, the spirit of the AppleWorks interface is violated constantly with things like Ó-* to protect a cell and Ó-= to recalculate. Ó-F means "find" in the database but "fill" in the spreadsheet.

Solving Real-World Problems

Although the new features are impressive, the combined shortcomings of AWGS and its differences from AppleWorks can add difficulty to even a simple task, as I found out as I continued with my envelope dilemma.

All I needed was a single envelope, printed sideways. The data was stored in an AppleWorks database file. I was delighted to see that AWGS could read AppleWorks files directly, without first requiring conversion to ASCII text files.

When I tried to import my AppleWorks database to the AWGS format, I quickly had to confront a scary (and cryptic) screen message:



Hoping that this caveat did not mean my hard disk was about to be formatted, I went ahead with the conversion, which took a full five minutes.

When it was done, a brand-new AWGS database had been created from my old AppleWorks database. But only 5 of my 15 database fields had been imported. I was missing some crucial information for my envelope, namely the address and ZIP code.

The five categories I'd been able to import were the ones that appeared in AppleWorks on the multiple-record layout, which displays data in a spreadsheet-like form. I returned to AppleWorks and tried saving the database file in a single-record layout, with all the categories visible, and also as an ASCII text file.

All was still not well in AWGS. Despite my 1.75Mb of RAM, I received a `not enough memory` message after five minutes of trying to import the ASCII text file. After five more minutes of importing the AppleWorks file, I managed to produce only the same five database categories, still minus the ZIP code and street address.

I returned to AppleWorks and used the Ó-L command to change the multiple-record layout. Finally I figured out what AWGS meant by `You will lose the information in the deleted categories`. AppleWorks uses the words *delete* and *insert* ambiguously to describe the process of hiding and revealing category names with the Ó-L, or multiple-record report format, commands.

To make sure your AppleWorks database files can be completely imported by AWGS, you should either insert all the "deleted" categories one by one or add a new category (which resets the multiple-record layout to standard) before saving it to disk.

This time, my database was imported flawlessly.

Choosing the LaserWriter was easy, as was creating a mail-merge document. This procedure is so similar to the AppleWorks Mail Merge that I managed it without the manual.

And that's how, six hours later, I got my envelope printed and gained an education into the ways of AWGS.

Bug Hunting

As shipped, AWGS Version 1.0 is buggier and rougher around the edges than any new Apple or Claris program I've seen. Some small, but irritating, things:

1. After I had found a record in the database in the multiple-record list format, AWGS lost it when I shifted to the single-record "form" format.

2. When my printer was out of paper, AWGS displayed the message `Preparing data` indefinitely until I filled the paper tray. Then (after I already knew it) it displayed the message `Printer out of paper`.

3. The same thing happened when the printer was busy with another user's job. The `preparing data` message gave way to `status busy` only after the printer was no longer busy.

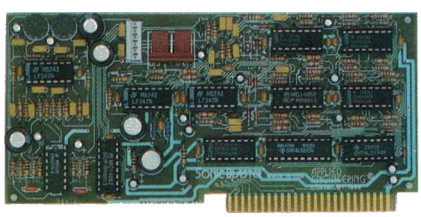
4. AWGS does not display the amount of RAM available. With a 1.25Mb system, the program did

Sonic Blaster.™ It's why they put the "S" in IIGS.

Sonic Blaster™, the IIGS's first full-featured stereo digitizer, brings a new dimension to computing...the element of fun.

Record sounds, tailor them with extensive editing options and play your own amplified versions back through your home stereo speakers. Sonic Blaster automatically digitizes and play back GS games that use the computer's built-in Ensoniq sound chip (as almost all do), with thundering results.

Kick back with your favorite computer game and immerse yourself in a roomful of sound effects. Create strange answering machine messages. Drop an interesting background sound into your phone conversations (we provide 17 to get you started). Change screen colors with a virtually infinite pallette of color.



Sonic Blaster's ultra-low-noise digital design is certified by the FCC.

Use your own equipment.

Use the equipment you already have. You don't need special amplified speakers because Sonic Blaster's built-in amplifier works with standard 8 Ohm speakers, small or large, including those monsters next to your stereo. Take sounds from your favorite TV show, album, compact disk, VCR, even a microphone. Then amplify, play backward, create echoes and fades, cut, copy and paste with the Super Hi-Res software we include.

We designed Sonic Blaster to be complete. Here's a quick tour of part of the software screen:

The Buttons

Stop, Play, Pause and Record buttons, perform the same functions they do on a tape recorder. Also included are Single and Continuous Play buttons and a VU Meter to visually represent input levels.

The Sound Graph

The Sound Graph is the waveform at the bottom of the screen. Portions of the Sound Graph are selected with the mouse and then edited using the cut, copy and paste options within the Edit menu.

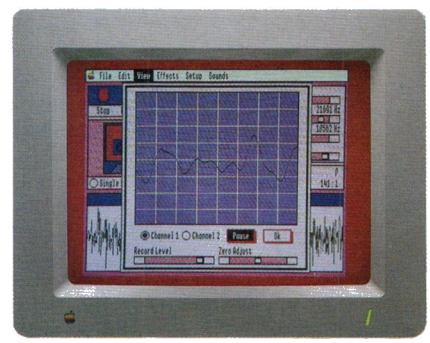
Seventeen sound effects to get you started. Add your own collection of sounds.

The Bars

The Volume bar controls amplitude of the playback. Playback and Record mode sample rates are adjusted with the next pair of bars and the Record Level bar adjusts the level from the source connected to the Sonic Blaster's input connector.

The Blocks

Three blocks give readouts of file length, available memory, bytes selected and resolution ratio.



"See" the sound on the oscilloscope.

The Oscilloscope

Sonic Blaster's built-in oscilloscope gives you a real-time display of input sounds. Use it to set your input levels before recording. Or use the Auto Gain feature to adjust the level automatically.

Sonic Blaster **$129**

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

Programs & Peripherals

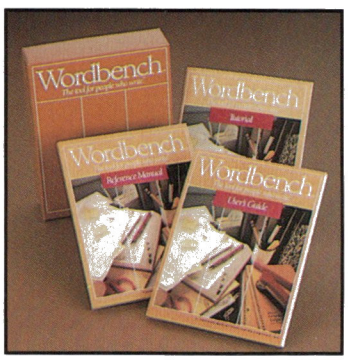
Modems

Anchor Automation 1200E	119.
2400E	159.
Applied Engineering	
DataLink Modem 1200B *(Int II+, IIe or IIGS)*	139.
DataLink Modem 2400B *(Int II+, IIe or IIGS)*	185.
EPIC	
Epic 2400 Classic II Internal w/Proterm	179.
Epic 2400 Mini Modem Ext.	179.
Hayes Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	299.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	449.
MDIdeas Commlink 2400	189.
Practical Peripherals	
Practical Modem 1200 SA Mini	79.
Practical Modem 2400 SA	181.
Prometheus Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	255.
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	179.
Pro Modem 2400A *(Single Card)*	139.
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	119.
Supra Corporation	
Supra Modem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)*	149.
U.S. Robotics U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	349.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	379.
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600	689.

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	119.
SCSI Card	109.
Applied Engineering Buffer Pro 32K	95.
BufferPro 128K or 256K	Call
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	115.
Parallel Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	85.
Orange Micro Grappler C/Mac/GS	79.
ProGrappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)*	84.
Serial Grappler Plus	62.
SMT	
No Slot Clock	42.
Print Tech II *(Parallel Interface)*	37.
Thirdware	
Finger Print GSi Ver 2 *(Includes Desktop Accessories-IIGS)*	***Special*** 79.
Finger Print Plus *(Specify Cables: Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)*	89.

Wordbench by Addison Wesley



Wordbench is the new way to prepare documents that goes beyond word processing. *Wordbench* lets you start your project with a full-featured Outliner and Notetaker, helping you organize your ideas, references, and notes, long before you begin to write the first draft. Then, unleash the *Wordbench* Writer to pull all of your work together clearly and effectively, without retyping. *Wordbench* lets you add creativity and correctness to your documents with its Brainstormer to help put your creative processes to work, a Thesaurus to help find the perfect word, and a Spellchecker to help you mind your "P's" and "Q's". And when it's time to print, *Wordbench* lets you add the text formatting you need to add impact and style to any presentation.

Wordbench ..... **99.**

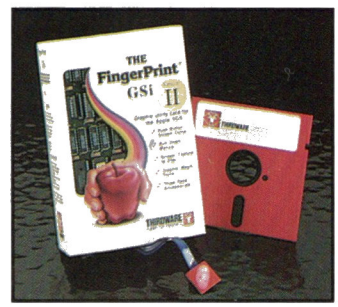
Utilities & Languages

Absoft AC/BASIC *(16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIGS)*	84.
Big Red Computer	
PS Lovers' Utility Set *(AP or IIGS)*	29.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch *(IIGS)*	39.
Merlin 8/16 *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	79.
The Byte Works	
ORCA/M Assembler *(IIGS)*	39.
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger *(IIGS)*	80.
ORCA/Pascal *(IIGS)*	69.
ORCA DeskTop *(IIGS)*	34.
TML Systems	
TML Basic *(IIGS)*	84.
TML Pascal *(IIGS)*	84.
TML Source Code Library *(IIGS)*	35.
TML Speech Toolkit *(IIGS)*	49.
Zedcor	
ZBASIC 4.0 Interactive Compiler	39.

Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research *(Micro Sci)*	
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGS Daisychain)*	155.
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIe)*	129.
A.5C Half Height *(IIc)*	129.
Micro Sci C2 Controller	52.
Applied Engineering	
Transdrive 360K	209.
Transdrive Dual 360K	305.
Transdrive Half Height 360K	119.
Chinook CT-20 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	639.
CT-20c Hard Drive IIc	709.
CT-30 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	739.
CT-40 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	835.
CMS	
"SD Series - Stack" Platinum IIe, IIGS	
20 MB w/SCSI II card	645.
43 MB w/SCSI II card	845.
60 MB w/SCSI II card	950.
Cutting Edge XL 30 + SCSI HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	629.
XL 45 + SCSI HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	829.
First Class T6 60MB Tape	709.
D2 20MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	***Special*** 509.
D4/A 40MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	645.
D4/T 40MB HD/High Perf. *(IIe & IIGS)*	855.
D9 90MB HD/High Perf. *(IIe & IIGS)*	1465.
D96 Combo 90MB HD & 60MB Tape *(IIe & IIGS)*	2155.
Rodime Rodime 20 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	629.
Rodime 45 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	939.
Rodime 60 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	1019.
Rodime 100 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	1169.
Rodime 140 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	1319.
Video Technology	
Universal Disk Controller	79.
Laser 800KB Drive	185.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	259.

FingerPrint GSi by Thirdware



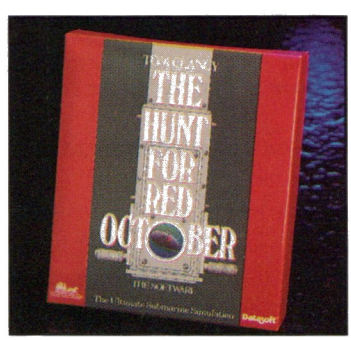
FingerPrint GSi is the graphics utility card that instantly captures and dumps screen images to your printer or disk. But *FingerPrint GSi* does much more - you can crop, rotate, stretch, invert, reposition and enlarge captured images up to 140 feet by 100 feet. You can also reload saved screen images into graphics programs, desktop publishing packages, and word processors that support imported graphics at the touch of a button! *FingerPrint GSi* comes with loads of extras - including three desk accessories (calendar, typewriter, and calculator), printer/ font utilities, and page formatting tools that help make you and your Apple IIGS more productive. Years of use are guaranteed by Thirdware's five year, no hassle warranty.

FingerPrint GSi for the IIGS ..... **79.**

Accessories

Apple Computer Apple Mouse *IIe*	125.
Apple Mouse *IIc*	85.
Applied Engineering TimeMaster II H.O.	79.
Sonic Blaster *(IIGS)*	109.
IBM Style Keyboard	119.
Audio Animator *(IIGS)*	185.
Asher Engineering	
Turbo Trackball *(IIe or IIGS)*	69.
Big Red Computer	
Labels, Labels, Labels	29.
Bose	
RoomMate Powered Speaker System	229.
CH Products Hayes Flight Stick	52.
Hayes Mach II Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)*	29.
Hayes Mach III Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)*	36.
Hayes Mach IV Plus Quad or ADB	65.
Mirage Quad or ADB (Turns joystick into mouse)	39.
Cutting Edge	
EADB-105 Extended Keyboard *(IIGS)*	***Special*** 149.
Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes *(IIe or IIc)*	109.
Computer Eyes *(IIGS)*	209.
Ergotron Mouse Cleaner 360° *(IIGS)*	15.
Epyx Epyx 500J Joystick	27.
Kalmar	
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case *(Holds 50)*	18.
Kensington	
Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)*	8.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)*	8.
Apple IIGS Dust Cover or Imagewriter Cover	9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	17.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit *(3.5" Drives Only)*	20.
Apple Security System	34.
Printer Muffler 80	43.
Printer Muffler 132	58.
Printer Muffler Stand 80 or 132	24.
AntiGlare Filter IIGS	39.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)*	69.
System Saver *(IIGS)*	75.
New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)*	119.
Kraft	
Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe or IIc)*	34.
Koala Technologies	
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	84.
Kurta	
IS ADB Tablet w/stylus *(IIGS)*	315.
MDIdeas	
Digitizer Professional *(IIGS)*	139.
The Conserver *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)*	99.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)*	49.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)*	49.
Mouse Systems A+ Mouse *(IIc)*	65.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIGS)*	85.
MousTrak	
MousePad 7"x9" Size	8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size	9.
MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)*	9.
Passport Designs	
Master Tracks Pro *(IIGS)*	99.
MIDI Interface w/Drum Sync *(AP & IIGS)*	89.
MIDI Interface w/Tape & Drum Sync *(AP & IIGS)*	135.
Ribbons	
Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold	
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	4.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack	20.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	20.

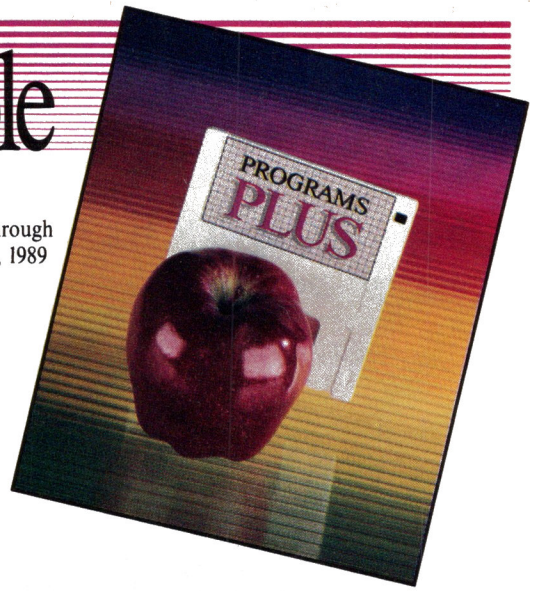
The Hunt for Red October by Datasoft



The Hunt for Red October comes from the pages of Tom Clancy's best selling novel. As captain of Russia's state-of-the-art submarine, the *Red October*, you (and your officers) have decided to defect to the USA, and take your boat with you. To the USA, you must navigate the Atlantic avoiding detection by both the Russian and NATO forces. You have sonar to show your boats position in relation to NATO and Russian forces. A periscope provides detailed views of vessels in the immediate area. Good luck Captain!

The Hunt for Red October (AP) ..... **30.**
The Hunt for Red October for the IIGS ..... **37.**

to Polish Up Your Apple



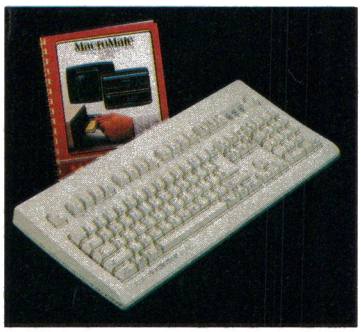
Specials good through
April 30, 1989

Visit us in the Electronic Mall™ on Compuserve - GO PP

Communication Software

Activision Teleworks Plus *(IIGS)*	66.	**Pinpoint**	
Checkmate Technology		Point-To-Point	74.
ProTERM *(IIGS, IIe, IIc)*	95.	**United Software Industries**	
Compuserve		ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos	72.
Compuserve Starter Kit	24.	ASCII: Express Mousetalk 1.5	69.

Cutting Edge 105 ADB Keyboard by Cutting Edge



The ***Cutting Edge 105 ADB Keyboard*** for the Apple IIGS combines the best features of both IBM and Apple Keyboards and is designed for speed and accuracy. This keyboard features function keys, six page control keys, an inverted 'T' cursor keypad and an 18 key numeric keypad, as well as command, option and control on both sides of the keyboard. The keyboard comes bundled with Roger Wagner Publications Inc.'s powerful new macro program MacroMate.™

Cutting Edge 105 ADB Keyboard for the IIGS ..... 149.

Apple Compatible Computers

Video Technology		Laser 190A Printer	
Laser 128 Computer	379.	*(Imagewriter Compatible)*	239.
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!		Laser RGB Monitor	325.
		Laser Amber Monitor	99.
Laser 128EX Computer	459.	Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive	
The Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller, Built-In Expansion Slot, and Ports for all Peripherals!		*(5¼", ½ height)*	89.
		Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller	259.
		Laser 128 Cables	
		(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)	16.
		Laser 128 Mouse	49.

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic		**Central Point Software**	
Locksmith 6.0	36.	Copy II Plus *(5.25" & 3.5" Bit Copy)*	23.
Apple		**FWB Software**	
GS/OS *(IIGS)*	34.	Disk Util II *(IIGS)*	52.

The Magic Candle by Miles Computing

The ***Magic Candle*** is a graphic adventure game like no other, fore when the Magic Candle goes out, the evil demon Dreax will be set free. The *Magic Candle* provides full perspective views of the towns, castles, dungeons and countryside of the land of Deruvia. You must learn how to keep the demon Dreax trapped in the Magic Candle's flame. Manage your companions well. Find food, buy supplies, or talk to wary Deruvians. The Fate of Deruvia is in your hands.

Magic Candle ..... 36.

Now Shipping
Standard Air by FEDERAL EXPRESS®

Customer Service (203) 378-3662 • FAX (203) 381-9043
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air service.
- Federal Express Priority 1 service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

- **Continental United States:** $4.00 *(Min)* per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air service. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail *(add 3% $5.00 Min charge)*. **Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US:** call or write for information.

RETURNS

- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone number.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Positively A Plus

PROGRAMS PLUS

**75 Research Drive,
Stratford, CT 06497**

800/832-3201

. . . Positively A Plus!

Medley by Milliken Publishing

Medley, a desktop publishing program designed exclusively for the Apple IIGS, gives you word processing, page layout, and graphics. Twenty fonts, a dictionary and thesaurus available with *Medley's* word processor. Import Appleworks' files with formatting intact. *Medley's* powerful page layout program automatically wraps text around any object. Artwork from most Apple IIGS paint programs and digitized pictures import easily into *Medley,* or create original art using *Medley's* powerful art tool.

Medley for the IIGS ..... **119.**

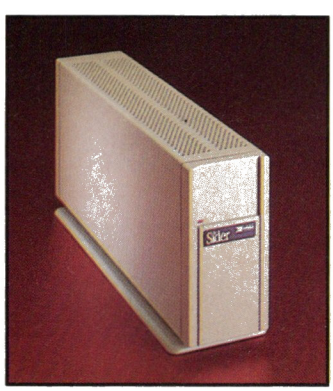
Printers

Brother M-1109AP *(ImageWriter Comp.)*	249.	**Seikosha**	
Panasonic		Seikosha SP 1000	
KXP-1080I/M2 *(144 cps)* NLQ Mode	195.	*(Imagewriter Compatible)*	235.
KXP-1091I/M2 *(192 cps)* NLQ Mode	209.	**Video Technology**	
KXP-1092I *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	349.	Laser 190A *(Imagewriter Compatible)*	239.

Graphics Packages

Abracadata Design Your Own Train	35.	Print Shop Graphics Lib. Sampler Ed. *(IIGS)*	24.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture *(IIGS)*		Print Shop Graphics Lib. Party Ed. *(IIGS)*	24.
or Interiors *(IIGS)*	65.	**Electronic Arts** DeluxePaint II *(IIGS)*	65.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture,		DeluxeWrite w/DeluxePaint II *(IIGS)*	85.
Interiors or Landscape	49.	DeluxeWrite *(IIGS)*	55.
Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4 *(AP or IIGS)*	21.	**EPYX** Art & Film Director *(IIGS)*	55.
Interiors Library 1, 2 or Landscape		Printmagic	34.
Library 1	21.	Create-A-Calendar	21.
Activision PaintWorks Gold or Draw Plus	66.	**Roger Wagner** Graphic Exchange *(IIGS)*	35.
Paint/Write/Draw *(Not Protected IIGS)*	80.	**Springboard** Newsroom	32.
Baudville Award Maker Plus *(IIe & IIGS)*	24.	Springboard Publisher 2.0 *(IIe or IIGS)*	84.
816/Paint *(Works On All Apples)*	46.	Certificate Maker	26.
Berkeley Softworks GEOS	80.	Certificate Maker Library #1	19.
GEOPublish	80.	Fonts For Springboard Publisher *(IIGS)*	19.
Broderbund Dazzle Draw or Show Off *(IIGS)*	39.	Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3	18.
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision	29.	Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2	23.
Print Shop *(IIGS)* or Fantavision *(IIGS)*	39.	Style Sheets/Newletters *(IIe or IIGS)*	19.
Print Shop School Edition	39.	Works of Art Education, Holidays	
Print Shop Companion	25.	or Assortment *(IIe or IIGS)*	25.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III		**Styleware** TopDraw	43.
or Holiday Ed.	16.	**Thunderware** Thunderscan *(IIGS, IIe, & IIc)*	179.

Sider D2 20 Megabyte HDD by First Class Peripherals



The Sider D2 20 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive is a reliable, affordable mass storage solution for Apple IIe and IIGS owners. This 20 megabyte hard disk is shipped with all cards, cables and accessories required to operate. But most important, this drive supports four operating systems - ProDos (all versions), Dos 3.3, CP/M, and Apple Pascal - so you can run virtually all Apple II software from one hard disk. The Sider includes formatting utilities which allow you to assign disk memory to one, some, or all four operating systems, offering the user complete flexibility in control of partition format and size. The Sider is daisy-chainable with other Sider products, including the T6 tape backup. The included diagnostics package, one year warranty on parts and labor, and readily available technical support assure a solution in the unlikely event that a problem does occur.

Sider D2 ..... **509.**

Visit Us On Compuserve In The Electronic Mall™

GO PP

Blank Media

3½" Blank Diskettes		Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	17.	Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	20.
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks		Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.
(box of 10)	19.	3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	20.
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.	C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	25.

Dungeon Master by F.T.L.

Step into the world of ***Dungeon Master*** and see the fantasy come to life. *Dungeon Master* puts you *inside* the most detailed dungeon ever created in software. Every twist and turn, every nook and corner looks *real.* Everything moves and works! Pick up a key and open a locked door. Maybe there's treasure on the other side, or maybe a monster! Choose your champions carefully. You'll need strong fighters and powerful magicians to survive the intricate puzzles and cunning traps in the world of *Dungeon Master.*

Dungeon Master ..... **29.**

Business Software

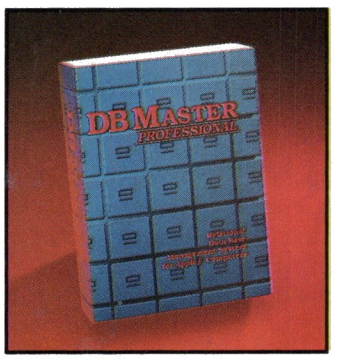
Addison-Wesley		**Peachtree** Back To Basics	
Wordbench *(IIe & IIGS)*	***Special*** 99.	Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP*	129.
Beagle Brothers Timeout Graph	55.	**Pinpoint Publishing** Graphics Edge	55.
Timeout SuperFonts	45.	ProFILER 3.0	74.
Timeout QuickSpell	45.	**Roger Wagner Publishing**	
Timeout UltraMacros or SpreadTools	37.	Macro Mate *(IIGS)*	35.
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or		Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	84.
DeskTools	32.	**Sensible Software**	
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II		Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")*	59.
or PowerPack	32.	Sensible Speller ProDos w/3.5" & 5.25"	69.
GS Font Editor or Program Writer	32.	**Seven Hills Software**	
Timeout MacroTools or MacroTools II	19.	Graphicwriter III *(IIGS)*	85.
Broderbund On Balance	39.	**Simon & Schuster**	
Bank Street Writer *Plus*	50.	Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)*	41.
Claris Apple Works *(IIGS)*	215.	**Software Publishing**	
Apple Works	185.	*All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc*	
Multiscribe 3.0 w/Speller *(128K IIe or IIc)*	65.	PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)*	119.
Multiscribe IIGS 3.0	75.	**Softsync**	
Dac Software Dac-Easy Accounting	65.	Personal Newsletter with Clip Art	39.
Garde Footing To Finish	55.	**Softview** TaxView Planner *(IIGS)* or	
ImagiMedia FactWorks 1, 2, 3 or 4	24.	TaxView Federal *(IIGS)*	72.
Intuit Quicken	34.	California or New York Supplement *(IIGS)*	39.
Legi Soft Will Maker	39.	**Stone Edge** DB Master v5	145.
Manzanita *BusinessWorks*		DB Master Professional	***Special*** 195.
System Manager *(IIe & IIGS) (Required)*	69.	**StyleWare** Deskworks *(IIGS)*	30.
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory		Picture Manager or Desk Accessories	26.
Control *(IIe & IIGS)*	139.	**Third Wave Technology** Magna Charta	41.
Payroll Module *(IIe & IIGS)*	139.	Print-Quick	34.
BusinessWorks Bundle IIe & IIGS *(Sys.*		Print-Quick Font Disk 1 or 2	15.
Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)	299.	**Timeworks** Art Portfolio 4 in 1	75.
MECA		Publish-It 2.0 *(IIe or IIGS)*	84.
Managing Your Money 3.0 *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	95.	People, Places and Things *(IIe & IIGS),* Design	
Mecc		Ideas *(IIe & IIGS),* Symbols and Slogans	
Calendar Crafter School *(IIGS)*	59.	*(IIe & IIGS),* Education Graphics *(IIe &*	
Milliken Medley *(IIGS)*	***Special*** 119.	*IIGS),* Font Pack 1 or 2 *(IIe & IIGS)*	27.
Monogram		**Word Perfect Corporation**	
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)*	72.	WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)*	99.
Multisoft DoReMe	55.	WordPerfect *(IIGS)*	99.

Shipped Federal Express

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Apple Computer Apple IIe Enhancement Kit 49.
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card 89.
Applied Engineering
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)* Call
Ram Express *(256K to 1 MB)* Call
Ramkeeper or SlotMover *(Option)* Call
PC Transporter *(768K)* Call
PC Transporter Installation Kit *(IIe or IIgs)* Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1MB)* Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)* Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)* Call
RamWorks Basic *(256K or 512K)* Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, or IIgs)* 139.
TransWarp Accelerator *(AP or IIgs)* 175.
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* 129.
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIgs)* 125.
Checkmate Technology
MemorySaver *(IIgs)* 125.
Orange Micro
RamPak 4GS
(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities) 139.
Zip Technology Zip Chip 165.

DB Master Professional by Stone Edge Technologies



DB Master Professional brings the power of a relational database manager to Apple II users at an affordable price. Accountants, educators, salespeople, and anyone else who needs to keep track of interrelated types of information can put *DB Master Professional* to work automating the tedious task of record keeping. Simple "import and export rules" let you relate up to 10 files for automatic data entry, posting, and updating. Its full-featured report generator lets you print your information in easy-to-read columnar and form type reports. *DB Master Professional* offers flexible address label printing and mail merge for efficient form letter processing. Its password security option and AppleWorks compatibility are just some of the features that make *DB Master Professional* the database choice.

DB Master Professional ..... **195.**

Educational Software

Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version 34.
Britannica JigSaw *(IIgs)* 25.
Body Transparent or States & Traits 25.
Designasaurus 24.
Designasaurus *(IIgs)* or Revolution *(IIgs)* 28.
Millionaire II 34.
Broderbund Geometry *(IIgs)* 68.
Science Tool Kit Master Module 50.
Science Tool Kit Module I, II or III 26.
Type! 19.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 25.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 29.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? 29.
Coda
Music Class Courses 1-5 *(Bundle)* 149.
Fundamentals, Rhythm, or Ear Training 35.
Music Symbols or Note Reading 27.
Compu-Teach Once Upon A Time 25.
Stepping Stones Level I or II 25.
Joshua's Reading Machine 25.
See the U.S.A. 30.
Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster Plus *(IIgs)* or Word Attack Plus *(IIgs)* 29.
Alge-Blaster or Math Blaster Plus 29.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll 29.
Spell-It, Word AttackPlus! or Math Blaster Mystery 29.
Math & Me *(IIgs)* or Reading & Me *(IIgs)* 29.
Math & Me or Reading & Me 25.
Electronic Arts Mavis Beacon Typing 30.
Mavis Beacon Typing *(IIgs)* 37.
First Byte/Electronic Arts
The Rhyming NoteBook, The Dinosaur Discovery Kit *(IIgs)*, The Puzzle StoryBook *(IIgs)* 29.
Grade Busters Corp. Grade Busters 1, 2, 3 64.
Great Wave Kidstime II *(IIgs)* 24.
SpaceLace 20.
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich
Computer SAT 29.
Learning Company
Reader Rabbit *(IIgs)* or Writing and Publishing Center *(AP or IIgs)* 36.
Writer Rabbit *(IIgs)*, Think Quick *(IIgs)* or Rockys Boots *(IIgs)* 30.
Magic Spells *(IIgs)* or Math Rabbit 24.
Gertrude's Secrets *(IIgs)* 24.
Think Quick, Writer Rabbit or Math Rabbit *(IIgs)* 30.
Reader Rabbit, Magic Spells or Rocky's Boots 24.
MindPlay Easy Street or Cotton Tales 35.
Mindscape Crossword Magic 34.
Perfect Score SAT 48.
Pinpoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)* 31.
Bon Appetit 37.
Roger Wagner HyperStudio *(IIgs)* 85.
Sensible Software Report Card II *(IIe & IIgs)* 37.
Simon & Schuster Speed Reading Tutor IV or Typing Tutor IV 27.
Speed Reader Tutor IV *(IIgs)* 34.
Typing Tutor IV *(IIgs)* 34.
Spinnaker Kidwriter Gold *(IIgs)* 31.
Homework Helpers Writing or Math *(IIe or IIgs)* 34.
Facemaker: Golden Edition 27.
Kidwriter 27.
Terrapin Terrapin Logo Plus 79.
Tom Snyder Productions
Reading Magic Library: Jack and the Beanstalk or Flodd, the Bad Guy 25.
Weekly Reader
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC (5¼), Basket Bounce (5¼ or 3½), Bop (5¼), Math I (5¼ or 3½), Math II (5¼ or 3½), Numbers (5¼ or 3½), Opposites (5¼ or 3½), Reading (5¼ or 3½), or Shapes (5¼ or 3½) 24.
Basic (5¼), Car Builder (5¼ or 3½), Drawing (5¼), Map Skills (5¼ or 3½), Math Word Problems (5¼ or 3½), Music (5¼), New Talking Alphabet (3½), Parts of Speech (5¼ or 3½), Printer (5¼), Punctuation Rules (5¼ or 3½), Reading Comprehension (5¼ or 3½), Spellgrabber (5¼ or 3½), Townbuilder (5¼ or 3½), Typing (5¼ or 3½), or Vocabulary Development (5¼ or 3½) *(ea)* 31.

Entertainment Software

Access Software
World Class Leader Board Golf 27.
Famous Courses of the World vol. 1 or 2 14.
Accolade Jack Nicklaus Golf *(IIgs)* 34.
Mean 18 *(IIgs)*, Hardball *(IIgs)* or Serve & Volley *(IIgs)* 27.
Mini-Putt *(IIgs)* or 4th & Inches *(IIgs)* 27.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 2 12.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 3 & 4 21.
Test Drive or Bubble Ghost *(IIgs)* 21.
Action Software Thunder Chopper 19.
Activision Rampage 23.
Star Glider or Firepower 19.
The Last Ninja or Maniac Mansion 24.
Blackjack Academy *(IIgs)*, CrossBow or Corruption 27.
GBA Championship Basketball *(IIgs)* or Shanghai *(IIgs)* 29.
The Last Ninja *(IIgs)* or Neuromancer *(IIgs)* 29.
Might & Magic or Sky Travel *(IIe or IIgs)* 32.
Might & Magic II 34.
Music Studio 2.0 *(IIgs)* 59.
Artworx Bridge 5.0 19.
Strip Poker II *(IIgs)* 27.
BlueLion Ticket to Hollywood or R.S.V.P. 27.
Ticket to London, Paris, or Spain 27.
Ticket to Washington, D.C. 30.
Broderbund Ancient Art of War at Sea 31.
Wings of Fury *(AP or IIgs)* or Down Hill Challenge *(IIgs)* 23.
VCR Companion 34.
Ultima IV or Ultima V 39.
Buena Vista Who Framed Roger Rabbit? 25.
California Dreams Vegas Gambler *(IIgs)*, Vegas Craps *(IIgs)* or Triango *(IIgs)* 25.
Mancala *(IIgs)* or Club Backgammon *(IIgs)* 25.
Cinemaware Defender of the Crown *(IIgs)*, *King of Chicago (IIgs)* or Sinbad *(IIgs)* 32.
Data East Kid Niki, Ikari Warrior or Platoon 23.
Datasoft
Hunt for Red October *(IIgs)* ***Special*** 37.
Hunt for Red October ***Special*** 30.
Tomahawk, Lancelot or Time & Magik 23.
Tomahawk *(IIgs)* 30.
Diversified Software Research
Diversi-Tune *(IIgs)* 55.
Electronic Arts
Chessmaster 2100 29.
Cartooners *(IIgs)* or Puppeteers *(IIgs)* 44.
Instant Synthesizer *(IIgs)* 59.
Bards Tale *(IIgs)*, Bards Tale II *(IIgs)*, Instant Music *(IIgs)*, Music Construction Set *(IIgs)*, Bards Tale II, Madden Football, Bards Tale III or Wasteland 33.
Chessmaster 2100 *(IIgs)* 33.
Aaargh *(IIgs)* or Risk 29.
Chuck Yeager Flight Sim., Scrabble, Scruples, Zany Golf *(IIgs)*, Halls of Montezuma, World Tour Golf *(IIgs)* or Skate or Die *(IIgs)* 26.
Strike Fleet or Marble Madness *(IIgs)* 23.
EPYX
Sub Battle Simulator *(IIgs)*, L.A. Crackdown, The Games: Winter Edition or The Games: Summer Edition 32.
California Games *(IIgs)* 29.
Destroyer *(IIgs)*, Final Assault *(IIgs)*, or Impossible Mission II *(IIgs)* 29.
California Games, Dive Bomber, Technocop, Destroyer, Street Sports Football, Tower Toppler, Sporting News Baseball, Sticker Maker or Sub Battle Simulator 26.
Street Sports: Basketball, Winter Games *(IIe or IIgs)* or World Games *(IIe or IIgs)* 14.
Street Sports Soccer *(IIe or IIgs)*, Street Sports: Baseball or Summer Games II 14.
Estes Flight 32.
Physics or In Search of Space 18.
FTL Dungeon Master *(IIgs)* ***Special*** 29.
Garde Blue Powder Grey Smoke or High Seas 29.
Hayden Software Sargon III 14.
Infocom Sherlock 24.
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy or Leather Goddesses of Phobos 15.
Beyond Zork *(IIe or IIgs)* or The Zork Trilogy 34.
Zork Zero, Journey *(IIe or IIgs)* or ShoGun 34.
Zork Zero *(IIgs)* or ShoGun *(IIgs)* 41.
MasterPlay Star Saga: One! *(AP or IIgs)* 55.
Melbourne House Quarterback 19.
Quarterback *(IIgs)*, or Barbarian *(IIgs)* 25.
War in the Middle Earth *(IIgs)* 30.
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball 24.
General Manager/Owner Disk 21.
Team Disk 14.
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service 22.
Silent Service *(IIgs)* or Pirates *(IIe or IIgs)* 26.
Miles Computing Magic Candle ***Special*** 36.
Mindscape Indoor Sports 19.
Shadow Gate *(IIgs)*, Uninvited *(IIgs)*, Balance of Power 1990 *(IIgs)* or Deja Vu *(IIgs)* 32.
Balance of Power *(IIe & IIgs)*, Gauntlet *(IIgs)* or Super Star Ice Hockey *(IIgs)* 29.
Super Star Ice Hockey or Joker Poker 27.
Gauntlet or Paperboy *(IIe or IIgs)* 25.
Orgin Systems Times of Lore *(IIgs)* 27.
PBI Software Strategic Conquest *(IIgs)* or Cavern Cobra *(IIgs)* 31.
The Tower Of Myraglen *(IIgs)* or Alien Mind *(IIgs)* 32.
Sea Strike *(IIgs)* or Monte Carlo *(IIgs)* 25.
Share Data
Concentration, Card Sharks, Jeopardy, Family Feud or Wheel of Fortune 10.
Jeopardy II or Wheel of Fortune II 11.
Sierra On-Line Space Quest *(IIe or IIgs)*, or Space Quest II *(IIe or IIgs)* 32.
Kings Quest I, II, or III *(IIe or IIgs)* 32.
Kings Quest IV *(IIgs)* 34.
Leisure Suit Larry *(IIe or IIgs)* 26.
Thexder *(IIgs)* 24.
ManHunter *(IIgs)* or Police Quest *(IIe or IIgs)* 32.
Mother Goose *(IIe or IIgs)* 19.
Simon & Schuster Star Trek 4 First Contact 27.
Sir-Tech Wizardry or Legacy of Llylgamyn 32.
Heart of the Maelstrom or Return of Werdna 34.
Sphere, Inc. Gato 12.
Soko-Ban *(IIe or IIgs)* 23.
Tetris *(IIe or IIgs)* or Dondra 25.
Strategic Simulations Wizards Crown, Eternal Dagger or Roadwar 2000 26.
AD&D Dungeons Mstr. Asst. Vol 1 23.
Questron II, Roadwar 2000 *(IIgs)* or AD&D Pool of Radiance 30.
Battle of Napoleon, Questron II *(IIgs)* or Typhoon of Steel 33.
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 35.
Jet 27.
Scenery Disks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 16.
Scenery Disks 7, 11 or Western European Tour 20.
Taito Arkanoid *(AP or IIgs)* 21.
Bubble Bobble *(AP or IIgs)* or Renegade *(AP or IIgs)* 24.
Three Sixty Warlock *(IIgs)* 24.

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive, Stratford, CT 06497 **800/832-3201**

not have enough memory to load a 56K file. With a 1.75Mb system, it could not load a 343K file.

5. There is no way (that I could find) to mark several files for loading at one time.

To Works or Not to Works

If you already have a souped up IIGS with 2Mb or more of memory, AWGS offers good software value for the money, since you get six sophisticated programs for less than $50 each. If you are thinking of buying a IIGS or trading in a IIe/c in order to run AWGS, however, you should think again. The total system cost is excessive when compared with that of either an Apple IIc Plus with a megabyte of RAM, standard AppleWorks, and Time-Out enhancements from Beagle Bros (my price/performance favorite) or to a Macintosh Plus with Microsoft Works.

Retrograde Upgrade

It is also a mistake to think of AWGS as an "upgrade" to the original AppleWorks program. If Detroit recalled my car and sent it back loaded with new features but running five times slower than before, I would resent it.

Personally, I wouldn't use AppleWorks GS at its present speed. For me, trying to enjoy its new features is like trying to enjoy a double date with Freddie Krueger in the back seat. After typing a few paragraphs of this review with AWGS, I couldn't wait to get back to AppleWorks to get the job done.

And when I mailed the review to *A+*, I addressed the envelope on a typewriter. ✚

Steve High is president of High, Tech & Cook Advertising in San Jose, California. He is coauthor, with Chris Van Buren, of AppleWorks Mastery *(Scott Foresman, 1988).*

VITAL STATISTICS

APPLEWORKS GS (VERSION 1.0)
This integrated program comprising six modules sacrifices speed for a multiplicity of functions.

Apple IIGS, 1.25Mb RAM, two 3.5-inch disk drives, GS/OS, not copy-protected
PRICE: *$299*

Claris Corporation
440 Clyde
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 334-3535 • in Canada (800) 668-8948
(415) 962-8946

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 364

REVIEW
BY MICHAEL FISCHER

This module pales in comparison with other telecommunications programs.

APPLEWORKS GS COMMUNICATIONS

AppleWorks GS's communications module is the program's weakest link. It appears to have been thought of the least and given the fewest significant features, and it possesses some bugs that make it practically unusable for any serious telecommunicator.

The module is not a complete disaster, however. It has some nice features and, with work, could evolve into a useful part of the AWGS package.

AWGS works with external modems connected to an Apple Super Serial Card (or clone) or the modem or printer ports. Like most newer telecommunications programs, it works with several internal modems, but not the Hayes MicroModem or the Novation AppleCat. Instead, it works with internal modems emulating a serial card and a Hayes Smartmodem.

The program provides a default initialization string tailored for ten popular modems. You can also specify a no modem setting for direct communication between two computers connected with a null-modem cable.

To set the communications parameters (speed, parity, word size, and the like), you make choices from a dialog box (see figure 1). It can handle all the common speed rates—from 110 to 19,200 baud. You can select odd, even, or no parity; seven or eight data bits; and one or two stop bits. AWGS's only emulation mode is for a standard Teletype (TTY) terminal. If you need VT-100 or similar emulation, you should consider more sophisticated programs such as ProTERM, Modem MGR (see *A+*, February 1989), or CommWorks.

AWGS has a 256-line scroll-back buffer that enables you to review text that has scrolled off the top of your screen. When you save a communications document, the text in the buffer is saved along with your configuration settings and phone numbers.

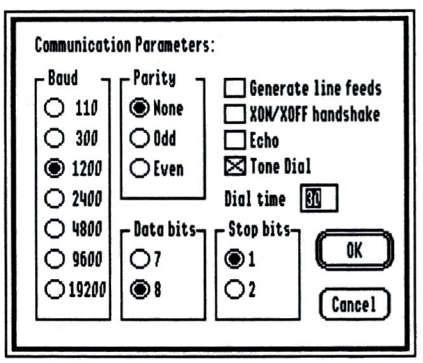


Figure 1: The AWGS communications module's parameter choices

The communications module brings "multitasking" to the IIGS. During a telecommunications session, for example, you can work in one of AWGS's applications windows while transferring text or program files in the single telecommunications window. (Unlike other AWGS modules, the communications module lets you have only one window open at once.)

The telecommunications window updates only when you are not taking some action in another window, but nothing is lost, because the incoming data is buffered. The effort of keeping up with

As it is, AWGS needs a lot of costly hardware to run properly, starting with a minimum 1.25Mb of RAM and two 3.5-inch floppy drives. Because the use of slow floppy disks only adds to the lengthy loading times, the program works best with a hard-disk drive or battery-backed-up high-capacity RAM disk. Finally, at $299, the price of AWGS is slightly higher than that of the original AppleWorks, $249.

Bear in mind, however, that AWGS can do many things in seconds that its forebear couldn't do in a hundred years of trying. This program has tremendous depth. AWGS includes several important features that AppleWorks does not, including a spelling checker, thesaurus, communications module, paint module, and page-layout module. Still, you can add many of these features to AppleWorks with third-party accessories such as Beagle Bros' TimeOut series.

The Programs Face Off

AWGS implements the word-processing, database, and spreadsheet functions much more completely than AppleWorks does. The spreadsheet module has many more logical and math functions, and the database module has fewer constraints.

When AppleWorks was introduced in 1984, it immediately knocked the older AppleWriter program off the best-seller charts. One reason was that AppleWorks' WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) word-processing module reflected the printed page on the screen far more accurately than did AppleWriter.

But now it's AppleWorks that is suffering by comparison to AWGS. Resembling Claris' MultiScribe for the IIGS, the word processor of AWGS is graphically oriented in every respect. Fonts, typestyle, formatting, even imported graphics appear on the screen. If you want your GS to have the look and feel of a Mac, this program is for you.

The spelling checker seems to function about as quickly as Beagle Bros TimeOut QuickSpell utility, but it is much more awkward. It forces you to step one at a time through words it thinks you have misspelled. The handling of double words is especially sloppy, since it slaps the message announcing the double word right over the text (see figure 2).

The database module has computed fields as well as many powerful functions, including date and time, that it shares with AWGS's spreadsheet module. You can use these features with Mail Merge to prepare a sophisticated invoice and billing system beyond the reach of AppleWorks.

The AppleWorks GS spreadsheet is so slow and so limited by memory as to be almost without practical value.

Although AWGS imported a small AppleWorks spreadsheet effortlessly (and converted the data into a tasty-looking pie graph), scrolling and manipulating the spreadsheet were a lot less appetizing. What is distressing about the AWGS spreadsheet module is that the basic functions of scrolling, copying, and calculating are simply not fast enough. It took me 2 minutes simply to specify a range of 360 cells to fill by holding down the mouse button. In AppleWorks, the equivalent command (down-arrow) took 17 seconds. Filling and calculating the cells took 35 seconds in AWGS, compared with 7 seconds for AppleWorks.

The convenience of having a spreadsheet program integrated with other programs is almost completely diluted by this leaden performance. On all but the smallest jobs, it would be faster to leave AWGS, go to another spreadsheet

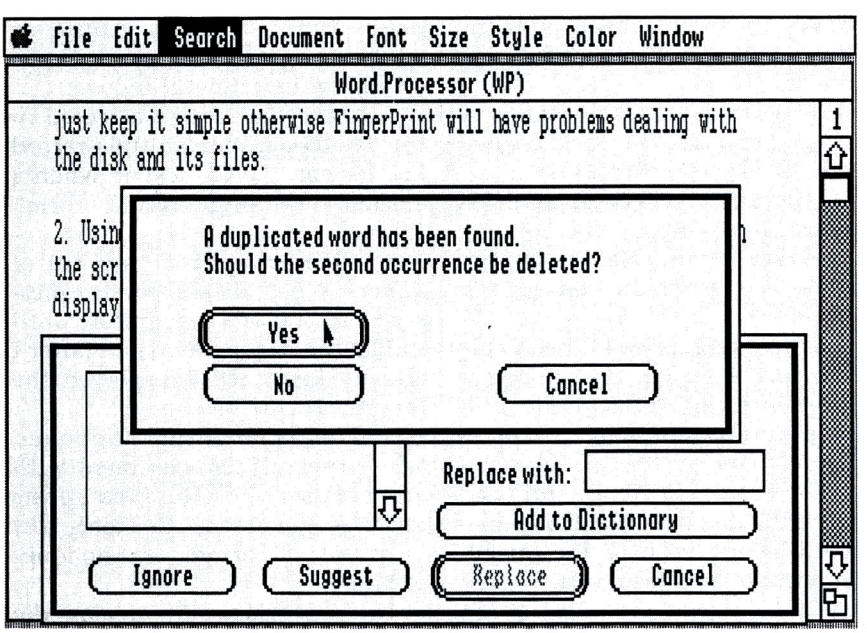


Figure 2: When the AWGS spelling checker finds a duplicated word, its message appears right over your text.

FREE APPLEWORKS GS UPGRADE

Just as this issue was going to press, Claris provided *A+* editors with an early upgrade version of AppleWorks GS that the company plans to send free of charge to all registered users by mid-March. Tests by the *A+* staff indicate that the upgrade addresses some of the problems in Version 1.0:

- Claris has written a new ImageWriter printer driver. The company claims a 25–45% speed increase, an increase that our own tests verified. In addition to providing this speed increase, the new driver is more effective than the old one in avoiding system errors due to insufficient RAM.
- Several problems associated with Draft-mode printing have been fixed, including the inability of V. 1.0 to cancel draft printing in progress. In addition, the Draft mode no longer inserts extraneous spaces or overprints lines.
- The upgrade can import graphics files larger than 32K. As a result, you can bring graphics into the graphics module in their entirety without their being cut off.
- Since Claris has discovered that many users' problems relate to faulty RAM chips, the upgrade includes a RAM-testing utility for verifying the quality of all expansion RAM.

Bob Lindstrom

APPLEWORKS GS AT A GLANCE

A feature-packed integrated software package that does much more than the original AppleWorks but does it much more slowly. Requires at least 1.25Mb of RAM (more is better) and two 3.5-inch floppy drives, hard-disk drive, or high-capacity battery-backed-up RAM disk (can run with a single 3.5-inch floppy drive, with incessant disk swapping).

Features

- Mac-like user interface.
- Graphic word processor with on-screen fonts and typestyles.
- Spelling checker.
- Thesaurus.
- Paint program.
- Page-layout program.
- Mail-merge.
- Database module with 256 fields (categories) per record.
- Spreadsheet module with trigonometric, conditional, and charting functions.
- Apple- and Hayes-compatible communications module.
- Is able to read AppleWorks and ASCII text files and exchange data internally in all directions.

Value

At less than $50 per individual program, an excellent software value, but may require more hardware investment than you are willing to make. You can exchange your original copy of AppleWorks 2.0 for AppleWorks GS for $99.

program, and then return again.

Like the rest of AWGS, the spreadsheet module may grow more functional with time. You have 9,999 rows at your disposal—ten times as many as in AppleWorks. My 1.75Mb system ran out of memory before it filled even a single column with a single numeral. But when AppleWorks was first shipped for 128K computers, owners could use only a fraction of the cells in its spreadsheet. As more and more RAM becomes available (and affordable), a vast number of cells in AWGS will be usable.

Playing in Different Keys

The other thing I found irritating about the spreadsheet module was that it borrowed its command conventions from the Macintosh instead of from AppleWorks. Rather than typing `@SUM(a1..a10)`, you type `=SUM(a1..a10)`. AWGS is unnecessarily hard for AppleWorks users to learn because it requires you to forget nearly everything you have learned in AppleWorks.

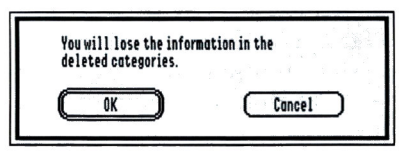
The keystroke substitutes for mouse clicks are hard to remember, and, although a few of the AppleWorks commands exist in the same form, the spirit of the AppleWorks interface is violated constantly with things like Ó-* to protect a cell and Ó-= to recalculate. Ó-F means "find" in the database but "fill" in the spreadsheet.

Solving Real-World Problems

Although the new features are impressive, the combined shortcomings of AWGS and its differences from AppleWorks can add difficulty to even a simple task, as I found out as I continued with my envelope dilemma.

All I needed was a single envelope, printed sideways. The data was stored in an AppleWorks database file. I was delighted to see that AWGS could read AppleWorks files directly, without first requiring conversion to ASCII text files.

When I tried to import my AppleWorks database to the AWGS format, I quickly had to confront a scary (and cryptic) screen message:



Hoping that this caveat did not mean my hard disk was about to be formatted, I went ahead with the conversion, which took a full five minutes.

When it was done, a brand-new AWGS database had been created from my old AppleWorks database. But only 5 of my 15 database fields had been imported. I was missing some crucial information for my envelope, namely the address and ZIP code.

The five categories I'd been able to import were the ones that appeared in AppleWorks on the multiple-record layout, which displays data in a spreadsheet-like form. I returned to AppleWorks and tried saving the database file in a single-record layout, with all the categories visible, and also as an ASCII text file.

All was still not well in AWGS. Despite my 1.75Mb of RAM, I received a `not enough memory` message after five minutes of trying to import the ASCII text file. After five more minutes of importing the AppleWorks file, I managed to produce only the same five database categories, still minus the ZIP code and street address.

I returned to AppleWorks and used the Ó-L command to change the multiple-record layout. Finally I figured out what AWGS meant by `You will lose the information in the deleted categories`. AppleWorks uses the words *delete* and *insert* ambiguously to describe the process of hiding and revealing category names with the Ó-L, or multiple-record report format, commands.

To make sure your AppleWorks database files can be completely imported by AWGS, you should either insert all the "deleted" categories one by one or add a new category (which resets the multiple-record layout to standard) before saving it to disk.

This time, my database was imported flawlessly.

Choosing the LaserWriter was easy, as was creating a mail-merge document. This procedure is so similar to the AppleWorks Mail Merge that I managed it without the manual.

And that's how, six hours later, I got my envelope printed and gained an education into the ways of AWGS.

Bug Hunting

As shipped, AWGS Version 1.0 is buggier and rougher around the edges than any new Apple or Claris program I've seen. Some small, but irritating, things:

1. After I had found a record in the database in the multiple-record list format, AWGS lost it when I shifted to the single-record "form" format.

2. When my printer was out of paper, AWGS displayed the message `Preparing data` indefinitely until I filled the paper tray. Then (after I already knew it) it displayed the message `Printer out of paper`.

3. The same thing happened when the printer was busy with another user's job. The `preparing data` message gave way to `status busy` only after the printer was no longer busy.

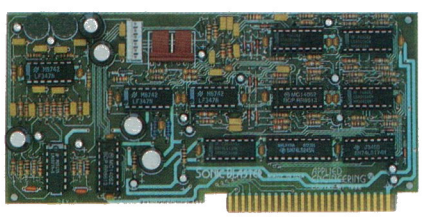
4. AWGS does not display the amount of RAM available. With a 1.25Mb system, the program did

Sonic Blaster.™ It's why they put the "S" in IIGS.

Sonic Blaster™, the IIGS's first full-featured stereo digitizer, brings a new dimension to computing...the element of fun.

Record sounds, tailor them with extensive editing options and play your own amplified versions back through your home stereo speakers. Sonic Blaster automatically digitizes and play back GS games that use the computer's built-in Ensoniq sound chip (as almost all do), with thundering results.

Kick back with your favorite computer game and immerse yourself in a roomful of sound effects. Create strange answering machine messages. Drop an interesting background sound into your phone conversations (we provide 17 to get you started). Change screen colors with a virtually infinite pallette of color.



Sonic Blaster's ultra-low-noise digital design is certified by the FCC.

Use your own equipment.

Use the equipment you already have. You don't need special amplified speakers because Sonic Blaster's built-in amplifier works with standard 8 Ohm speakers, small or large, including those monsters next to your stereo. Take sounds from your favorite TV show, album, compact disk, VCR, even a microphone. Then amplify, play backward, create echoes and fades, cut, copy and paste with the Super Hi-Res software we include.

We designed Sonic Blaster to be complete. Here's a quick tour of part of the software screen:

The Buttons

Stop, Play, Pause and Record buttons, perform the same functions they do on a tape recorder. Also included are Single and Continuous Play buttons and a VU Meter to visually represent input levels.

The Sound Graph

The Sound Graph is the waveform at the bottom of the screen. Portions of the Sound Graph are selected with the mouse and then edited using the cut, copy and paste options within the Edit menu.

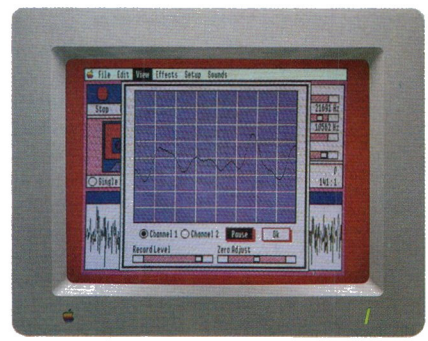
Seventeen sound effects to get you started. Add your own collection of sounds.

The Bars

The Volume bar controls amplitude of the playback. Playback and Record mode sample rates are adjusted with the next pair of bars and the Record Level bar adjusts the level from the source connected to the Sonic Blaster's input connector.

The Blocks

Three blocks give readouts of file length, available memory, bytes selected and resolution ratio.



"See" the sound on the oscilloscope.

The Oscilloscope

Sonic Blaster's built-in oscilloscope gives you a real-time display of input sounds. Use it to set your input levels before recording. Or use the Auto Gain feature to adjust the level automatically.

Sonic Blaster **$129**

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

Programs & Peripherals

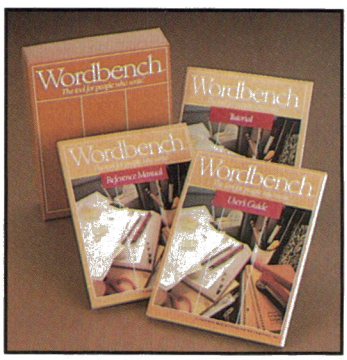
Modems

Anchor Automation 1200E	119.
2400E	159.
Applied Engineering	
DataLink Modem 1200B *(Int II+, IIe or IIGS)*	139.
DataLink Modem 2400B *(Int II+, IIe or IIGS)*	185.
EPIC	
Epic 2400 Classic II Internal w/Proterm	179.
Epic 2400 Mini Modem Ext.	179.
Hayes Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	299.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	449.
MDIdeas Commlink 2400	189.
Practical Peripherals	
Practical Modem 1200 SA Mini	79.
Practical Modem 2400 SA	181.
Prometheus Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	255.
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	179.
Pro Modem 2400A *(Single Card)*	139.
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	119.
Supra Corporation	
Supra Modem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)*	149.
U.S. Robotics U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	349.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	379.
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600	689.

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	119.
SCSI Card	109.
Applied Engineering Buffer Pro 32K	95.
BufferPro 128K or 256K	Call
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	115.
Parallel Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	85.
Orange Micro Grappler C/Mac/GS	79.
ProGrappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)*	84.
Serial Grappler Plus	62.
SMT	
No Slot Clock	42.
Print Tech II *(Parallel Interface)*	37.
Thirdware	
Finger Print GSi Ver 2 *(Includes Desktop Accessories-IIGS)*	***Special*** 79.
Finger Print Plus *(Specify Cables: Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)*	89.

Wordbench by Addison Wesley



Wordbench is the new way to prepare documents that goes beyond word processing. *Wordbench* lets you start your project with a full-featured Outliner and Notetaker, helping you organize your ideas, references, and notes, long before you begin to write the first draft. Then, unleash the *Wordbench* Writer to pull all of your work together clearly and effectively, without retyping. *Wordbench* lets you add creativity and correctness to your documents with its Brainstormer to help put your creative processes to work, a Thesaurus to help find the perfect word, and a Spellchecker to help you mind your "P's" and "Q's". And when it's time to print, *Wordbench* lets you add the text formatting you need to add impact and style to any presentation.

Wordbench ..... **99.**

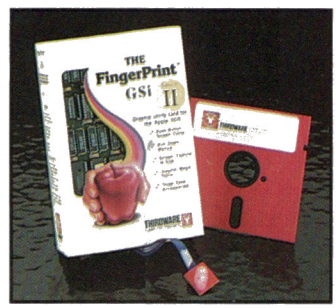
Utilities & Languages

Absoft AC/BASIC *(16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIGS)*	84.
Big Red Computer	
PS Lovers' Utility Set *(AP or IIGS)*	29.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch *(IIGS)*	39.
Merlin 8/16 *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	79.
The Byte Works	
ORCA/M Assembler *(IIGS)*	39.
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger *(IIGS)*	80.
ORCA/Pascal *(IIGS)*	69.
ORCA DeskTop *(IIGS)*	34.
TML Systems	
TML Basic *(IIGS)*	84.
TML Pascal *(IIGS)*	84.
TML Source Code Library *(IIGS)*	35.
TML Speech Toolkit *(IIGS)*	49.
Zedcor	
ZBASIC 4.0 Interactive Compiler	39.

Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research *(Micro Sci)*	
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGS Daisychain)*	155.
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIe)*	129.
A.5C Half Height *(IIc)*	129.
Micro Sci C2 Controller	52.
Applied Engineering	
Transdrive 360K	209.
Transdrive Dual 360K	305.
Transdrive Half Height 360K	119.
Chinook CT-20 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	639.
CT-20c Hard Drive IIc	709.
CT-30 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	739.
CT-40 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	835.
CMS	
"SD Series - Stack" Platinum IIe, IIGS	
20 MB w/SCSI II card	645.
43 MB w/SCSI II card	845.
60 MB w/SCSI II card	950.
Cutting Edge XL 30 + SCSI HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	629.
XL 45 + SCSI HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	829.
First Class T6 60MB Tape	709.
D2 20MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	***Special*** 509.
D4/A 40MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	645.
D4/T 40MB HD/High Perf. *(IIe & IIGS)*	855.
D9 90MB HD/High Perf. *(IIe & IIGS)*	1465.
D96 Combo 90MB HD & 60MB Tape *(IIe & IIGS)*	2155.
Rodime Rodime 20 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	629.
Rodime 45 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	939.
Rodime 60 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	1019.
Rodime 100 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	1169.
Rodime 140 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	1319.
Video Technology	
Universal Disk Controller	79.
Laser 800KB Drive	185.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	259.

FingerPrint GSi by Thirdware



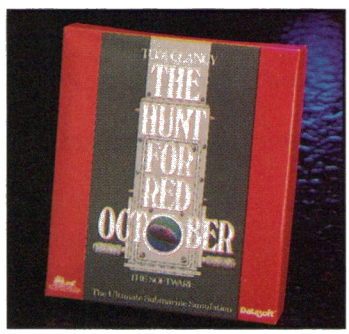
FingerPrint GSi is the graphics utility card that instantly captures and dumps screen images to your printer or disk. But *FingerPrint GSi* does much more - you can crop, rotate, stretch, invert, reposition and enlarge captured images up to 140 feet by 100 feet. You can also reload saved screen images into graphics programs, desktop publishing packages, and word processors that support imported graphics at the touch of a button! *FingerPrint GSi* comes with loads of extras - including three desk accessories (calendar, typewriter, and calculator), printer/ font utilities, and page formatting tools that help make you and your Apple IIGS more productive. Years of use are guaranteed by Thirdware's five year, no hassle warranty.

FingerPrint GSi for the IIGS ..... **79.**

Accessories

Apple Computer Apple Mouse *IIe*	125.
Apple Mouse *IIc*	85.
Applied Engineering TimeMaster II H.O.	79.
Sonic Blaster *(IIGS)*	109.
IBM Style Keyboard	119.
Audio Animator *(IIGS)*	185.
Asher Engineering	
Turbo Trackball *(IIe or IIGS)*	69.
Big Red Computer	
Labels, Labels, Labels	29.
Bose	
RoomMate Powered Speaker System	229.
CH Products Hayes Flight Stick	52.
Hayes Mach II Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)*	29.
Hayes Mach III Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)*	36.
Hayes Mach IV Plus Quad or ADB	65.
Mirage Quad or ADB (Turns joystick into mouse)	39.
Cutting Edge	
EADB-105 Extended Keyboard *(IIGS)*	***Special*** 149.
Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes *(IIe or IIc)*	109.
Computer Eyes *(IIGS)*	209.
Ergotron Mouse Cleaner 360° *(IIGS)*	15.
Epyx Epyx 500J Joystick	27.
Kalmar	
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case *(Holds 50)*	18.
Kensington	
Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)*	8.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)*	8.
Apple IIGS Dust Cover or Imagewriter Cover	9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	17.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit *(3.5" Drives Only)*	20.
Apple Security System	34.
Printer Muffler 80	43.
Printer Muffler 132	58.
Printer Muffler Stand 80 or 132	24.
AntiGlare Filter IIGS	39.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)*	69.
System Saver *(IIGS)*	75.
New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)*	119.
Kraft	
Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe or IIc)*	34.
Koala Technologies	
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	84.
Kurta	
IS ADB Tablet w/stylus *(IIGS)*	315.
MDIdeas	
Digitizer Professional *(IIGS)*	139.
The Conserver *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)*	99.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)*	49.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)*	49.
Mouse Systems A+ Mouse *(IIc)*	65.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIGS)*	85.
MousTrak	
MousePad 7"x9" Size	8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size	9.
MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)*	9.
Passport Designs	
Master Tracks Pro *(IIGS)*	99.
MIDI Interface w/Drum Sync *(AP & IIGS)*	89.
MIDI Interface w/Tape & Drum Sync *(AP & IIGS)*	135.
Ribbons	
Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold	
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	4.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack	20.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	20.

The Hunt for Red October by Datasoft



The Hunt for Red October comes from the pages of Tom Clancy's best selling novel. As captain of Russia's state-of-the-art submarine, the *Red October*, you (and your officers) have decided to defect to the USA, and take your boat with you. To the USA, you must navigate the Atlantic avoiding detection by both the Russian and NATO forces. You have sonar to show your boats position in relation to NATO and Russian forces. A periscope provides detailed views of vessels in the immediate area. Good luck Captain!

The Hunt for Red October (AP) ..... **30.**
The Hunt for Red October for the IIGS ..... **37.**

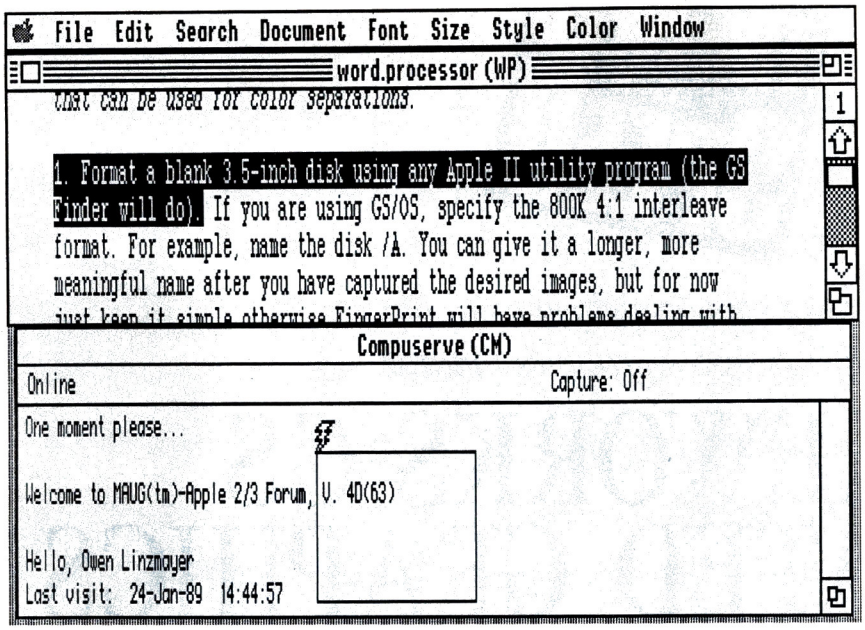


Figure 2: The communications module brings "multitasking" to the IIGS: for example, you can copy text from another AWGS module into an active telecom session.

two modules and two windows at once, however, makes the somewhat jerky response of AWGS even more jerky.

Other features of the communications module include

- The ability to copy text from another AWGS module into the telecommunications window, through either the clipboard or the lightning-copy (Control-drag) method, and send that text as part of the telecommunications session (see figure 2).
- Built-in Binary II file transfer.
- Batch file transfer.
- XModem, XModem CRC, and YModem protocols.
- Control-character display.
- A dialing directory with room for 64 entries per telecommunications document.
- An edit line that keeps outgoing text separate from the receiving screen.

The display speed of the communications module is adequate, considering that it is in Apple IIGS super-hi-res graphics. At 1200 and 2400 baud, the display is jerky, but I did not lose any characters.

This module's display font is 9-point Monaco, which can be hard to read. Although font substitution is not possible, you can "hack" a fix by changing the identification information of a monospaced font so that it is the same as that of 9-point Monaco. Then, remove the 9-point Monaco font from your system fonts folder.

The size of the capture buffer depends solely on available memory. When I ran two modules of AWGS (communications and word processor) on my 1.25Mb IIGS, it took nearly 500,000 characters to fill the buffer.

The Wrong End of the Line

I found an intermittent bug in the file-download function that prevented me from transferring some files. A file that successfully transferred once hung a second time. When I discussed the problem with Claris technical-support personnel, they acknowledged the problem but were not sure of the cause.

The biggest shortcoming in this module is its lack of macros, which prevents you from automating system log-ons and message checking. Most telecommunications programs today permit such automation. You'll also miss the ability to print from within the module. And, although the other AWGS modules have an Undo command, there isn't one here.

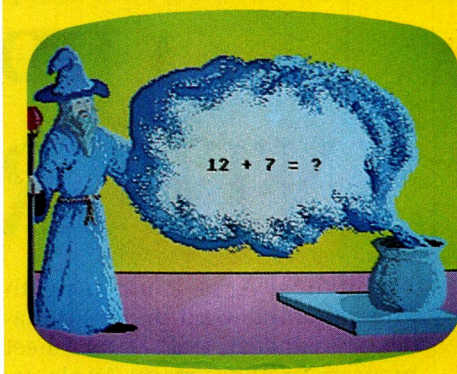
The inability to download files reliably, the lack of macros, and the absence of other important features render the communications module an interesting toy at best. AWGS will have worthy telecommunications abilities only if Claris puts serious improvements into this part of the program. ✚

Michael Fischer is A+'s telecommunications editor.

THERE IS A DIFFERENCE

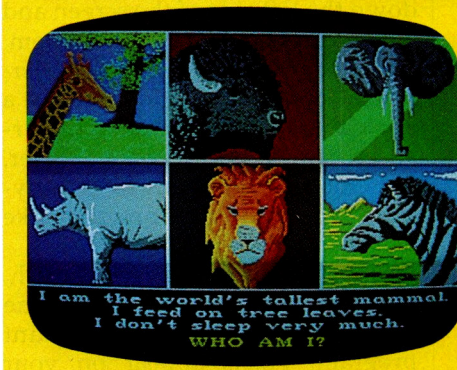
Meet the next generation of educational software for your younger generation.
Powerful programs created on your IIGS, for your IIGS, featuring digitized music and human voice, and dazzling graphics. We've just released **11** GS specific titles ranging from preschool to Jr. High.

MATH WIZARD



Four **"TALKING"** animated activities designed to grow with children as their skills evolve – from addition and subtraction to multiplication, division, word problems, and even fractions, decimals and percents. 768K required.

ANIMAL KINGDOM



Six **"TALKING"** activities help build important reading, spelling, memory and logic skills. **PRINT AMAZINGLY DETAILED ANIMAL PICTURES IN COLOR.**
1 megabyte required.

WE ALSO HAVE A COMPLETE LINE OF IIE / IIc & MACINTOSH SOFTWARE. Call or write for a free brochure.

We're The Leaders in *TRUE* IIGS Educational Software

Unicorn Software
2950 E. FLAMINGO #B
LAS VEGAS, NV 89121
(702) 737-8862

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEW

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
AND MICHAEL CALLERY

THE NEED FOR SPEED

Drawing some conclusions about AppleWorks GS's graphics module

APPLEWORKS GS INTEGRATED GRAPHICS

The original AppleWorks' smooth integration of word processor, database manager, and spreadsheet program provides many Apple users with everything they need in productivity software, but those of us who use graphics in our work benefit little. AppleWorks GS adds the missing elements with graphics and page-layout modules.

We like the graphics module. Open it, and you see a tool palette down the left side of the screen and a pattern palette across the bottom. Other than working in the super-hi-res 640 mode, it appears to be a typical paint program. Appearances can be deceptive, however. This module turns out to be a hybrid paint and draw program like no other we've seen.

Use the paint tools (paintbrush, pencil, fill, and airbrush), and the program behaves like any paint program: Pixels appear on your canvas. Switch to the drawing tools (text, lines, rectangles, rounded rectangles, circles, polygons, and arcs), and you'll find yourself working with objects, as in TopDraw or Draw *Plus*. Draw a circle. Is it too big? You don't have to erase it and draw another; you can easily resize it by dragging on the handles that appear when it's selected. You can change other characteristics, such as line width, color fill, and border color, just as easily. And, unlike those of other graphics programs, AWGS editing tools work on draw objects.

Painted areas have handles too. The graphics module creates paint objects bounded within a rectangular area. If you change to a drawing tool or choose the Begin New Paint Object command, the area you were painting becomes a paint object that can be manipulated like any other object (see figure 1).

Those of you who use the Apple LaserWriter will be disappointed to discover that although you're creating draw objects, you can't tap into the higher resolution of your printer. On dot-matrix printers such as the ImageWriter, output from paint and draw programs is identical, but on the Apple LaserWriter there's usually a big difference. Paint programs reproduce the screen pixel for pixel, but draw programs translate screen objects into PostScript commands to produce graphics at 300 dots per inch. When you print your AppleWorks GS graphic, objects or not, it prints out as a paint graphic.

The graphics module doesn't offer sophisticated features of dedicated GS paint programs, such as masking and perspective. If you need more esoteric tools, however, AppleWorks GS allows you to import graphics from DeluxePaint II, Paintworks Gold, and other paint programs.

We were able to import 320-mode graphics we'd created with Paintworks Gold when we'd saved them in the paint and screen formats, but when importing graphics saved in Apple Preferred Format, we lost half of the image (the right half). When we tried to import 640-mode graphics, only those saved in the screen format made it into AWGS. And we were unable to import a full-page, 8½ × 11-inch graphic in either resolution.

AWGS's use of the 640 mode makes working with color pictures from other programs difficult. If you import graphics created in the 320 mode into AppleWorks GS, you may not like the way the colors translate. The 640-mode palette has only four "real" colors; the others are produced by a process called dithering and are therefore much less vibrant (see figure 2).

Palette editing is a problem too. You can edit the palette, but changing one of the pure colors changes all of the dithered colors that use that pure color. Editing a palette is a little more difficult than it should be, as you cannot see your graphic when you're mixing your colors—the edit-colors dialog box covers the entire screen.

You may also have to edit the same palette more than once, since, when you edit the palette in any of the modules, the edit applies only to that module. A palette used to create an object in one module cannot travel with the object into another module, so you have to make color adjustments when you move graphics between modules.

The Page-Layout Module

Using the AppleWorks GS page-layout module, you can combine text and graphics to create impressive documents such as invitations, fliers, newsletters, and manuals. The feature set of this module is impressive—the program design-

ers at Claris obviously looked closely at the popular page-layout program PageMaker. It follows the same free-form approach to page layout; you simply place text and graphics anywhere on the page. Everything you place on a page is an object, and you can rotate and flip the graphics objects.

You can enter text from within the page-layout module or import word-processing files. Graphics can be brought in from the graphics module or imported from most major paint programs. Here's where you'll really appreciate AppleWorks GS's integration. Write a poem using the word-processing module. Pull down the Window menu from the menu bar and select your page-layout document. Voilà, you're in the page-layout module! Import the poem you just wrote. Now, pull down the Window menu and select your graphic document. Draw a picture to illustrate your poem. Copy it to the clipboard. Return to your page-layout document and paste it in (see figure 3).

Or, if you have the graphics and page-layout modules in two windows simultaneously, use the Lightning Copy feature to move your graphic into your layout. This nifty feature lets you select an object in one window and move it directly into different modules in another window. Want to edit the graphic some more? Simply return to the graphics module. Of course, the number of windows you can have open at one time and how much manipulation you can do depends on how much memory your GS has, but having two windows open is usually no problem.

The documentation claims you can import graphics created in other programs into the AWGS page-layout module, but we had the same problems with this as we had when we tried to import graphics into the graphics module.

Graphics imported into the page-layout module print just as they do from the graphics module. Graphic objects created with the page-layout drawing tools (lines, rectangles, ovals, and rounded rectangles) do take advantage of the LaserWriter's 300-dpi resolution, however.

Like the graphics module, the page-layout module of Apple-

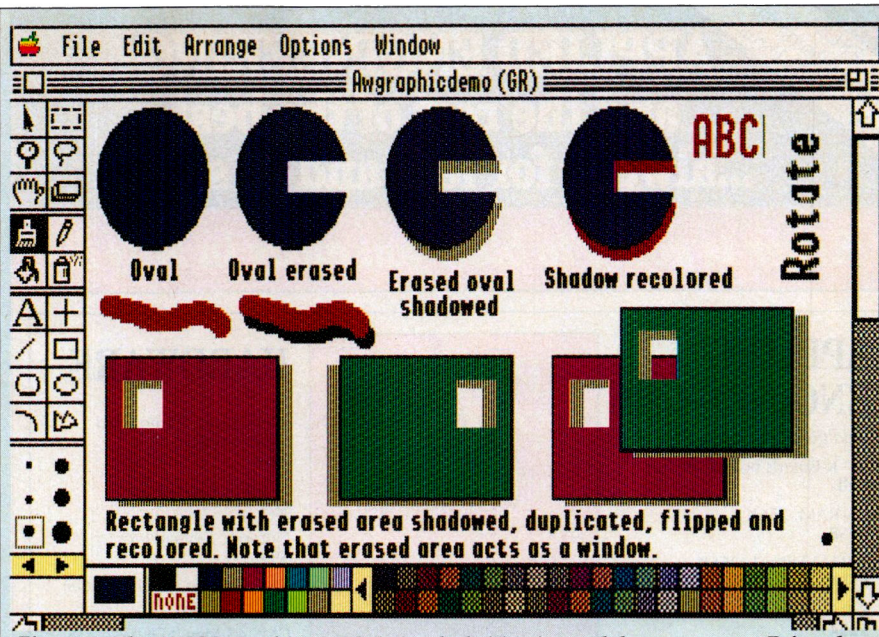


Figure 1: The AWGS graphics module is a hybrid paint and draw program. Painted objects aren't indelibly added to the electronic canvas, but, rather, they can be manipulated like draw objects for interesting effects.

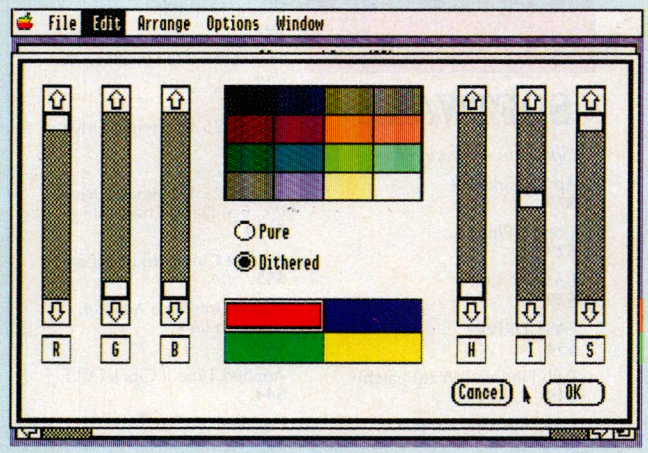


Figure 2: The 640-pixel super-hi-res graphics mode has only four pure colors, although dithering creates a more extensive palette.

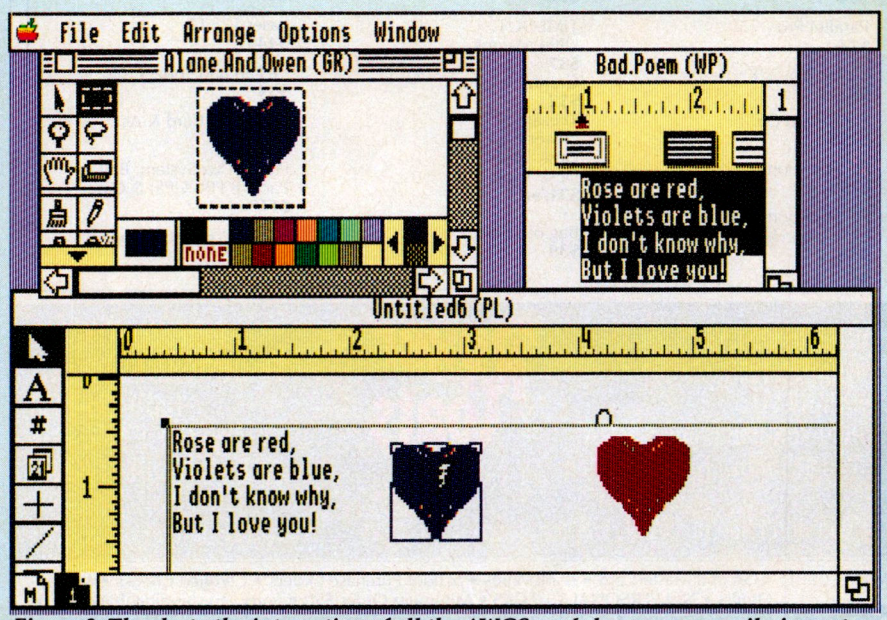


Figure 3: Thanks to the integration of all the AWGS modules, you can easily import graphics and text into a page-layout document.

FREE 3-month subscription to AppleWorks Forum

APPLIED ENGINEERING
and the rest of the best ...always for less and in stock.

Roger is going to blow you away in May A+

APPLIED ENGINEERING

(additional AE items in stock)

"0" K Boards now available
Call

GS-RAM, 256K
$158

Z-RAM Ultra 1, 256K
$181

Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K
$234

Z-RAM Ultra 3, 256K
$295

GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
$429*(limited quantity)*

RamWorks Basic, 256K
$165

RamWorks III, 256K
$81

//e Power Supply
$61

Serial Pro
$104

Transwarp
$154

Phasor
$124

DataLink 2400
$174

GS RamKeeper
$139

Ram Express, 256K
$186

Ram Express Clock Option
$49

Sonic Blaster
$94

Parallel Pro
$74

Buffer Pro, 32K
$81

Transwarp GS
$299

PC Transporter
$499

PC Transporter GS installation kit
$39

APRIL SPECIAL

ProTERM version 2.1
by
Checkmate Technology
LIST $129
NOW $79
Limited Quantity

SOFTWARE

(Sorry, no software refunds)

Appleworks 1.3
$79

Copy II Plus
$29

RAMUP 4.0
$29

EASY DRIVE
$54

Path Finder (AW2.0 patch)
$19

Late Nite (AW2.0 patch)
$19

Patch Mania (AW2.0 patch)
$19

Mini Paint
$22

TIMEOUT:
Ultra Macros
$37
Graph
$52
Thesaurus
Power Pack
Desk Tools
Desk Tools II
$31/ea

Bag of Tricks 2
$39

HARDWARE

Super Sonic Stereo Card digitizer (MDI)
$46

Numeric Keypad (//e)
$69

Numeric Keypad (//c)
$99

CMS 30 Meg (SDU) (//e, GS)
$729

CMS 43 Meg (SDU) (//e, GS)
$801

CMS 60 Meg (SDU) (//e, GS)
$849

Conserver (MDI)
$97

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//e)
$80

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS)
$95

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS) Daisy Chainable
$119

No Slot Clock Pro (Apricorn)
$55

Parallel Interface Adapter Apricorn (//c)
$49

Applied Time II Clock (A.I.)
$44

Ext. 80 Col. Card (A.I.)
$39

AB Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$29

ABCD Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$39

Laser 128 EX
$449

//e Fan and Surge Protector
$34

Slotbuster Card & Acc.
Call

Prairie Pwr System, Battery Pack (8 HR, UPS) & Case
$119

World Port 2400 Modem
$249

ORDERS ONLY:
1-619-274-1253
(within CA)
1-800-438-2883 (outside CA)
15% ($15/min.) restocking fee

If you don't see it, CALL US!

Roger Coats

ROGER COATS
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

PRICE QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
1-619-274-1253
9 am -5 pm PST Mon.-Sat.
FAX: 1-619-274-2440

Next-day delivery available

WE ACCEPT: VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires • School Purchase Orders • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO PERSONAL CHECKS • Minimum Order $50 • Sorry, no shipping, handling or insurance refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility • Prices subject to change without notice • Dunn and Bradstreet Number Upon Request • *Thank You -- Roger*

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Works GS lacks sophisticated features. For example, it doesn't have a full set of typographic controls such as variable word and letter spacing, hyphenation, or picture wrap. Still, you can create some pretty exciting documents.

Graphic Through and Through

Graphics enhance two other AppleWorks GS modules. In the database module, you can use picture fields to put a graphic into each record, and in the spreadsheet module, you can create informative and attractive graphs, although one time when we tried this, the program crashed. The spreadsheet-generated graph appears in a graphics-module window, which gives you access to all the drawing tools you need to customize your graph. (Pieces of the graph—bars, pie slices, and so on—become individual objects.)

No Speed Demon

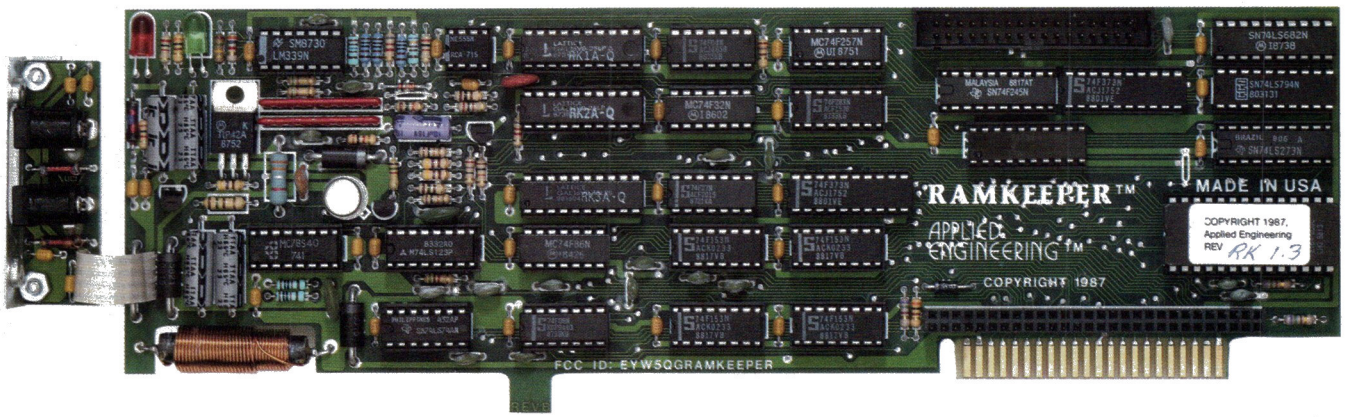
We found AppleWorks GS to be sluggish, but the graphics module is no slower than other painting or drawing programs. Graphics programs generally run slowly because of the amount of data they must deal with. We do, however, think more speed is possible in the page-layout module. It's somewhat faster than the original release of Springboard Publisher but not as fast as Publish It! Since you'll frequently rely on the page-layout module to integrate graphics with text, you'll quickly long for a speed boost (see review of TransWarp GS elsewhere in this issue).

Both of us experienced crashes during extensive cutting and pasting. We alternated between total crashes into the system monitor and cursor freeze-ups. Be sure to save your individual documents before you attempt to cut and paste or do anything else that might drastically alter the memory situation, such as changing fonts or opening a desk accessory.

The integration of AWGS provides useful and exciting capabilities. Of course, you can do just about the same things with separate programs, but having instant access to all these modules at once not only makes it easier for you to integrate different types of data, but encourages you to do so. ✚

Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery are A+'s graphics editors.

RamKeeper.™ If not the first board you add to your IIGS



Certainly the second.

Chances are the first board you add to your computer will be for memory expansion. RamKeeper™ makes a smart second addition by performing *two important tasks:*

First, it gives you a sensible way to grow beyond the Apple memory expansion board that probably came with your IIGS. Apple's board has room for only 1 MEG of memory, and the new, integrated programs need a MEG just to boot.

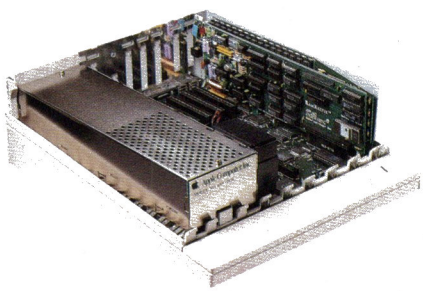
RamKeeper lets you add a second memory board to your memory expansion slot with a special "back pocket" connector. That way, you can use your 1 MEG Apple board and still expand beyond its 1 MEG limit. And RamKeeper "sees" the two boards as one, so all you'll notice is the increased memory.

Second, RamKeeper creates battery-backed Ram and ROM. Safely store your system software, often-used application programs and most-needed files on RamKeeper-enabled ROM. It's like an internal, electronic hard disk (up to 16 MEG!), but five times faster than an ordinary hard disk.

Turn your computer on and see the finder in 13 seconds, instead of several minutes.

Safe storage

RamKeeper powers up to two memory boards simultaneously, even when your computer is turned off. What's more, the stored programs are protected against power outages by the reliable Gel/Cell battery we include. Startup checksums are employed to verify that no data was lost



RamKeeper is easy to install and stores programs in an "instant on" electronic hard disk.

while the power was off. To protect the operating software against program crashes, we installed RamKeeper's controlling firmware in an EPROM.

You can even mix different brands of boards. For example, an Apple board with at least 512K of memory (based on 256K x 1 chips), and AE's (MEG-chip based) GS-RAM Plus™ or GS-RAM Ultra™ boards. And most all other brand and size combinations are also possible.

Advanced enough to be easy

We designed RamKeeper to be easy to use. Instructions are clear and most functions are automatic. For example, there's no need to manually configure if you add a second board, it's done automatically. The configuring is linear, so there's less chance of a program crash. And *you* decide how much memory to devote to ROM and to RAM—all without affecting your stored files.

Compare features:

RamKeeper includes a collection of important features like *disk caching* that tremendously accelerates access time to the 3.5 drive, running most applications up to *seven times faster.*

Our *diagnostic utlilty* feature graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly-installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips.

And RamKeeper features Applied Engineering's meticulous craftsmanship, 5-year warranty, 15-day money-back guarantee* and our American-made pride.

Use AppleWorks?

AppleWorks users will find another bonus. Our AppleWorks enhancement package dramatically increases AppleWorks word processor lines from 7,250 to 22,500. Database records are increased from 6,350 to 22,500 and clipboard capacity climbs from 255 lines to 2,042.

RamKeeper $189

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

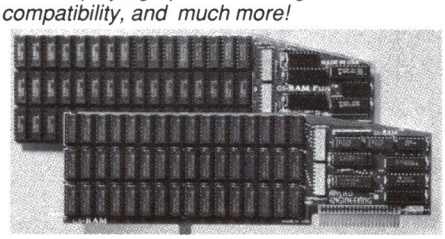
Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

Preferred Computing

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus These cards offer higher performance and greater expansion capabilities than Apple's card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks expansion, printer buffer, time display, graphic self diagnostics, DMA compatibility, and much more!



GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus expand main memory on your IIGS

GS-RAM 256K..... **$169**
GS-RAM 512K..... **$279**
GS-RAM 1 MEG..... **$495**
GS-RAM 1.5 MEG..... **$715**
GS-RAM Plus 1 MEG..... **$465**
GS-RAM Plus 2 MEG..... **$815**
GS-RAM Plus 3-6 MEG..... **CALL**

RamKeeper Boot the GS/OS in 12 seconds. Boot AppleWorksGS in 15. Store programs and data reliably. Battery back-up protection. Allows the use of two RAM expansion cards in the GS' memory expansion slot..... **$149**

Serial Pro™ Multi-function card for IIGS, IIe, & II+. Serial port and a ProDOS clock..... **$105**

Parallel Pro™ Centronics compatible parallel printer interface. IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$79**

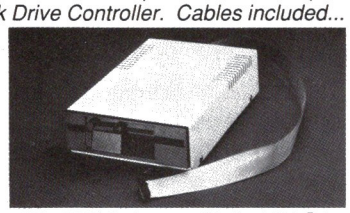
Buffer Pro™ Printer buffer option for the Parallel Pro. Allows you to regain control of the keyboard while your printer is working.

Buffer Pro with 32K buffer..... **$84**
Buffer Pro with 128K buffer..... **$131**
Buffer Pro with 256K buffer..... **$185**

Phasor™ Simply the best text to speech synthesizer for the IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$129**

Heavy Duty Power Supply Replacement for IIe or II+ with over twice the output of the stock supply. Easy to install..... **$69**

5 1/4" Half height disk drive. 100% compatible with all Apple software. Works with the IIGS, IIe, IIc, & II+. Compatible with drive ports or a Disk Drive Controller. Cables included... **$119**



AE's 100% Apple compatible 5 1/4" Disk Drive

5 1/4" Disk Drive Controller Supports Disk II and compatible drives. Has connections for two drives. For the IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$52**

RamFactor™ Slot 1-7 memory expansion card. Expands AppleWorks on a IIGS, IIe & II+. RamCharger battery back-up allows permanent storage for instant access to data.

RamFactor 256K..... **$229**
RamFactor 512K..... **$339**
RamFactor 1 MEG..... **$559**
RamCharger Battery back-up..... **$139**

DataLink™ 2400/1200/300 baud internal modem. Includes all hardware and software you need. Installs inside your IIGS, IIe, or II+. Powerful DataTerm™ software features VT-52 emulation, macros, time display, text file & X-Modem file transfers. Free subscriptions , free online time, and much more!..... **$189**

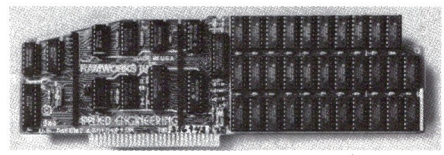
DataLink 1200/300 baud modem..... **$139**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution II+ 80 column card. Compatible with all 80 column software. Includes software patch enabling AppleWorks to run on a 64K II+..... **$124**

Pocket Rocket™ 16K RAM Card Upgrade your II+ to 64K and run ProDOS..... **$85**

RamWorks III If you have a IIe this card is perfect, and if you use AppleWorks it's an absolute must! Expands main memory up to 3 MEG. Don't settle for a partial compatible, get the real RamWorks III at the right price.

RamWorks III 256K..... **$194**
RamWorks III 512K..... **$299**
RamWorks III 1 MEG..... **$519**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG..... **$775**



RamWorks III™ increases your IIe memory. Install the RGB option for super sharp hi-res color graphics on the IIe

RamWorks RGB Options

ColorLink™ For analog RGB and digital RGB style monitors. RamWorks required..... **$99**

Digital Prism™ For Apple Color 100 and digital style RGB (or CGA) monitors..... **$99**

512K RamWorks Expander™ Expands all RamWorks cards. Adds 512K..... **$303**

2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander™ Expands the RamWorks III, II, and basic.

2 Meg expander with 1 Meg..... **$505**
2 Meg expander with 2 Meg..... **$855**

256K RAMS Set of 8 (150ns)..... **$119**
1 MEG RAMS Set of 8..... **$350**

1MEG MacRAMS SIMMs for expanding the Mac Plus, SE, and II..... **$379**

256K MacRAMS SIMMs for expanding the Mac Plus, SE, and II..... **$139**

RamWorks™ Original With 512K. Comes complete with manuals and software..... **$285**

Extended 80 Column card with 64K Upgrade a IIe to 128K plus 80 column..... **$49**

Timemaster II H.O.™ clock Has the most features and is the easiest to use because it is automatically recognized by ProDOS. Includes AppleWorks time display patch. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC..... **$76**

Z-80 Plus Runs all Apple CP/M software. Turbo Pascal, Wordstar, dBase. Includes operating system and manuals. IIGS, IIe, II+..... **$119**

PC Transporter™ & Accessories Your Apple IIGS, IIe, or II+ is now the most versatile personal computer you can own. This card enables you to run Apple and IBM software on the same computer. Compatible with Apple RGB monitors, printers, hard disks, 3.5 drives, modems, mouse. AppleWorks automatically recognizes the extra memory for

Computer Accessories When Only the Best Will Do!

PCTransporter, Kensington System Saver & Turbo Mouse
BSR Command, Sony KV1311CR, Joystick

expanding desktop memory. The memory can be used as a RAM disk to speed up many other popular Apple programs. It can even support two Apple 3.5" drives running ProDOS.

768K (640K IBM)..... **$509**
IIGS Install Kit..... **$40**
IIe Install Kit..... **$34**
Single TransDrive..... **$209**
Dual TransDrive..... **$309**

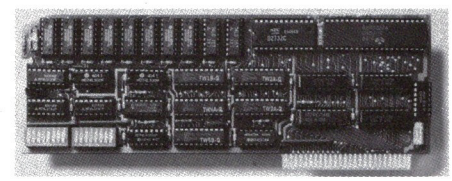
PCTransporter Zero K Due to a special purchase, we have in stock a limited quantity. Accepts industry standard 20 pin ZIP, 64Kx4 DRAMS, 120ns. Chips are commonly used in many IBM clones & various IBM video cards. Product is factory direct and includes full warranty. Complete in all respects except RAM . Due to special low price all sales final..... **$149**

RamExpress™ Memory expansion card for the IIc Plus and original IIc with the expansion connector. Installs inside your computer.

Ram Express 256K..... **$194**
Ram Express 512K..... **$299**
Ram Express 1 MEG..... **$519**
Ram Express Clock Option..... **$46**

Z-Ram Ultra Compatible with the original IIc.

Ultra 1	**256K**	**$194**
Memory only	**512K**	**$299**
Ultra 2	**256K**	**$245**
Memory, Clock	**512K**	**$358**
	1 MEG	**$575**
Ultra 3	**256K**	**$309**
Memory, Clock	**512K**	**$420**
Z-80	**1 MEG**	**$638**



TransWarp makes your IIe or II+ 3.6 times faster

TransWarp™ Have a large database, spread sheet, or a slow program? This card will run all calculations, searches, alphabetizing, etc... 3.6 times faster. Emulates a 16K card.... **$169**

Sonic Blaster AE's full featured stereo digitizer for the IIGS. Records from your home stereo, CD Player, VCR, etc...Amplifies, and plays back in full stereo. Mouse driven software features pull down menus, and super hi-res, color graphics. 1 Meg IIGS recommended..... **$99**

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381

Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 7% sales tax
Prices subject to change without notice

Confused about what to order? Tired of trying to get advice from someone that knows less about Apple computers than a convenience store clerk? If so try calling our friendly Apple support staff at 214-484-5464. You'll get honest advice on what product is best in your application. After all with our 15 day money back guarantee on hardware it's just as important to us that you get the right product the first time.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234
VISA COD MasterCard
COD's UPS ONLY

Computer Accessories When Only the Best Will Do!

More Quality Products.

Sony Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV
Without a doubt, this monitor/TV is the best available for the IIGS, IIe, or PC Transporter, bar none! The 13" KV1311CR has the latest patented Sony Trinitron picture tube for superb text, graphics and TV. Just push a button and you have a super sharp, 180 channel, cable ready, remote control color TV. With our money back guarantee and $200 off the list price, it can't be beat..... **$529**
Sony digital cable ($29 sep.)..... **$19**
Sony analog cable ($29 sep.)..... **$19**
CH Products Flightstick™ Flight simulator control stick with trigger. IIGS, IIe, IIc, II+... **$52**
CH Products Mirage Adapter card allows the use of Mach II, III, or IV Plus as a joystick and a mouse on Apple II series or Macintosh. Please specify your computer model..... **$42**
CH Products MACH IV™ Plus Joystick and mouse interface for IIGS, IIe, & II+..... **$69**
CH Products MACH III™ Joystick Features spring centering and free floating movement, IIGS, IIe, IIc, II+ (please specify)..... **$39**
Kensington System Saver® Mounts on the side of a II+ or IIe. 2 surge protected outlets, fan, front mounted power switch..... **$69**
Kensington System Saver® IIGS Cooling fan and 4 surge protected outlets. Front mounted power switches. Protect your expensive peripherals with a System Saver..... **$74**
Turbo Mouse ADB Latest model. Track ball style replacement for Apple mouse. Plugs into ADB port on IIGS, Mac II, and SE..... **$124**
Turbo Mouse Track ball style replacement for Apple's mouse. Requires Apple mouse card in the IIe and II+. Direct to Mac..... **$124**
ThunderScan® The best selling scanner for the Mac now works with the Apple II systems. All you need is a IIGS, IIe, or IIc and an ImageWriter or ImageWriter II **$175**

APPLEWORKS GS By Claris
IN STOCK NOW!..... **$229**

Quicken One of the most popular selling home and small business financial managers. Easy to use, hassle free bookkeeping. IIGS, 128K IIe, IIc, or IIc Plus..... **$36**
Publish It!2 A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with wordprocessing, page layout, typesetting and graphics. WYSIWYG display. IIGS, IIe, or IIc..... **$89**
Pinpoint Spell Checker Why risk ruining your hard work or worse your reputation? This spelling checker features a 61,000 word dictionary and an unlimited capacity personal dictionary. Requires PinPoint Accessories.... **$39**
PinPoint Point-to-Point Supports most Hayes "AT" compatible modems. 300, 1200 2400, 4800, or direct connect 9600 baud rates. Auto answer, auto dial, text editing, print formatting, online file handling, pulse or tone dialing, XMODEM transfers, and on line time display. IIGS, 128K IIe, or IIc..... **$78**
Super MacroWorks AppleWorks 2.0 macro power! Turn any series of keystrokes into one.

We shoot down high prices !!!

Requires a IIGS, IIc, or IIe..... **$26**
TimeOut™ Series 2.0 or 2.1 AppleWorks enhancements. IIGS, 128K IIe, or IIc required.
T.O. UltraMacros™ Memorizes any sequence of keystrokes and plays them back at the touch of a key. Adds mouse control plus a paint and graphics importing program..... **$40**
T.O. MacroTools Macro Debugger, Task launcher, Menu maker, Token chart, File stats, and many more macros..... **$19**
MacroTools II Includes Publisher, File lister, Macro lock and tons of new macros..... **$19**
T.O. QuickSpell™ Check your spelling while inside AppleWorks. If you don't know the correct spelling QuickSpell will suggest it for you. Comes with Random House 80,000 word dictionary that can be copied to a RAM disk or hard disk for increased speed. Unlimited number of words in your custom dictionary..... **$49**
T.O. Thesaurus Quickly and easily find the best words for just the right meaning in your AppleWorks documents. Has 50,000 synonyms for 5,000 root words that can be transferred to RAM for quicker operation..... **$35**
T.O. Graph Make professional quality graphs from your spreadsheet files..... **$69**
T.O. SuperFonts™ Now you can get Macintosh™ quality printout from the AppleWorks wordprocessor. You can print in a wide variety of fonts and sizes. From 6 point to 127 point. Also allows you to easily import graphics into your documents. IIGS, 128K IIe, IIc..... **$49**
T.O. SideSpread™ Print out your wide spreadsheets sideways from inside AppleWorks.. **$35**
T.O. SpreadTools Designed especially for spreadsheets. Includes Analyzer which scans for errors, Block copy, Cell link, Data converter, Formula to value converter, Quick columns, and Row to column converter..... **$40**
T.O. FileMaster™ Allows you to perform file and disk operations fast. Lets you copy, compare, rename, delete, lock and unlock files. Copy, rename, erase and format disks. Copies 5.25 and 3.5 disks in one pass..... **$39**
T.O. DeskTools™ Includes a Calendar, Calculator, Case converter, Clipboard converter, Clock, Phone dialer, Envelope addresser, File encrypter, Notepad, Page previewer, Puzzle, and Wordcounter..... **$35**
T.O. DeskTools II™ Instantly finds area codes for over 500 U.S. and Canadian cities, Multi-function engineering and financial calculator, Clipboard Viewer, Directree, Disk tester, File Search, Printer manager, Screen Out, Screen printer, and a Stopwatch..... **$35**
T.O. Powerpack Triple desktop allows you to have up to 36 files on desktop instead of just 12 at a time. Put files in any order you like, search and sort on file attributes, AWK to TXT file converter, Help Screens allows you to custom design help screens, & much more.... **$35**
VIP Professional™ IIGS Modeled after Lotus 1-2-3. Combines a spreadsheet for number crunching, and hi-res graphics for professional quality graphs. It can even run Lotus files. Mac style interface with pull down menus. 512K IIGS required..... **$69**
VIP Professional™ Same features as GS version. A 256K IIe or IIc and 2 drives..... **$69**
WordPerfect® IIGS Wordperfect comes to the IIGS with dozens of features that have made its PC version best seller worldwide. 115,000 word spell checker, 10,000 word thesaurus, pull down menus, 512K required..... **$104**
WordPerfect® IIe & IIc Powerful yet easy to use. Built in 50,000 word spell checker with word count . 128K IIe, IIc , or Laser 128.. **$104**
SideWays™ Create presentation quality spread sheet printouts . IIe, IIc, II+..... **$38**
Deluxe Paint II™ Awarded "Best graphics Software" and "Best Creativity Software" 768KGS, 3.5 drive, mouse, RGB monitor.. **$59**
Managing Your Money 4.0™ Complete checkbook and budget program, tax planning, tracks net worth, evaluates life insurance, analyze investments, suggest tax strategies, prints schedule D, and much more! 128K IIe, IIc, IIGS, two 5.25 drives or one 3.5 " drive. **$98**
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?® Nothing is sacred to the notorious Carmen Sandiego. She and her gang have swiped a warehouse full of treasues. You have been assigned to capture them. Explore the world's great cities chasing them. Learn things about the geography, history, & culture of the places visited. Includes The World Almanac..... **$29**
Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer™ 14 aircraft simulations. Dynamic instrumentation with functional gauges..... **$34**
F-15 Strike Eagle™ Get ready for challenging, modern jet fighter combat over Asia, Europe, and the middle east. Requires joystick a II+, IIe, IIc, or IIGS..... **$24**
(10) 5¼ DS/DD disk with sleeve..... **$8**
(10) 3½ DS/DD disk..... **$15**

Why Buy From Us?

1. Toll free 800 number for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. Memory cards have all factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments insured by us.

Preferred Computing
P.O. Box 815828
Dallas, Texas 75381

School and Government
Purchase Orders Accepted

ORDER
TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

REVIEW BY JOHN ECKHOUSE

GEOPUBLISH

THE NEED FOR SPEED

A feature-laden Apple II desktop-publishing program

The unveiling of the Macintosh computer a few years back launched a new age in the world of personal computers, an age of easy-to-use, high-quality graphics and the ability to create page layouts. Pretty soon, everything from company newsletters to union leaflets to coffee-table books was being published from the desktop.

Unfortunately for Apple II fans, the Mac was the only choice in this new field for a long while. But what about "the rest of us"? Were we supposed to abandon our faithful Apple II machines in favor of a Mac if we, too, wanted to become desktop publishers?

The answer is no, although it took a few years of waiting. But now—because memory-expansion cards and high-capacity disk drives are readily available—several software companies have decided it's feasible and desirable to write graphically oriented software for the Apple II market. At last, those of us who have taken the slogan "Apple II forever" seriously can become expert desktop publishers, too. Indeed, we've gone from famine to feast as at least three companies have released Apple II desktop-publishing programs recently.

So far, the most feature-laden package appears to be geoPublish from Berkeley Softworks. This program is an extension of the company's GEOS (Graphic Environment Operating System) software, which is included in the package. GEOS's pull-down menus and familiar icons for files, folders, trash, and so forth make it easy to navigate around geoPublish. With a mouse, pointing and clicking is quick and easy. Or you can use keyboard commands if you prefer.

(For a complete description, see "GEOS" in the September 1988 issue of *A+*.)

The biggest advantage of geoPublish, its power, may also be its biggest shortcoming. Packing all that power and all those features into the software makes it somewhat difficult to learn and very slow to execute.

You notice the power the moment you pick up the package and find it filled with four manuals and five double-sided 5¼-inch disks (or two 3.5-inch disks). Although most people probably plunge right into new programs without reading the instructions, that really isn't possible with geoPublish unless you have a background in typesetting or graphic design.

Although I've been writing professionally for years, I needed to read about 300 pages of instructions before I felt comfortable trying to control what I encountered on the computer screen. Many of the icons just don't make a lot of sense unless you are familiar with computer drawing software. I'm afraid not too many people know what an open spline is, let alone what its icon might look like on a screen.

The other spot where you notice the program's huge girth is when you want to make a working disk. It can range in size from 128K with only one font to 471K with most of the program's features. If you have just one 3.5-inch drive, it takes close to 50 disk swaps to make the 471K working disk!

Modular Publishing

The program has three modes: Master Page, Page Layout, and Overlay Graphics. It's equivalent to having three pieces of transparent paper laid on top of each other:

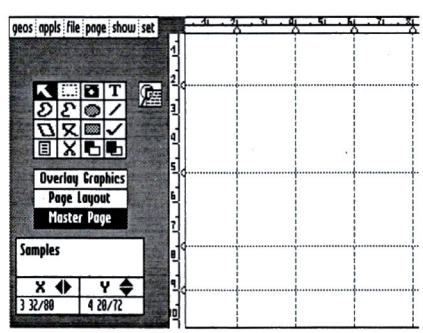


Figure 1: The grid lines in the Master Page mode act as both a guide and a tool for creating a template for your document. You can position elements on a page and then "snap" them to the grid to ensure proper alignment.

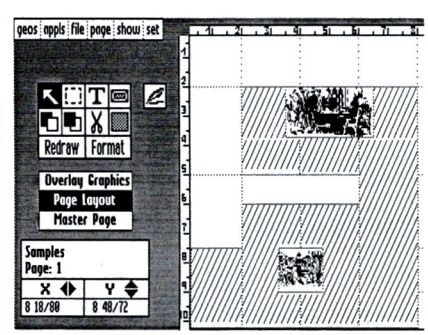


Figure 2: In the Page Layout mode, you draw boxes to define where text and graphics will appear on a page and then add text and graphics to those boxes.

You use different modes for different functions, but the contents of all three will appear on the same printed page at the end. The names of the modes are not quite exact in describing their function. Master Page is for anything that repeats on every page; Page Layout is where you drop in text and clip art; and Overlay Graphics is where you create oversize text and graphics.

You start in the Master Page mode (see figure 1). Here you create anything that will appear on every page in the finished document, such as a newsletter's title and logo. You also use this mode to establish horizontal and vertical rules and a basic template, such as a three-column style, that will help you lay out the newsletter. You can use geoPublish's library of standard formats or create your own formats and add them to the library.

From Master Page, you move on to Page Layout, which is where you drop in text and graphics (see figure 2). First you define regions for text. Then you create other regions for graphics or headlines, or a box where you might put a pull-quote (a brief excerpt from the body of the text that is enlarged and set off in a ruled box). The text automatically wraps around any graphics or pull-quote boxes you define. You place the text and clip art in the regions before leaving the Page Layout mode.

Despite its name, the Overlay Graphics mode is where you write the headlines and pull-quotes and add them to the regions you've previously defined in the Page Layout mode (see figure 3). Overlay Graphics is also for creating special borders around regions to set them off and for creating large posters. You can do freehand drawings in both the Master Page and Overlay Graphics modes, using lines, polygons, ellipses, rectangles, and curves in any of 32 patterns.

Once you've finished laying out your document, you can print it on a dot-matrix printer or use the geoPubLaser utility to make high-resolution prints on the Apple LaserWriter (see figure 4).

Art Imports

The geoPublish package includes five files of clip art, which you can plop onto your page in any size. A nice feature allows you to stretch and scale the artwork to fit the bounding box you have created for the graphic. You also can smooth the graphic to remove the stair-step effect that usually occurs when you enlarge a piece of clip art (see figure 5).

Besides its own clip art, geoPublish offers a utility called Graphic Grabber, which enables you to import more graphics from The Print Shop, PrintMaster, The Newsroom, and Dazzle Draw. I had no problem pulling clip art from the Print Shop and The Newsroom and dropping graphics into a newsletter, but I could not get geoPublish to accept any graphics from my PrintMaster disks.

I had even worse trouble importing text. The geoPublish program has its own text editor for writing or editing anything from a headline to a manuscript but supposedly also can import AppleWorks, MultiScribe, or WordPerfect files. I never could get this feature to work quite right. Using the GEOS Text Grabber, I was able to convert my AppleWorks files, but half the time they seemed to disappear, and the rest of the time they failed to go to the right spot so I could manipulate them with a function known as Text Manager.

Even after six hours of trying, I couldn't get text importation to work properly. Totally frustrated, I

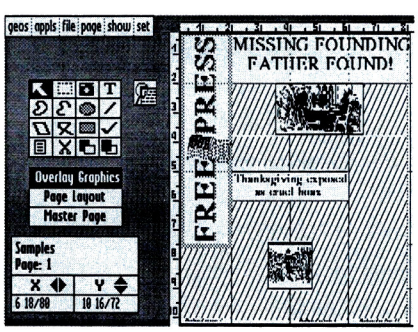


Figure 3: You add headlines, pull-quotes, and borders in the Overlay Graphics mode.

Figure 4: With geoPublish, you can print documents on either a dot-matrix (above) or a laser printer (right).

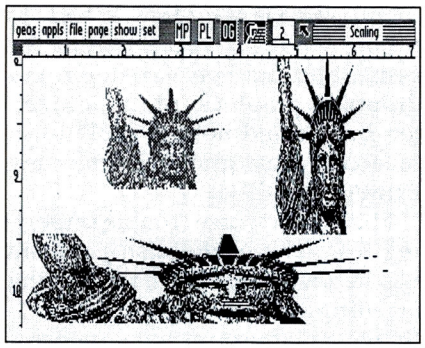


Figure 5: With geoPublish, you can stretch, smooth, or scale bit-mapped images to fit into a graphics box of any size that you have created.

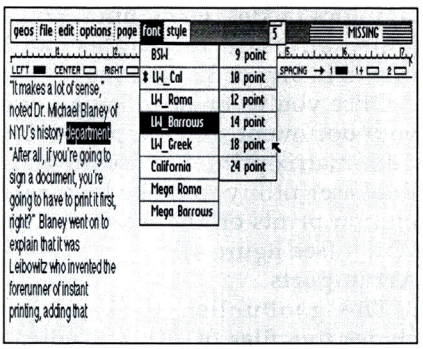


Figure 6: The geoPublish text editor, modeled after geoWrite, has a graphics menu-oriented interface and lets you edit text in columns.

called Berkeley Softworks for help, but the company no longer provides technical support on the telephone. If you need assistance, you must post a message on AppleLink.

Working with Text

Once you have text on the page, however, you can manipulate it with the text editor (see figure 6). For example, you can change the type font or size or print text in boldface, italics, or outline style. The geoPublish program is WYSIWYG: what you see is what you get.

The text editor offers a choice of seven fonts for the body type, but two of them are available only when you're outputting to a laser printer. You can choose to print the text in 9–24 point type. A smaller type font would be nice, as would a way to specify what is known as leading, the amount of white space between lines.

The Overlay Graphics mode offers a wider selection of type fonts and sizes. Here you can choose from nine fonts and type that ranges in size from 4 to 192 points. You also can print words down or up the page as well as across. This mode also lets you print transparent graphics, so you can see words underneath the artwork.

Peculiar Trichotomy

The concept of three different modes seems peculiar. Master Page makes a lot of sense—you don't have to recreate items you want on every page—but separating Page Layout from Overlay Graphics leads to some problems. For example, why should you have to switch modes to create a pull-quote? You should be able to stay in the same mode to create a ruled box, drop in a quote in any size type and font, and then have the text wrap around that box. But that's not possible with geoPublish. Another area of frustration: If you move something in the Overlay Graphics mode, you have to remember to move its boundary box in the Page Layout mode, or you end up with words printed over graphics.

The Page Layout mode also exhibits several weaknesses. It lacks the Zoom command of the other two modes, which lets you enlarge on the screen the portion of the page on which you are working. Also, you don't know how much space your writing takes up on the page until you reformat it—a time-consuming process. Thus, you have to endure a cumbersome process of trial and error to get your words to fit right. If you are creating a four-page newsletter, for example, you don't want to end up with three or five pages of text. You need to know quickly how much text you have.

The Learning Curve

One of geoPublish's four manuals offers a step-by-step tutorial. Even though its instructions were clear, I found them unsatisfying. After finishing, I felt as if I had just created the Mona Lisa on a paint-by-numbers canvas: The result was pretty, but I would be unable to recreate it on my own.

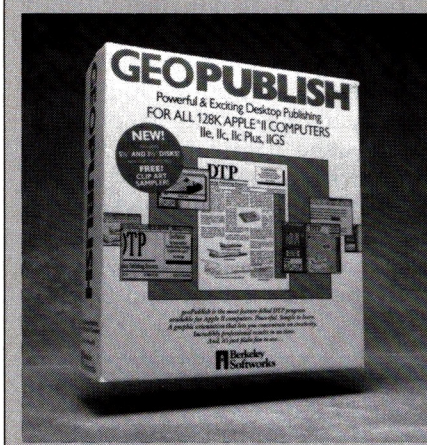
Case in point: After spending two and a half hours reading about the program and another two hours playing around with it, I set out to create a newsletter. It took me about an hour to design just one page and another four minutes for my ImageWriter II to print it. To my chagrin, all the headlines were in the same 9-point size as the body type, the graphics were the wrong size for the boxes in which I had placed them, and my pull-quotes stood alone without the lined boxes I thought I had drawn around them. All the errors turned out to be my fault, and my performance improved with time, but this description may give you some idea of the length of the program's learning curve for novice users.

Type A people may also get impatient on discovering how long you have to wait for some parts of the program to execute. It spent 27 seconds going from the Master Page format to Overlay Graphics, presumably because the program had to format and then store several different regions of text and graphics on the page I had created.

Still, geoPublish may be just what you need to jump into desktop publishing. Its creativity tools and power can be awesome. Plus, its ability to generate output on the Apple LaserWriter can make your creations look as if they'd just emerged from a professional print shop. It's nice to know that solid desktop-publishing programs such as geoPublish are finally around for the Apple II. ✚

John Eckhouse is a business writer for The San Francisco Chronicle.

VITAL STATISTICS



GEOPUBLISH
A desktop-publishing program that runs under the GEOS operating system

Apple IIe/c/GS/c+, one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive, GEOS, mouse or joystick, not copy-protected
PRICE: *$129.95*

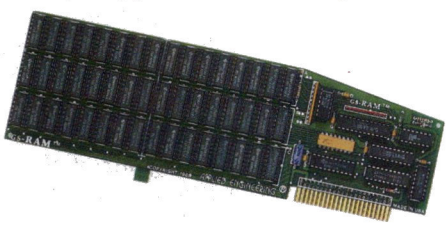
Berkeley Softworks
2150 Shattuck Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 644-0883

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **365**

Three good reasons to buy a memory card from Applied Engineering.

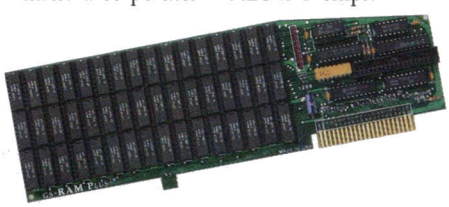
Applied Engineering makes three different memory cards for the IIGS because every IIGS owner is different. Each card was designed to suit specific needs:

1. **GS-RAM.™** Start with as little as 256K of memory and grow in affordable 256K increments to 1.5 MEG (an amount that once sounded large, but is now considered a moderate amount of memory expansion.) Incorporates 256K x 1 chips.



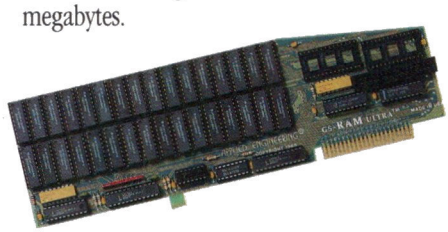
GS-RAM w/256K	**$219**
1 MEG	**$639**
1.5 MEG	**$919**

2. **GS-RAM Plus.™** Expands from 1 to 6 MEG in 1 MEG increments. Originally designed for power-users requiring a great deal of internal memory, this card has recently found favor with many moderate users. MEG-sized jumps in memory have now become practical for many users because of the enormous memory requirements of today's software titles. Incorporates 1 MEG x 1 chips.



GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG	**$599**
2 MEG	**$1049**
3-6 MEG	**CALL**

3. **GS-RAM Ultra.™** AE's newest memory card incorporates a new chip - the 256K x 4, which has four times the density of 256K x 1 chips. GS-RAM Ultra offers incremental expansion like the GS-RAM and ultimate size like the GS-RAM Plus. It's expandable from 256K to 4 MEG in 256K increments, so you can start small and still grow to a massive 4 megabytes.



GS-RAM Ultra 256K	**$239**
512K	**$399**
768K-4 MEG	**CALL**

We've also added ROM sockets to the GS-RAM Ultra. ROM sockets allow hardware-based applications to be loaded permanently into EPROMs...an increasingly important feature when application become available from Applied Engineering and others.

Consider your needs.

Need a moderate amount of memory? **GS-RAM** lets you start small and takes you up to 1.5 MEG. Need lots of memory right away? **GS-RAM Plus** is your best bet. Want to start small and leave open the possibility of a huge internal memory? **GS-RAM Ultra** is your card. And our **GS Expander™** piggyback card adds up to 2 MEG to any of the three cards. Call AE for prices.

Trade in your Apple card.

We even offer a trade-in credit for your Apple IIGS memory card, so you can switch to an AE card with more features and greater capacity. Still have questions? Call us, we'll be happy to discuss your particular applications.

DMA compatibility.

All three of our GS memory cards are fully DMA compatible (and they're the ONLY large-format cards that are), so they not only run all GS software, they also support *current and future* DMA peripherals.

Installation couldn't be easier, the cards just plug in. And all three cards feature Applied Engineering's meticulous craftsmanship, along with our 5-year warranty, our 15-day money-back guarantee* and our American-made pride.

Still more:

Each of our GS memory cards comes with many other exclusive features, *disk caching* that tremendously speeds up many programs, including AppleWorks, by virtually eliminating disk access. Our *diagnostic utility* feature graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips. And our *AppleWorks enhancement* package dramatically increases AppleWorks' word processor lines (from 7,250 to 22,500), database records (from 6,350 to 22,500), clipboard capacity (from 255 lines to 2,042) and more.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

PRODUCTIVITY BY MORGAN DAVIS

Inoculating yourself against the myth, mystery, and dangers of computer viruses

TERMINAL ILLNESS

According to the evening news, computer viruses have an affinity for mammoth-size mainframes. Sadly, these digital diseases can infect your personal computer just as easily, and with deadly results. A strain of viruses attacked the Apple II world in recent months, and they will strike again. So how safe is your Apple?

A little knowledge about viruses goes a long way toward protecting your programs and files from infection. Safety and good computing health are measured by understanding and awareness. Always practice "safe hex." End of sermon.

That said, keep this basic fact in mind: No computer is immune from a virus.

Viruses, Trojan Horses, or Bugs?

The first step in understanding a virus is to define what one is. The name "virus" generically describes all kinds of computer illnesses, caused intentionally or otherwise. Informally, however, *virus* refers only to computer illnesses spread intentionally.

A computer virus starts out as an unwanted bundle of instructions attached to programs and operating systems. Not all viruses are destructive. Some simply pop up on your screen to display a message. The more dangerous type comes armed with two goals:

- Duplicate so that it thoroughly infiltrates your disks.
- Destroy—its job is complete when your files are obliterated.

The duplication process is subtle. It can take months before any damage is done or even detected. Its uncanny likeness to a deadly human virus is worth noting.

Another insidious beast, the Trojan horse, is a program that purports to do something wonderful but then proceeds to destroy your computer data. For example, a new utility program may claim to make your hard-disk drive run faster by organizing its files, but when invoked it may actually annihilate your files.

Computer programmers readily admit that most programs of reasonable size contain bugs, programming errors that cause programs to run incorrectly. Usually bugs are just a nuisance, at worst causing a system crash from which you can recover by rebooting and losing whatever data was in RAM at the time. Some bugs can actually cause damage, corrupting the file you're working on or even all the files on a floppy or hard disk, but the damage is unintentional. Bugs are not viruses; they are mistakes.

In order to be considered a bona fide virus, a program must replicate and distribute itself to other application programs on your disks, just like a biological virus spreads and infects living beings. Since bugs and Trojan horses do not propagate under their own power, they are not viruses.

In personal computers such as the Apple II series, a stealthy virus consists of machine-language instructions that the computer's processor executes directly. For the computer to follow these instructions, the virus must become part of an application—a program that you run.

Viruses do *not* infect data files, such as word-processing documents, graphics, or sound files, because such files do not contain instructions that the computer's microprocessor executes. BASIC programs are unaffected too, because they contain special codes interpreted by Applesoft, the program that resides in read-only memory on all Apple II computers. Note that the BASIC.SYSTEM file can be infected, however, since it is a ProDOS system application.

Viruses don't float through the air, entering through your disk-drive door to infect your disks. So how are viruses caught, and how do they spread?

Initially, a computer program is seeded with the virus by its creator, a computer programmer. To get the virus into circulation, the programmer may place a copy of the program on a computer bulletin-board system or, worse, on a major information system. In no time, users obtain copies of the infected program and store them on their disks.

Don't worry about telecommunicating. You cannot contract a virus from another system unless you download a corrupted file. Even then, the virus will remain dormant until you run the corrupted program.

When the program runs, the computer faithfully performs the virus's commands. Because the job of a virus is to duplicate itself, it seeks out another program on disk, inserting a copy of itself into that program. Now two programs are infected with the same virus, and each can infect more.

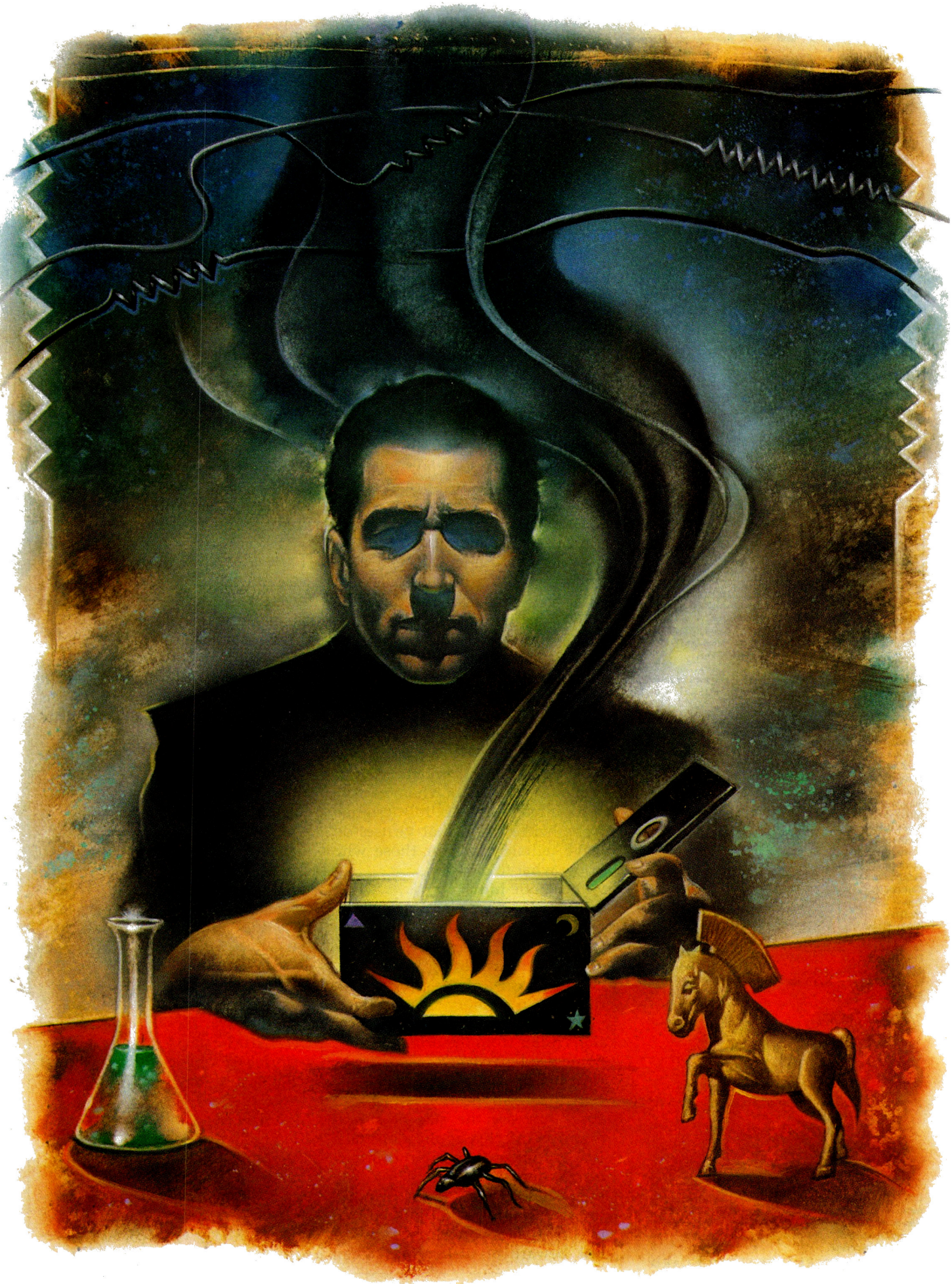


ILLUSTRATION BY CARY HENRIE

Fas-Track
Computer Products

* Every School's Single Source for Educational Computer Products!
* Discounts Up To 45% Everyday!
* No Service Charges for MasterCard or Visa!
* We Accept School Purchase Orders!

Call For Your Free Copy of Our Home and School Discount Computer Products Catalog!

APRIL SPECIALS!

Publish It! 2.0	$74.95
256k and 1 meg D-RAMS	CALL !
GS Ram Plus w/1 meg	$389.95
AppleWorks IIgs	$209.00
AppleWorks IIe	$187.00
Tomahawk for IIgs	$27.95
Certificate Maker	$21.95
Certificate Maker Library 1	$16.50
Apple IIe 80 Column 64k Card	$39.95
Kraft KCIII Joystick	$19.95
VCR Companion	$32.50
Copy II Plus	$24.95
Children's Writing & Pub. Center	$39.95
Springboard Publisher	$85.00

Beagle Brothers TimeOut Series

Sidespread, Desktools I or II	Ultramacros,
Filemaster, Powerpack,	Spreadtools ea$34.45
Thesauras ea$28.45	Quickspell, $39.95
Macrotools I or II ea$14.95	Superfonts $39.95

APPLE IIGS

Paintworks Plus	$46.00
Paintworks Gold	$64.95
Skate or Die!	$27.95
Music Studio 2.0	$64.95
Deluxe Paint II	$69.95
California Games	$25.95
Talking Reader Rabbit	$33.95
Pinball Wizard	$24.95
Serve & Volley	$31.50
Printshop IIgs	$35.95
Zany Golf	$27.95
GBA Basketball	$31.95
Multiscrive IIgs	$64.95
Hunt for Red October	$35.00
Showoff	$39.95
Marble Madness	$23.95
4th and Inches	$31.95
Mini Putt	$23.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	$35.00
Hardball	$31.95
Mean 18 Golf	$31.95
Final Assault	$32.00
Jack Nicklaus Golf	$33.95
Cartooners	$42.00
Jigsaw	$26.95
Medley	$124.95
Bubble Ghost	$23.95

GRAPHICS

Print Shop	$29.95
PS Companion	$24.95
PS Grapics Libs	ea $16.95
Publish It!	$54.50

RECREATION

Chess Master 2000	$27.95
World Games	$25.95
Chuck Yeager Flight	$28.00
Summer Games I or II	$14.95
California Games	$25.95
Test Drive	$23.95
Wheel of Fortune 1 or 2	$9.95
Jeopardy 1 or 2	$9.95
Scrabble	$27.95

EDUCATION

Where in Europe	$29.00
Where in World	$25.95
Where in USA	$28.95
Bank St. Writer +	$47.95
Math Blaster Plus	$33.95
Word Attack Plus	$33.95
Writer Rabbit	$33.95
Reader Rabbit	$26.95
Math Rabbit	$26.95
Think Quick	$35.90
Mavis Beacon Typing	$28.00
Oregon Trail	$20.95
Designasauras	$27.95
Stickybear Series	ea $24.95
Crossword Magic	$32.95

HARDWARE\ACCS.

Disk Case (Holds 60)	$6.95
25 DS/DD 5.25" Disks	$10.95
10 DS/DD 3.5" Disks	$12.90
I-Writer Black Ribbon	$3.25
I-Writer II Multi-Color	$7.25
IIe, IIc, IIgs Disk Drive	$109.00

ALWAYS CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-272-1600 (USA)

1-800-438-1168 (Ohio)

(614) 847-4050 (Central Ohio)

Mon.-Fri. 9am to 8pm EST/Sat. 10am to 5pm EST

Fas-Track
Computer Products
7030C Huntley Rd.
Columbus, OH 43229

U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O., add 3% (minimum $ 3.00) for each shipment. No C.O.D. In Ohio, add 5.5% Sales Tax. MasterCard and Visa no extra charge. We accept purchase orders from schools, universities and other qualified organizations. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Every time an infected program runs, it may spread the virus to other programs. In just a short time, an entire disk collection can fill with diseased applications. Unsuspecting Apple users may share these disks with friends at school, work, or club meetings, and a major epidemic can break out.

Term Warfare

At some point, the attack on your system becomes obvious. A "creeping" virus slowly and surreptitiously wreaks havoc on your system. Typically, however, a virus hides a counter on the disk, which it increments each time an infected program runs, until it reaches a certain value. When the deadly number arrives, the virus unleashes its wrath on your system. Some viruses wait until a certain date and time before exploding, like a time bomb. These delays give the virus a chance to spread itself around before expiring.

Depending on the virus, any kind of mayhem might ensue. A destructive virus may delete files, scramble blocks on your disk, or erase the whole disk. Often while this is happening, the virus displays a message on your screen from its creator. Your hardware is not in danger—viruses affect only software. Some nondestructive but mischievous viruses just display a message and go away.

Micro Scope

Being small and undetectable is the most important characteristic of an infectious virus. It's designed to be hard to find. But viruses do leave telltale clues for those who know what to look for.

Some subtle hints:

- Applications are larger than the originals on master disks. Since they append themselves to programs, viruses almost always increase the size of the program on disk and in memory.
- Modification dates on applications differ from the originals.

Some dead giveaways:

- An inordinate amount of disk access during application launch. Viruses increase the size of a program, so infected applications take longer to boot than their uninfected counterparts.
- Unusual access to disks in other drives. Many applications poll all on-line devices on initial start-up, but beware of disk access when none is called for. A virus may be searching for uninfected files on other disks.
- Unknown Apple IIGS "init" files in the SYSTEM/SYSTEM.SETUP directory.
- Unknown "invisible" files.

Extra disk activity or differing modification dates may not actually be due to a virulent infestation, but if you run a program and notice that it causes the computer to do something it didn't used to do, be wary.

Safety Software

If the prognosis for your programs sounds bleak, here's a list of utilities that can help keep your disks and files healthy. Improved variations of these programs are constantly popping up on bulletin-board systems as well as on-line information services, so check regularly for new releases.

These programs run on all Apple II-series computers, unless otherwise indicated:

Virus Detector
Guy T. Rice
Public domain
Automatically checks boot disks each time GS/OS is launched and warns Apple IIGS users if their boot disks contain the Festering Hate or CyberAIDS virus.

Virus.Rx
Glen E. Bredon
521 State Road
Princeton, NJ 08540
Compares your applications with information from known-to-be-safe versions, informing you of any discrepancies ($20).

VirusMD
Morgan Davis
Public domain
Scans disks for files infected with the CyberAIDS or Festering Hate virus, restoring sick files to their original state.

Mister Fixit
Glen E. Bredon
521 State Road
Princeton, NJ 08540
Part of an indispensable set of ProDOS utilities in Glen Bredon's ProSel package, Mister Fixit attempts to repair corrupted disk volumes ($40).

Certain viruses leave unique footprints that can help you detect them. Since each virus is different, though, no signature can identify all viruses, which makes it particularly difficult for programmers to develop software to detect and disinfect all virus-ridden files.

Is There a Cure?

Wouldn't it be wonderful if the world's top microbiologists were able to create a vaccine that could keep all of us from ever getting sick again? Not likely. The same is true for computer "vaccines." There is no cure-all for computer viruses.

Currently, a smattering of public-domain Apple II programs are available that seek out virus-infected applications (see "Safety Software"). Some, such as VirusMD, even go so far as to disinfect diseased programs. These utilities are highly specialized, however, and can detect only certain strains of viruses. You must run these programs on a regular basis, which can be a hassle.

Automated solutions, such as Virus Detector, can detect viruses each time you boot a disk. And others, such as Virus.RX, compare your applications to a database containing information about healthy versions of those same programs. If it finds a discrepancy, you get a warning that one of your files might be infected. This approach is only as good as the database entries you must maintain for each application on your drive, though.

Prevention

Here are just a few steps you can take to help stave off the ravages of a computer virus:

• Exercise caution whenever testing out newly acquired software from bulletin-board systems or other

Arresting Viruses

Computer viruses have infected computers all over the country, cropping up everywhere, from hospitals and universities to the House of Representatives. Although 48 states now have laws dealing with computer crimes, only a few specifically mention viruses. There is currently no federal law on the subject.

But that may be about to change. Rep. Wally Herger (R-CA), along with 35 cosponsors, has introduced the Computer Virus Eradication Act of 1989 into the House of Representatives. The Act provides for criminal penalties—fines and/or up to ten years in prison—for anyone who knowingly inserts a computer virus into someone else's computer system without their knowledge or consent, and civil penalties that allow victims of viruses to recover the costs of loss or damages.

A federal law already on the books could be used to prosecute virus-related crimes. The 1986 Computer Fraud and Abuse Act makes it illegal for anyone to intentionally access a U.S. government computer without authorization and, in doing so, alter, damage, or destroy information in the system. First offenders can be fined and/or imprisoned for up to five years. Second offenders can be fined and/or imprisoned for up to ten years.

Several problems arise in prosecuting anyone under this law, though. First, it applies only to government computers or financial institutions; second, it requires proof of intent to cause harm, as well as actual harm. For example, in the case of Robert T. Morris, the graduate student accused of introducing a virus that got into the Pentagon-supported Arpanet network, the virus slowed down the computer and occupied memory but did not "alter, damage, or destroy" any files. Morris claims that the intrusion of the virus into the system was an accident, which makes intent to cause harm difficult to prove.

There have been no prosecutions for virus-related crimes under the 1986 Act.

Under the Computer Virus Eradication Act, inserting a virus into a computer system would in itself be considered a threatening action, according to Rep. Herger's legislation director, Roger Mahen. Such an action would be punishable whether or not any damage or loss had occurred. The virus would still have to involve interstate or foreign commerce, however, so existing state laws might also have to be updated to cover many virus-related crimes. *Shanon Cullen*

ADVERTISEMENT

Flight notes # 6B

New IIGS Flight Simulator? - Flight Simulator II for the Apple II plus, IIe, and IIc computers has been a phenomenal success ever since it was introduced back in 1984. While the program set new standards for graphic animation and simulation realism in its time, FS2 has never really been updated to take advantage of subsequent advances in hardware/software technology and 6502-compatible processing power. Most noticeably, Flight Simulator II has never utilized the special graphics and sound capabilities of the Apple IIGS computer.

Due to a great increase in the number of calls and written requests in recent months, we've begun to consider the possibility of doing a completely revised Flight Simulator II program specifically for the IIGS. This would present several big (but not insurmountable) programming difficulties. Larger questions concern the viability of such a product from a sales and marketing point of view. Would a IIGS-specific version of Flight Simulator pay back the programming time and effort we'd have to invest in its development? Is the IIGS market large enough to support this product? We'd be interested in hearing from you IIGS owners on this subject. Would you like to see us release a Flight Simulator II program specifically for your computer? For those of you who already own an Apple II copy of FS2, would you be interested in upgrading to a IIGS-specific Flight Simulator program? Please feel free to call or write us and let us know your opinions. Your feedback in this case really can make a difference.

Top Selling Scenery Disks This Month:

(for use with Flight Simulator II and Jet)

1. **"Western European Tour" Scenery Disk**
2. **San Francisco Scenery Disk**
3. **Scenery Disk # 3 - U.S. South Pacific**
4. **Scenery Disk # 7 - U.S. Eastern Seaboard**
5. **Scenery Disk # 4 - U.S. North West**

See your dealer to purchase SubLOGIC products, or call us direct to order by charge card at (800) 637-4983. Illinois residents call (217) 359-8482.

SubLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sources. It is not unreasonable to place a new program on a scratch disk (or RAM disk), remove all other disks, and switch off your hard-disk drive before running the application a few times. Also, check new software with virus-detection utilities.

- Watch out for bogus software names and version numbers. Be highly suspicious of anything like "Super AppleWorks Plus Version 8.02."
- Stay informed about new viruses by keeping up with the latest news. Word travels faster if you have a modem.
- Before the age of computer viruses, there were 41 good reasons for making regular disk backups. Now there are 42. Keeping valuable files backed up on disks and stored in a safe place, in case of trouble, is one of the smartest things any hard-disk user can do.
- Run virus-detection utilities regularly, and always before backing up a hard disk (see "Safety Software" for a list of detection and eradication utilities).

If a virus does attack your drive, your best remedy is to restore a clean set of backups. If that isn't possible, check out a good disk-repair program as a last resort—and keep your fingers crossed.

Software developers can protect their customers by incorporating simple virus-detection systems into their programs. The majority of infected applications are larger than healthy copies of the same applications. With this fact in mind, the application can inspect itself on disk to see if it meets certain specifications, such as a known file size and/or data checksum. The application can warn you if it determines it has been altered, allowing you to continue or quit at that point.

Is Anyone Really Safe?

Nobody is safe.

You don't need a modem and accounts on a whole bunch of bulletin-board systems to catch a virus. You don't need to join a computer club to swap public-domain software to infect your hard disk at home. You don't need to use computers at the school, the office, or your friend's house to become infected. All you need is exposure to an infected commercial program you've bought at a local computer store. Such a case is extremely rare, but it has happened.

The only truly safe computer users are the ones who never run anything but their own homemade applications, written from scratch. Such people do exist—some people build their own houses and grow their own food, too.

Living in the age of the virus is an inevitable hazard of working with computers. Big deal. It's not something that you can run away from. More harm comes from fear, uncertainty, doubt, and failure to use your computer to its full capability. The only security you can truly possess is a healthy understanding of viruses. ✚

Morgan Davis, a programmer, is moderator of the Apple II conference on the BYTE Information Exchange and Telecommunications Forum consultant on AppleLink Personal Edition. He has written two technical books on mastering the Apple IIGS toolbox.

LOWEST PRICE
DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER

5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

- Apple ® II Series & Laser 128 series compatible
- Speed adjustable
- Brushless direct drive motor
- 48 hrs factory burnt-in

Apple IIc/IIgs cable installed — $7.00 extra
Unidisk Port option — $23.00 extra

5¼" DRIVE FOR PC TRANSPORTER®
You can use our drive with PC Transporter to run MS-DOS programs on your Apple II like they do on IBM compatibles.
Single-drive system $169
Dual-drive system $259
Half-height drive $115
(Add to single-drive to make dual-drive system.)

NOW AVAILABLE-HARD DISKS FOR ALL APPLE II'S (YES, EVEN THE IIC')
20 MB SCSI Hard Drive for IIe/IIgs $619
30 MB SCSI Hard Drive for IIe/IIgs $719
20 MB SmartPort Hard Drive for IIc $719

ALSO AVAILABLE:
EXTERNAL 3.5" 800 K Drive for Apple IIgs

MEIJI®

6-MONTHS WARRANTY

SEND MONEY ORDER OR CHECK TO:
KINSON PRODUCTS CORP.
482-484 Sunrise Highway,
Rockville Centre, NY 11570.
For inquiry please call (516) 763-0906
Fax (516) 763-0938

TOLL FREE PHONE NO.
FOR ORDER ONLY
1-800-433-6224 (OUTSIDE NY)
1-800-553-6224 (INSIDE NY)
Please call between Eastern time
8:00 A.M. — 6:00 P.M.

Shipping: UPS ground: $6.00 per drive except $10.00 per drive for dual-drive.
Fed-Express (next day air):$9.00 per drive except $18.00 per drive for dual-drive.
NY Resident: Please add 8% sales tax.

VISA MasterCard No COD Order Accept School's P.O

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. PC Transporter is the trademark of Applied Engineering.
IBM is the trademark of IBM Corp.
Terms: 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. No return w/o RMA#. No refund on shipping.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY RICH JAROSLOVSKY

A new graphics-based writing program for the Apple IIGS

DELUXEWRITE

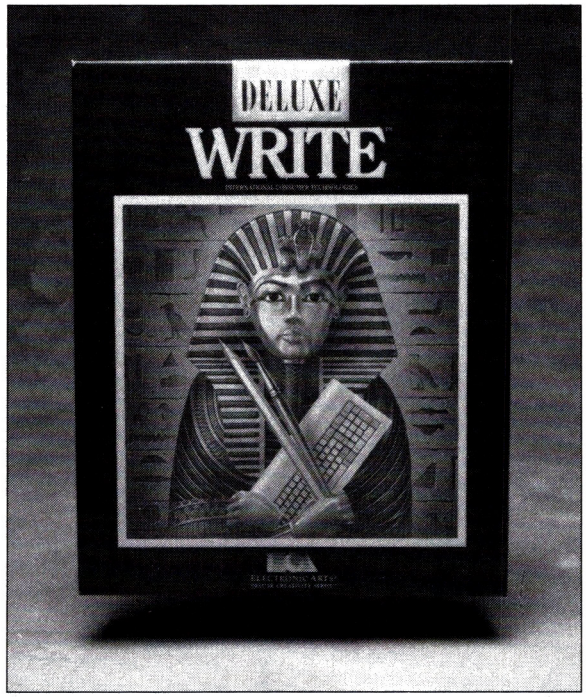
When the Apple IIGS appeared in 1986, it was quickly followed by two mouse-driven, graphics-based word-processing programs: StyleWare's MultiScribe GS (now available from Claris) and Activision's Writer's Choice *elite*. Combining a Macintosh-like interface with the Apple IIGS's color and graphics capabilities, the two products have dominated the market for graphics-based writing programs for the IIGS.

Now these two venerable programs have worthy competition in the form of DeluxeWrite from Electronic Arts. Any Apple IIGS users who aren't wedded to one of the earlier products—and maybe even some who are—ought to take a look at the new offering.

DeluxeWrite comes on two 3.5-inch disks. The system disk contains the operating system, six fonts, and other tools; the second disk contains the program itself. With a bit of disk swapping, you can run the program with a single floppy drive, but two are recommended, and a hard disk is desirable. An adequate manual and good on-line help shorten the learning curve.

First Impressions

In software as in life, first impressions are important, and DeluxeWrite makes a good one. Too many IIGS programs have an elongated, hard-to-read default font that must be changed to something more legible. DeluxeWrite, by contrast, offers 8-point Shaston as its default—a small but appreciated accommodation to users' convenience and comfort. Other little touches are also welcome: Although DeluxeWrite's cursor appears as only a thin vertical line on the screen, it is red, making it fairly easy to locate on a white screen with black letters.



DeluxeWrite users can have more than one file on the desktop at a time (see figure 1). Bear in mind, though, that the program requires at least 768K of RAM, and, even with that much, Electronic Arts warns that not all the features may work. A megabyte or more of memory is preferred.

Not Too Swift

Once you begin to write, you realize that the program is just plain slow. To a large extent, that's the fault of the IIGS hardware. Until accelerator cards or a faster CPU come into use for the IIGS, the same complaint can be leveled at all graphics-based programs. However, Electronic Arts could and should have done more to speed up DeluxeWrite.

In its initial release, the program is incompatible with GS/OS, the high-performance operating system for the IIGS. Thus, DeluxeWrite can't take advantage of the increased speed and other attributes of the new operating system. You will have plenty of time to mourn the missing speed as you wait for DeluxeWrite to complete such disk-intensive functions as using its 90,000-word dictionary to check for spelling mistakes (checking a document the length of this review takes about ten minutes).

DeluxeWrite is easy to set up and use. You set margins, line spacing, and the like with a ruler across the top of the page, after which you can hide the ruler, making more text visible. Changing the format in the middle of the document is simple: You need only insert an-

other ruler, adjust it accordingly, and make it vanish.

Viewed as a writing tool, the program does just about everything you expect of a state-of-the-art graphic word-processing program. It recognizes not only files in its own format, but also "Classic" AppleWorks files. When you load an AppleWorks file, an automatic utility takes over, converts the document to a DeluxeWrite file, and displays it on the screen with its original formatting intact. (You can bring other programs' files into DeluxeWrite by first saving them as unformatted ASCII text files.)

DeluxeWrite also does headers, footers, and merges. The program's Undo Typing command erases all keystrokes—up to 256 characters—since the last mouse-button click; the Redo Typing command undoes the undo. Many of DeluxeWrite's pull-down-menu commands have ⌘-key equivalents. Power users may miss the presence of macros, recorded series of keystrokes that play back at the touch of a command key.

Picture This

The real reason for using a graphics-based word-processing program is the ability to dress up your work with fonts and graphics. Here DeluxeWrite performs very well indeed. Graphics insert smoothly into DeluxeWrite documents. The program comes with a folder of clip art and lets you import pictures created with Electronic Arts' DeluxePaint II. (EA is selling its graphics program bundled with DeluxeWrite in a $129.95 "power pak.") DeluxeWrite can also load graphics created with other paint programs if they have been saved in the Apple Preferred Format.

In software as in life, first impressions are important, and DeluxeWrite makes a good one. In general, it is an attractive, flexible, and useful package.

DeluxeWrite is a what-you-see-is-what-you-get (WYSIWYG) program. Page breaks, underlining, italics, and boldfacing all appear on-screen just as they will print out (except, because of IIGS limitations, some Shaston fonts don't display on-screen underlining, although they print out fine). But DeluxeWrite offers even more: an excellent page-preview feature that displays in a pop-up window exactly how the finished product will look—including the location and relative size of any graphics you've inserted into the text.

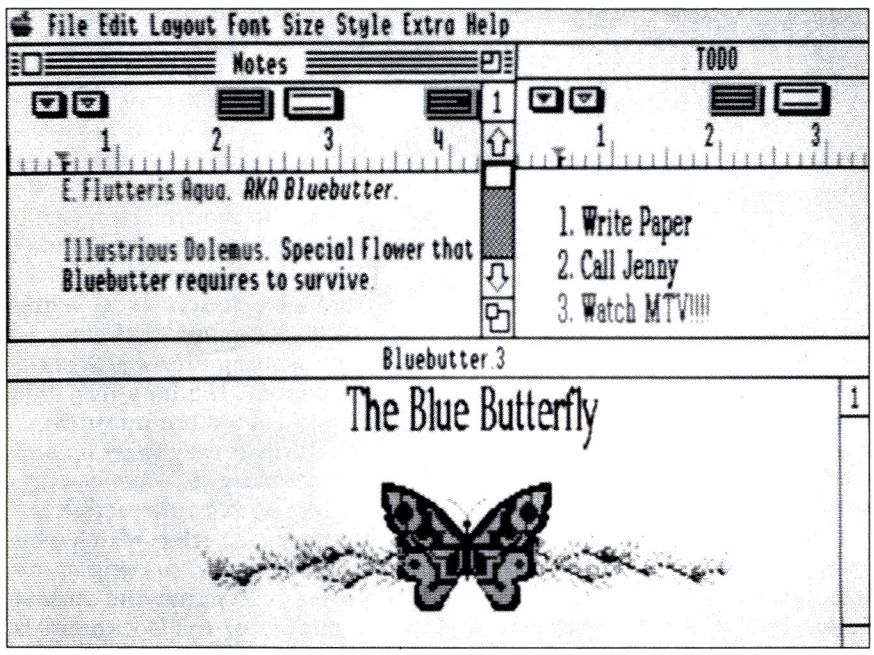


Figure 1: With DeluxeWrite, you can have more than one file on the desktop at a time.

The Downside

Although the program incorporates some elements of desktop publishing, it is far better suited to turning out dressed-up school reports or letters than it is to producing serious business documents. While printing in its two high-quality modes is more than adequate, it is slow.

A 700-word document in the 8-point Shaston typeface with a single small graphic image, for example, took seven minutes to print in the Better Text mode. (The Better Color mode produces sharper graphics.) If you are printing a longer document, you may as well start the job, head into the kitchen for a snack, and curl up on the sofa with a good book.

A few other problems: During high-quality printing, the edge of the text may be shaved off if the left-hand margin is at 0. Also, the manual fails to explain that the word counter that appears while the spelling checker is working counts only the first occurrence of a word. If the word *the* appears in your document 50 times, it counts as only one word. And occasionally after I'd spell-checked a document, DeluxeWrite forgot to display the list of questionable words it had compiled, forcing me to start the process all over again.

Bright Prospects

In general, DeluxeWrite is an attractive, flexible, and useful package that compares favorably with any stand-alone graphics-based word processor now available for the IIGS. Once Electronic Arts comes up with a way to break the speed barrier, DeluxeWrite will be a hard product to top. ✚

Rich Jaroslovsky is a political editor and columnist in The Wall Street Journal*'s Washington Bureau.*

VITAL STATISTICS

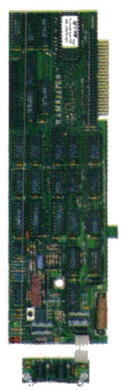
DELUXEWRITE (VERSION 1.0)
A mouse-driven, graphics-based word-processing program

Apple IIGS, 768K RAM (1Mb or more recommended), one 3.5-inch disk drive, ProDOS 16, not copy-protected
PRICE: *$79.95*

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171

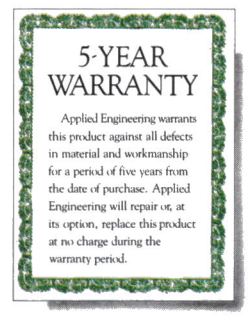
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 355

Why we sell more Apple expansion cards than Apple.™

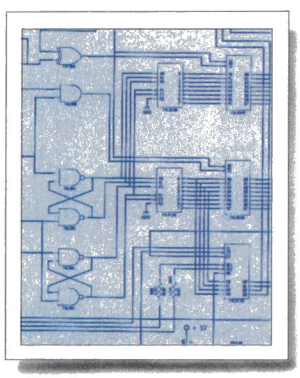


We specialize more.

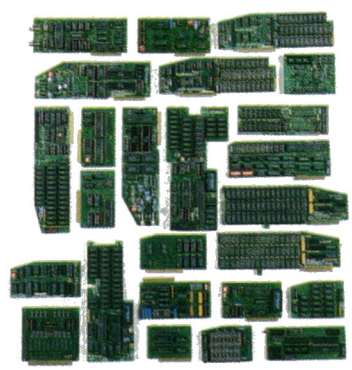
We support more.



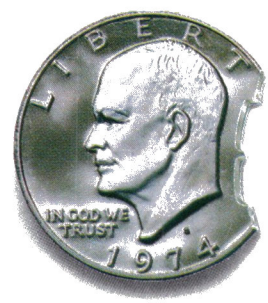
We guarantee more.



We innovate more.



We offer more.



We cost less.

When you add it up, you'll add us on.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, (214) 241-6060

REVIEW BY KEN LUCKE AND MIKE MARKOWITZ

Streamline your telecommunications with an internal 2400-baud modem.

Recent advances in microchip technology have made the price of 2400-baud modems drop dramatically. Now, many manufacturers are introducing internal-card versions of 2400-baud modems for the Apple II series of computers.

The majority of telecomputing enthusiasts have used external modems, for three reasons: (1) External modems have usually been less expensive. (2) Internal modems lack external status indicators. External status indicators show what is happening electronically with the signals and can help experienced users solve a lot of problems that may occur during a transmission as well as simply reassure them that something is really going on during long file transfers. And (3) you can't upgrade to a different computer and expect an internal modem to be compatible.

The first of these reasons now seems to have disappeared, with internal modems being roughly the same price (some actually lower) than their external counterparts. The second and third reasons still present problems, although one of the modems reviewed here (the Classic II) has means to overcome the status-light problem.

One advantage of having an internal instead of an external modem is that you don't have to buy a separate RS-232C card to provide a serial signal to the external device. Add to that the opportunity to reduce the octopus of cables coming from the rear of your Apple (typical external modems need an RS-232C cable, a phone cable, and a power-supply cable; internal modems need only the phone-line connection), and you have some advantages that are hard to beat.

Why 2400?

Do you really need the speed? Most users find that they do, especially if they spend a lot of time sending, receiving, and downloading files. Remember, though, that most on-line services, such as GEnie and CompuServe, charge higher rates for faster speeds, and 2400 baud may actually cost you more if you just browse a lot. Most 2400-baud modems can function at the slower speeds as well, so you can have the best of both worlds. ✚

THE INSIDE LINE

EPIC 2400 CLASSIC II

The Epic 2400 Classic II internal 2400-baud modem from Epic Technology responds to the need for speed in telecommunications.

Functioning at 300, 1200, or 2400 baud, the Classic II features "AT" command-set compatibility. Although it is not 100% compatible with all AT commands, it is compatible with all the standard ones. The Classic II also has self-test modes; auto-dial/auto-answer capability; nonvolatile RAM; pulse, tone, or mixed-mode dialing; a software-controlled built-in speaker; and a five-year warranty.

Installation and configuration of the modem are easy but not well-documented in the manual. Plug the card into your Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS, using any empty peripheral expansion slot except number 3 (slot 2 is customary for modems), and run the supplied modular phone cord from the modem to the telephone jack on your wall. The modem also has a phone-out jack to let you use a telephone on the same line. The Classic II automatically cuts off the phone when the modem goes on-line, thereby preventing any accidental interruption of the data stream by voice or noise (this cutoff does not affect phones connected to other extensions). I don't like the way the external phone cords have to run through the computer's back panel to connect directly to the card, though.

A limited version (ASCII only) of Talk Back communications software comes with the Classic II. I used a variety of terminal programs, including ProTERM 2.0, MouseTalk, ASCII Express (both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS versions), and Point-to-Point. All worked equally well with the Classic II in normal use, for file transfers, and in the local-terminal mode.

The Classic II proved to be a workhorse that did not overheat in an Apple IIe with all slots full. The modem I tested was powered and in use 24 hours a day for more than two months without a failure. Several 1200-baud users did note, however, that the handshake signals and guard tones initially missed, forcing them to redial. I also noticed that even at the maximum volume setting, the built-in speaker was hard to hear during dialing and connection.

For those who have shunned internal modems because they lack external status indicators, the Classic II modem board has a ten-pin connector that allows use of exter-

ILLUSTRATION BY MITCHELL HEINZE

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

USA/CANADA TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

SAVE ON ACCESSORIES!!!
LOWEST RIBBON & ACCESSORY PRICING!

IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS

Imagewriter I & II (qty. 6)*.....$ 2.75 ea.
Imagewriter II (4 color ribbons).....$ 6.95 ea.
Imagewriter II (4 color heat transfer)...$13.95 ea.
Available in most colors. Add $1.00 each for: Red, green, blue, brown, purple and yellow
Call for lowest prices on all ribbons!

DISKETTES

5.25", DS/DD (Multiples of 50).....$ .38
3.25", DS/DD (Multiples of 10).....$ 1.39
Color disks, 5.25" DS/DD(10 pk. asst.)...$ 6.95
Color disks, 3.5" DS/DD(10 pk. asst.).....$14.95

PAPER

Colored, (Asst. 250 sheets).....$10.95 ea.
Stationary, (100 sheets, choice).....$ 9.00 ea.
bears camping, bears w/bowties, boats sailing, butterflies, dinosaurs, flower garden, geese, lambs playing rocking horse, and seagulls soaring.
Banner, (36 ft., your choice).....$10.95 ea.
Balloons, confetti, bears and lines, hearts.
Yellow, blue or white......$ 6.95 ea.

ACCESSORIES

Computer eyes, (B/W, IIe/IIc).....$104.95
Computer eyes, (color, IIGs).....$209.95
Thunderscan (APL).....$189.95
Kraft KC3 Joysticks.....$ 19.95
Surge Protector (6 outlet—6' cord)....$ 19.95
System Saver (IIgs).....$ 75.95
Disk Notcher.....$ 4.95
80 Col. Printer Stand.....$ 19.95
Diskette Storage 60.....$ 9.95
Mouse Pad.....$ 5.95

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP 1080I.....$169.95
Laser 190E.....$199.95

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING

Transwarp.....$163.95
Ram Factor (256K).....$229.95
Ram Keeper.....$145.95
Ram Works III (256K).....$182.95
GS Ram Plus (1mb).....$458.95
Sonic Blaster.....$99.95

GAME SHOW FAVORITES

APL/IBM/C64

Jeopardy.....$ 8.95
Wheel of Fortune 1, 2, or 3.....$ 8.95
Family Feud.....$ 8.95
Concentration.....$ 8.95
Card Sharks.....$ 8.95
$100,000 Pyramid.....$ 8.95

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nal status lights. Epic has promised a self-contained plug-in unit to include six of the eight common indicator lights (HS, CD, OH, RD, SD, and TR)—it omits only the Auto Answer and Modem Ready (AA, MR) indicators. At a planned retail price of $39.95, this external unit should be available soon. The package includes connector pin-out information that you can use if you want to assemble your own light unit.

One limitation of the Classic II modem is its disorganized and uninformative manual. It is devoted largely to the AT commands, the S-register defaults and ranges, a list of four known compatible programs, and a 16-page glossary of telecommunications terminology. Installation instructions comprise two short sentences in a loose insert marked Appendix E, in the back of the manual. Inexperienced computer users could easily become frustrated by this manual.

With the exception of the manual, Epic seems to have a good product. Reliable, affordable, and easy to use, the Epic 2400 Classic II is a good choice for new users as well as those who want to move to an internal 2400-baud modem from their current hardware.

Ken Lucke

PROMODEM 2400A

Prometheus Products has finally put a 2400-baud internal modem, the ProModem 2400A, on the market. As with virtually all newer modems, it operates at 300, 1200, and 2400 baud and is AT-command-compatible. It also has auto-answer/autodial and self-test modes and autoredial and lets you keep many of its operating parameters in nonvolatile memory when the unit is powered down. The package has a telecommunications program called II Talk, full documentation, and free access to the Prometheus bulletin-board system (BBS) for product and update information.

Considerably larger than a lot of other internal cards, the ProModem 2400A did not interfere with any function or ventilation of the Apple IIe in which I tested it.

The installation process is easy and well documented. The manual even explains the need to remap the slots in the Control Panel when

Internal 2400-baud modems give you some advantages that are hard to beat.

you're using an Apple IIGS and includes instructions on which position to place the Data Carrier Detect jumper in. Plug the card into slot 2, connect a cable to the back panel, and you're ready to go.

The connector on the back panel is somewhat different from that of most internal modems. The cable terminates in a 9-pin D-style connector that fits through the rear slot, rather than a modular phone plug. Phone compatibility comes from a female-9-pin-to-female-modular-plug adapter.

Configuration was smooth and easy with many different types of software, including II Talk. With most, I simply chose the Hayes 2400-baud parameter or a similar alternative.

I had no compatibility problems with any of the terminal programs I used and was impressed by the clarity of sound from the tiny internal speaker. The ProModem 2400A is the first internal modem I have used that let me hear clearly what was happening during the dial and connect phases of the call.

Although the modem comes with II Talk, I would recommend buying another terminal program, since II Talk can handle only the ASCII and XModem protocols.

Overall, this new product was so reliable and easy to use that even I (a diehard external-modem user) am tempted to switch.

Ken Lucke

DATALINK 2400

The DataLink 2400 is neatly engineered, with only 13 chips, all socketed. Socketing increases the cost of production but makes replacement a snap in the unlikely event that a component should fail. The edge connectors are real gold, the DIP switches are clearly marked, and the overall workmanship is meticulous. Two particularly handy fea-

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

USA/CANADA TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

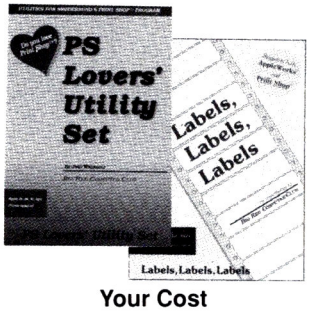
IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

SAVE UP TO 50% EVERYDAY!

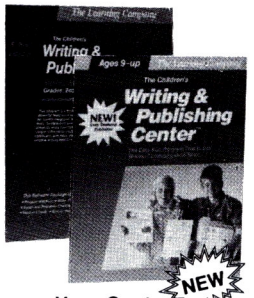
- OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE
- LOWEST PRICES EVERYDAY • WIDEST SELECTION • BEST SERVICE
- NAMED BY EDUCATORS AS ONE OF THE MOST RELIABLE SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS IN AMERICA
- HUNDREDS OF PUBLISHERS AND TOPICS TO CHOOSE FROM
- SCHOOL VERSIONS AND LAB PACKS

NEW

Your Cost $54.95 APL/IIgs
2.0 Version $74.95 APL/IIgs

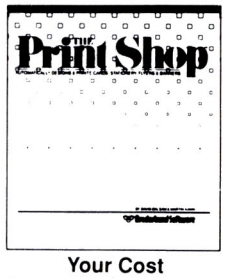


Your Cost $25.95 ea.
APL/IIgs compatible



NEW

Your Cost $34.95 ea.
APL/IIgs/IBM
School version $44.95
Lab Pack (5) $83.95



Your Cost $27.95 APL/C64 $35.95 IBM/IIgs
Sampler/Party Edition $23.00
School version add $7.00

$379.95
Laser 128 computer

Includes Copy II plus

LASER

* free shipping

128 EX computer (3 x faster!)	$439.95
12" Mono. Monitor	$ 85.00
14" RGB Monitor	$249.00
190 E Printer	$199.00

PC Viewer
$614.00
PCV 6420

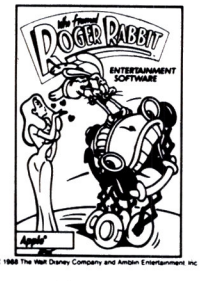
World's Largest Computer Display!
* 640 x 200 Pixel Res. * Weighs only 3 lbs.
* Heavy Metal Case * 64 position screen centering
* APL/IBM compatible

Your Cost $25.95 ea.
APL/C64/IBM 3.5 & 5.25
Winter/Joystick req. - IBM

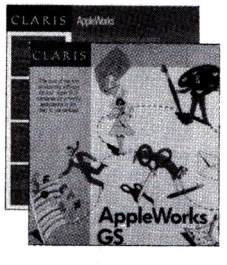
Your Cost $19.95
APL/IBM
$8.95 ea.

special 3 pak!

Sports, Off the Wall, School Graphics *
*use w/Print Shop/Print Magic/Print Master



Your Cost $21.95
APL/IBM



Your Cost $179.95 APL 128K $199.95 IIgs 1.25 mb

MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO: **EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES℠**
2360 HASSELL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

VISA MasterCard

Prices effective April-May
$50 min. on charge
No min. on checks
Add 5% shipping; $3.00 min.
*Free shipping over $300

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tures are a long modular phone cable and a little external connector box that attaches to the back plate of your Apple and lets you disconnect the phone lines without opening the case.

The DataLink 2400 can live in any Apple slot except slots 0 and 3 of the II Plus, slot 3 and the auxiliary of the IIe, and slot 3 and the memory-expansion slot of the IIGS.

The 5¼-inch disk that comes with the DataLink contains two different communications programs: DataTerm and OnLine 64. DataTerm is an improved version of the popular public-domain program Talk is Cheap by Don Elton. It requires an Apple IIe with 128K, or a IIGS. It is a sophisticated program, highly regarded by several Apple sysops I've spoken with. Online 64 is a simpler program that runs on Apple II Plus or IIe systems with only 64K of memory.

The DataLink disk also includes some utilities, such as the public-domain programs ALU and BLU, for packing and unpacking files; FreeWriter, a little word-processing program for creating or reading text files; an "analog loopback test"; and a modem game.

The 69-page users' manual for the modem and 96-page manual for the software are clearly organized and packed with good information. The modem manual, for example, includes a brief tutorial on the ProDOS operating system, and the software manual has an excellent glossary of the rather intimidating terminology of telecommunications. You'll also find a Quick Reference card for the DataTerm software and AT firmware commands and a packet of low-cost special offers from various on-line information services.

With its five-year warranty and $239 price tag, the DataLink 2400 is an excellent value.

Mike Markowitz

Ken Lucke is a paramedic living and working in Seaside, Oregon. He has been involved with personal computers since 1978, becoming an Apple enthusiast in 1981. He also owns a small custom programming and consultation business. Mike Markowitz is a computer engineer and has been writing about Apple II computing since 1983.

A GOOD STORY IS WORTH REPEATING...

Especially if it's about your product!

Why let your story remain hidden in a back issue of one of the world's leading computer magazines?

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint! This is one of the most valuable marketing tools you have on hand because:

- It represents unbiased coverage of your product by America's leading computer magazine!
- It clearly discusses your products features and capabilities!
- It is one of the most effective ways of telling your story to new customers, retailers, jobbers and distributors.

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted ** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today: Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

VITAL STATISTICS

EPIC 2400 CLASSIC II INTERNAL MODEM
Apple II+/e/gs
PRICE: *$149 ($239 bundled with ProTERM software); external-status-lights indicator, $39.95*

Epic Technology, Inc.
5680 Stewart Avenue
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 634-9992 • (415) 683-0932

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **351**

PROMETHEUS PROMODEM
Apple II+/e/gs
PRICE: *$179*

Prometheus Products, Inc.
7225 S.W. Bonita Road
Tigard, OR 97223
(503) 624-0571

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **352**

DATALINK 2400
Apple II+/e/gs
PRICE: *$239*

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Dallas, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060

GET THE NO.1 MAGAZINE FOR ALL APPLE II USERS

AND A NEW DISK—FREE!

Why are these Apple II users smiling?

NEW!

Simple. They've discovered a magazine that tells them everything they need to know about applications, new products and ways to increase the performance of their Apple II systems.

It's A+ Magazine of course. And now it can be yours for a *savings of up to 50%.* And that's not all...

FREE WITH YOUR PAID SUBSCRIPTION: THE BEST OF SOFTDISK–FROM A+!

Subscribe today, and you'll receive **The Best of Softdisk**—a valuable new collection of power-boosters, tutorials and games of skill your whole family can enjoy! These prized utilities from Softdisk are yours FREE as a new subscriber to A+ Magazine.

Subscribe today and save 50% off the annual single-copy price of $35.40—plus get your *FREE* disk!

One year (12 issues) for only $19.97—*SAVE 44%!*

Two years (24 issues) for only $35.40—*SAVE 50%!*

Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL 1-800-525-0643

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363

IN CALIFORNIA 1-805-499-0197

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Transwarp GS $294.00
(Applied Engineering)

Chinook Hard Drive

CT-20c $685.00

Works with Apple IIc, IIc +

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Mini Putt (IIGS) 27.
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS) ea. 27.
Test Drive IIe/IIc, Bubble Ghost (IIGS) 23.
4th & Inches (IIGS), Serve & Volley (IIGS) ea. 27.
BRODERBUND Wings of Fury 23.
Ultima I, III 27.
Ancient Art of War at Sea 27.
Ultima IV, V ea. 40.
BUENA VISTA
Who Framed Roger Rabbit 27.
CINEMAWARE King of Chicago 32.
Defender of the Crown 32.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale 30.
Skate or Die (IIGS), Zany Golf (IIGS) ea. 26.
Marble Madness (IIGS), Strike Fleet ea. 23.
World Tour Golf (IIGS) 26
Bard's Tale (IIGS), Bard's Tale II (IIGS) ea. 32.
Bard's Tale II, III ea. 32.
Chessmaster 2100, Chuck Yeager AFT ea. 26.
Legacy of Ancient, Deathlords, Scruples ea. 26.
Wasteland, Questron II ea. 33.
Hunt For Red October (IIGS), Tomahawk (IIGS) ea. 27.
Marble Madness 14.
Chessmaster 2100 (IIGS) 33.
Cartooners 40.
AAARGH (IIGS) 24
EPYX World Games, Winter Games ea. 14.
World Games (IIGS), Winter Games (IIGS) ea. 14.
Summer Games I or II, ea. 14.
Street Sports Basketball or Baseball ea. 14.
Street Sports Soccer (IIGS) 14.
Sub Battle (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
California Games, Destroyer (IIc/IIe/IIc +) ea. 26.
California Games (IIGS) 30.
Sporting Baseball, Mission Impossible ea. 26.
Dive Bomber, L.A. Crackdown ea. 26.
The Games-Summer/Winter (IIGS) ea. 33.
The Games-Winter Edition 26.
INFOCOM Zork Trilogy 33.
Beyond Zork (IIGS, IIe/IIc) ea. 33.
LOGICAL DESIGN WORKS
Vegas Gambler(IIGS), Vegas Craps(IIGS) ea. 27.
MASTERPLAY Star Saga I 53.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Last Ninja (IIGS), Shanghai (IIGS) ea. 26.
Black Jack Academy (IIGS) 26.
Maniac Mansion, Rampage ea. 23.
Championship Basketball (IIGS) 27
Might and Magic 32.
MICROPROSE Pirates (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
Silent Service, F-15 Strike Eagle ea. 22.
Silent Service (IIGS) 25.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power 29.
Gauntlet, Paper Boy, Paper Boy (IIGS) ea. 25.
Gauntlet (IIGS) 29.
Super Star Ice Hockey (IIGS) 29.
Shadowgate (IIGS) 32.
Uninvited (IIGS), DejaVu (IIGS) ea. 32.
PBI SOFTWARE (All IIGS)
Sea Strike, Monte Carlo ea. 26.
Tower of Myraglen, Alien Mind ea. 33.
Cavern Cobra, Strategic Conquest ea. 32.
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III ea. 31.
Thexder (IIGS) 24.
King Quest I, II, III, IV (IIGS) ea. 32.
Space Quest I,II (IIGS) ea. 32.
Leisure Suit Larry (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
Police Quest (IIGS), Manhunter NY ea. 32.
SIR-TECH Wizardry, Wizardry 5 ea. 32.
Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Llylgamyn ea. 32.
Return of Werda 39.
SSI Typhoon of Steel 32.
Dungeon Master Asst. Vol. 1 20.
Demons Winter 20.
Questron GS, Roadwar 2000 GS ea. 29.

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0 32.
BRITANICA
Jigsaw (IIGS) 25.
Algebra 1, 2, 3, 4 ea. 25.
Algebra 5 & 6 30.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit 49.
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3 ea. 27.
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego 27.
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego 24.
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego 27.
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES
Math Blaster Plus, Alge-Blaster ea. 29.
Read & Roll, Word Attack Plus ea. 29.
Math & Me, Reading & Me ea. 24.
Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS) ea. 29.
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins ea. 29.
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze ea. 26.
Designasaurus (IIe/IIc) ea. 25.
Designasaurus (IIGS) 32.
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits ea. 25.
The Body Transparent, European Nations ea. 25.
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS) 32.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIe/IIc) 25.
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (768K Req.)
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk ea. 30.
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker ea. 30.
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words ea. 30.
GREAT WAVE, Kids Time II (IIGS) 25.
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH
Computer Prep for the ACT 29.
Computer Prep for the SAT 26.
ILS SOFTWARE
Computer Preparation SAT, GRE ea. 33.
Computer Preparation LSAT, MBE ea. 59.
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic 33.
SIERRA ON LINE
Mixed Up Mother Goose 20
SIMON & SCHUSTER Chem Lab 23.
Typing Tutor IV (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 29.
THE LEARNING COMPANY
Reader Rabbit (IIGS) 36.
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 30.
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes Secrets, Magic Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 26.
Children's Writing Publishing Center (IIe/IIc, IIGS) 40.
UNICORN SOFTWARE
All About America (IIGS) 40.
Math Wizard (IIGS), Animal Kingdom ea. 33.
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder ea. 24.
ABC's Talking (IIGS) 31.

BUSINESS

ACTAVISION List Plus 59.
BERKLEY SOFTWORKS GeoPublish 66.
BPI (PRODOS runs on IIGS)
General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll ea. 131.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus 47
On Balance 39.
CLARIS Appleworks GS 215.
Appleworks (IIe/IIc) 185.
Multiscribe GS 75.
Multiscribe (IIe/IIc) 60.
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting 60.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Delux Write II (IIGS) 53.
Delux Write II/Paint II Combo (IIGS) 89.
MILLIKEN Medley (IIGS) 126.
PBI Visualizer (IIGS) 56.
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys. 129.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer 62.
Sensible Speller IV (PRO DOS) ea. 68.
Sensible Grammar Checker 55.
SEVEN HILLS Graphic Writer III 90.
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Graph (128K PRO DOS) 66.
PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS) 66.
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS) 110.
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS) 65.
SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File 61.
SPRINGBOARD Publisher 83.
Style Sheets-Newsletter 20.
Works of Arts -Assort. Sampler, Education, Holiday Fonts ea. 25.
TIMEWORKS Publish it 63.
Publish it 2 84.
Font Pack I, II, Symbols & Slogans, People, Places & Things ea. 27.
WORDPERFECT
Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc) ea. 93.

HOME/PERSONAL

ACCOLADE Graphics Studio (IIGS) 46.
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS) 46.
Award Maker Plus 24.
BRODERBUND The Print Shop 29.
The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS) ea. 37.
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)-Sampler, Party ea. 23.
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3 ea. 15.
Dazzle Draw 40.
CLARIS Top Draw 60.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Deluxe Paint II (IIGS) 65.
Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays ea. 22.
Music Construction Set (IIGS) 33.
Instant Music (IIGS) 33.
EPYX Print Magic 40.
INTUIT Quicken 32.
LOGO COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Logo Writer 66.
MECA Managing Your Money 3.0 89.
MECC Calendar Crafter 60.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS) 59.
Paintworks Plus (IIGS) 46.
Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.) 66.
Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS) 59.
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS) 80.
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense (128K/48K) ea. 72.
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom 32.
Clip Art Collection 1, 3 ea. 17.
Clip Art Collection 2 23.
Certificate Maker 24.
UNISON WORLD
Printmaster Plus 25.
Art Galery I, II ea. 19.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Timeout Graph 52.
Timeout - Superfonts, Quickspell ea. 45.
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus Desktools ea. 31.
Timeout Ultramacros, Spreadtools ea. 35.
Timeout Macrotools, Macrotools II ea. 18.
BERKLEY SOFTWORKS GEOS (IIe/IIc) 81.
BIG RED COMPUTER PS Lovers 27.
Labels, Labels, Labels 27.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus 23.
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY
Proterm 85.
ROGER WAGNER Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS) 75.
Softswitch (IIGS) 40.
Graphix Exchange 27.
Hyper Studio (IIGS) 84.
TERRAPIN Logo Plus 90.
Logo Data Toolkit 33.
TML Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS) ea. 83.
Source Code Library (IIGS) 32.
Speach Toolkit (IIGS) 46.
UNITED SOFTWARE
ASCII Express (PRO DOS) 70.
ASCII Express Mouse'talk 1.5 65.
VERSACAD CAD Apple IIc/IIe 66.

ACCESSORIES

BLANK MEDIA (Bulk) Call
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick 50.
Mach III w/fire Button (II +, IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 34.
Mach IV Plus (IIGS/IIc) 59.
KENSINGTON System Saver 64.
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS) 115.
System Saver IIGS 73.
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS) 320.
LASER COMPUTER Mouse 51.
Expansion Box 55.
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB, Modem ea. 16.
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse 75.
A+ Mouse ADB (IIGS) 85.
RIBBONS Call

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Ram Factor 512K (II +, IIe, IIGS) 330.
Ram Factor IMB (II +, IIe, IIGS) 528.
Ram Works III 512K (IIe) 286.
Ram Works III IMB (IIe) 492.
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS) 162.
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS) 264.
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS) 470.
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB 440.
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB 750.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K + Clock (IIGS) 338.
Trans Warp (II +, IIe) 162.
Ram Express 256K (IIc +) 256.
Ram Express 512K (IIc +) 286.
Phasor (II +, IIe) 125.
Serial Pro (II +, IIe, IIGS) 105.
Parallel Pro, Timemaster HO ea. 73.
PC Transporter 768K 498.
RamKeeper 139.
Ramcharger 132.
Sonic Blaster 95.
Audio Animator 180.
Transwarp GS 294.
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc) 46.
Grappler C/MAC/GS, Prograpler ea. 74.
Imagebuffer 46.
THIRDWARE Fingerprint GSI (IIGS) 85.
THUNDERWARE Thunderscan 170.

HARD/FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

AMERICAN MICRO
A.5 Drive (IIGS, Daisychainable) 5¼" 145.
CHINOOK External w/SCSI Inter.
CT-20 630.
CT-30 700.
CT-40 800.
CMS External w/SCSI Interface (IIe,IIGS)
20MB (Stackable) 605.
60MB (Stackable) 895.
APPLIED ENGINEERING
Trans Drive Dual 294.
Trans Drive Single 195.
LASER COMPUTER
External Disk Drive (5¼" Laser) 90.
External Disk Drive (5¼", IIe/IIc) 95.
External Disk Drive (3½") 190.
Universal Disk Controller 77.

PRINTERS

CITIZEN Tribute 124 (24 Pin) 410.
MSP 180D (80 col., 180 cps, NLQ) 210.
Tribute 124 410.
LASER COMPUTER
190A (Imagewriter I) 225.
PANASONIC
KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ) 194.
KX 1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ) 225.
STAR MICRONICS NX-1000 210.
NX-1000 Rainbow (Color) 265.
SEIKOSHA 1000AP (Imagewriter I) 235.

COMPUTERS

LASER COMPUTER
Laser 128 375.
Laser 128EX 445.
Laser 128EX/2 Call

MONITORS

LASER COMPUTER
Color RGB Monitor 325.
Amber, Green Monitor ea. 105.
MAGNAVOX
RGB/Composit (CM8762) 285.

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 1200 132.
Datalink 2400 178.
EPIC TECHNOLOGY
2400 Classic II w/ Proterm 175.
Minimodem w/Proterm 170.
SUPRA 2400 External 135.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC orders welcome. Sorry, no C.O.D. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our descretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.- Software: add $5.00, Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407 Newbury Park, CA 91320

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS

The road to publication for the best of your submissions

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

'GRAPHICS GALLERY': THE LONG JOURNEY

We've received many inquiries about submissions to "Graphics Gallery." Who selects them? How are they selected? And, most often, why does it take so long after submission for the graphics to actually appear in print? Since you've asked, here's the countdown.

5. After you send your disks to *A+*, they're forwarded to Roberta, who has the unenviable task of unwrapping them. We use the word *task* because

a. Many of you, understandably concerned about damage to your disks, pack them in paper, cardboard, styrofoam, and/or bubble wrap. They're often wrapped, strapped, and boxed so inventively that it takes an assortment of tools to release them from their bondage without damaging them.

b. Some of the disks aren't labeled, so Roberta has to copy the names and addresses from the letters to the disks.

c. Many of the letters don't have addresses, so Roberta has to copy the addresses from the wrappings (which she may or may not have torn to shreds in the process of opening them) to the letters and then to the disks.

4. Roberta reads the letters and sorts the disks according to program: Dazzle Draw, 816/Paint, DeluxePaint, MousePaint, Paintworks Gold, and so on. This step is necessary because many of you don't have access to slide-show programs, so we have to look at the images with the appropriate paint program. The sorting takes quite a while because

a. Some of the letters are somewhat difficult to read. (Thank you to those of you who use word-processing programs.)

b. Letters on small scraps of paper tend to get lost in the shuffle.

c. Some of you don't indicate which program you used to create the images, so Roberta has to catalog the disk first.

d. Some of you do not include letters at all.

3. Roberta reviews the submissions—every image on every disk (that's the fun part)—and makes a list of those she considers appropriate for the gallery.

2. The disks go to Michael, who also looks at every image and makes his selections. We consider so many variables in the selection process that it's difficult to be specific. We try to showcase a variety of styles and subjects. We generally avoid using copies of commercial cartoon characters (Snoopy, the Noid, the California Raisins, and so on), copies of works done in other media by other artists (because of copyright problems), or images that lack enough contrast or detail to reproduce well.

1. Michael then takes the selected images from the original disks and puts all of them onto new disks, which he sends to Roberta.

Blast-Off

Roberta makes a list of the selected files, the artists, their addresses (that's how you get your T-shirts!), and any special commentary to provide the text for "Graphics Gallery." The final disks, and the copy, are then sent back to the *A+* art department in Foster City.

Fabian Cooperman, the art director, describes what happens next: "We photograph screens from the monitor and lay out the resulting slides on a light table to group them into cohesive arrangements of complementary images. Sometimes we will select several artists' interpretations of a similar subject area, and sometimes we have enough outstanding images from a single artist to devote a spread to one person's work. With 6–10 screens in a

ILLUSTRATION BY ED NARANJO, 12TH-GRADER AT THE SANTA FE INDIAN SCHOOL, NEW MEXICO

HOW TO CONTACT YOUR ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE AT

The #1 AppleII Magazine

MARTIN MAZNER
Publisher

DAVID J. EZEQUELLE
Advertising Director

EASTERN MANAGER

THOMAS E. RICHARDSON
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5145

MIDWEST MANAGER

THOMAS LUTZKE
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
180 N. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-2600

WESTERN MANAGER

CATHERINE DAVENPORT
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100

Don't be discouraged. Much of the work we receive for the 'Gallery' will be published.

spread and only 12 issues a year, we can't begin to keep up with the hundreds of excellent submissions Roberta and Michael select for us to use.

"After we've chosen our graphic images for the month and completed the layout, we convert the graphics files into the Graphics Interchange Format (GIF). This format allows us to transfer an Apple IIGS file to a Macintosh, enabling us to do film separations in-house on a Macintosh II. These images will actually appear on the newsstand in *A+* three months later, since production of an issue begins three months before the cover date. Finally, we send an *A+* T-shirt to each artist whose work we've selected to appear."

Fame and Fortune

Since we've been receiving disks almost daily for the last year or so, you can imagine how many there are. Please be patient with us. Don't be discouraged. Much of the work we receive is wonderful and will be published. During the course of one month, hundreds of thousands of people will see your name and creation! Rembrandt should have been so honored.

We're very proud of "Graphics Gallery," and, judging from the feedback we get, so are you. You can make things a lot easier for us and help speed the process if you follow these guidelines:

1. **Label every disk** with your name, address, and the paint program(s) you used.
2. Include a letter (preferably on 8½ × 11-inch paper). Be sure the letter includes your name, address, T-shirt size, and the paint program(s) you used. Please also list the images that are on the disk. How old are you? If you're under 21, please indicate your age, as we have different considerations when selecting work by young people. We also appreciate other background information, as we're always glad to know more about our readers. We're especially interested in whether or not you were drawing and painting with traditional media before you entered the world of computer graphics and, if so, how your approach, style, or goals have changed.
3. Wrap your disks securely but remember that they have to be unwrapped. Try to use commercial floppy-disk mailers, which are available in most computer-supply or stationery stores, for 5¼-inch floppy disks. Such disks also arrive in good form if you sandwich (not tape) them between two pieces of cardboard and put them into an appropriate-size envelope. Standard envelopes suffice for 3.5-inch disks.
4. Mail the disks to A+ Graphics Gallery, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. On the envelope, write: "Caution: Magnetic Media."

During the course of one month, hundreds of thousands of people will see your name and creation.

Return Receipt

Although we can't let you know if your graphics are being used, we do realize how frustrating it can be to wonder if the disk was actually received. Alice Nudelman from Connecticut recently sent us a duplicate disk explaining that "for all I know, my disk and letter are sitting in some pile in somebody's office not being attended to." Good point, Alice. So . . .

If you'd like to know that your disks have been received, enclose a stamped, self-addressed postcard with the words "We received your disks" or something comparable. When we get your disks, we'll be happy to drop the postcards into a mailbox.

That's it for now. Keep up the good work. If all goes according to plan, next month we'll tell you about products that can help you get more from programs such as AppleWorks GS, including an interesting variety of papers to use for slick printouts. ✚

To boldly ship at speeds no company has shipped before.

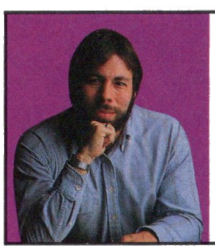
A proven product, available now!

Waiting three months to go faster is like taking two steps back and one forward. Applied Engineering's TransWarp™ Accelerator for the Apple IIe or II+ is shipping right now. Period.

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster*—that's 40% faster than Apple's IIgs!

No more yawning while your Apple slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM on board, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software — including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks III and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, MultiScribe and Managing Your Money, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get consistent high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe — including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs and even ATs look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHz 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- 15-day money back guarantee (when purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer)
- 5-year warranty
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

TransWarp Accelerator $199

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A. *Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.*

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

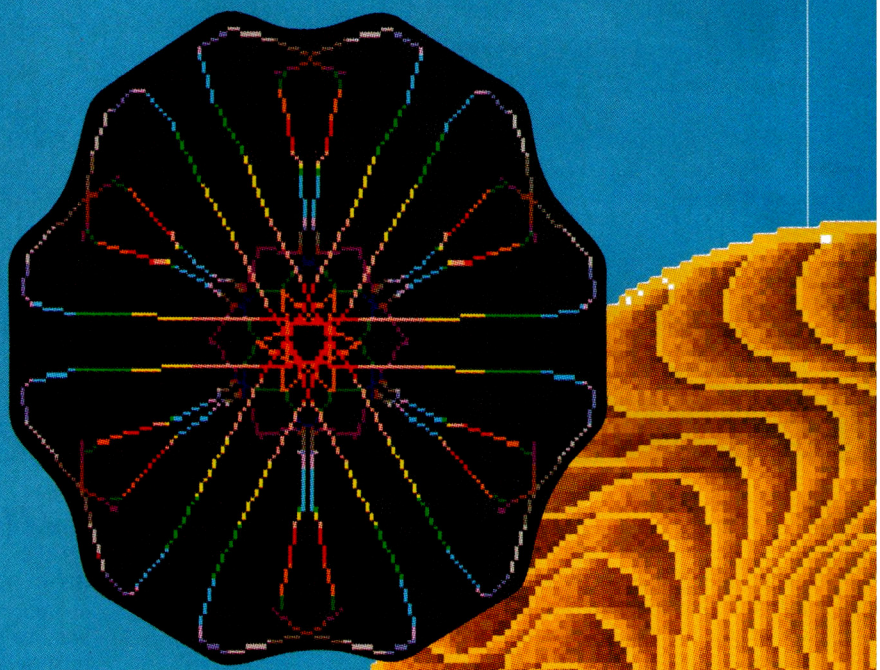
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

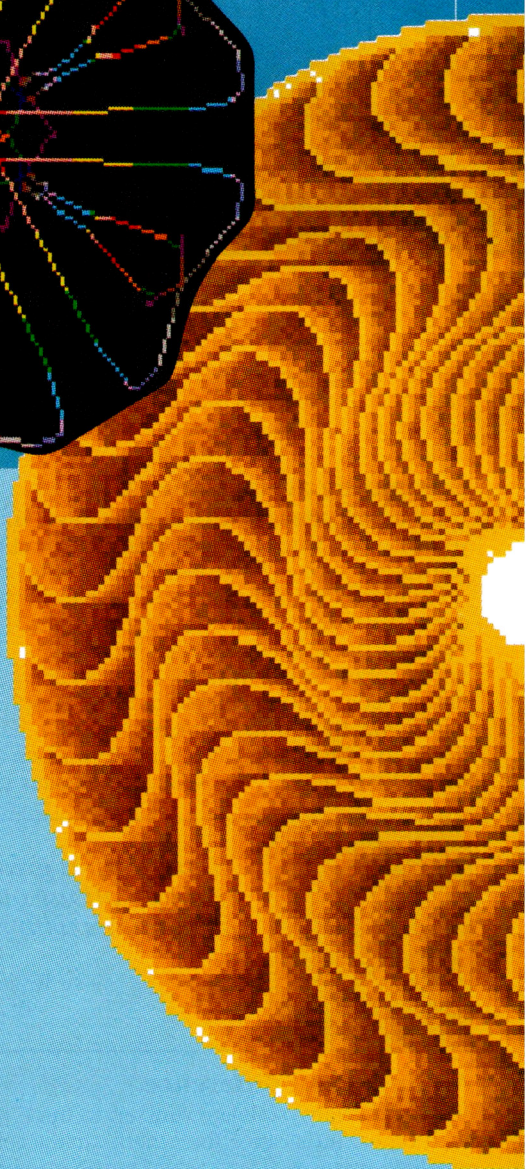
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS GALLERY

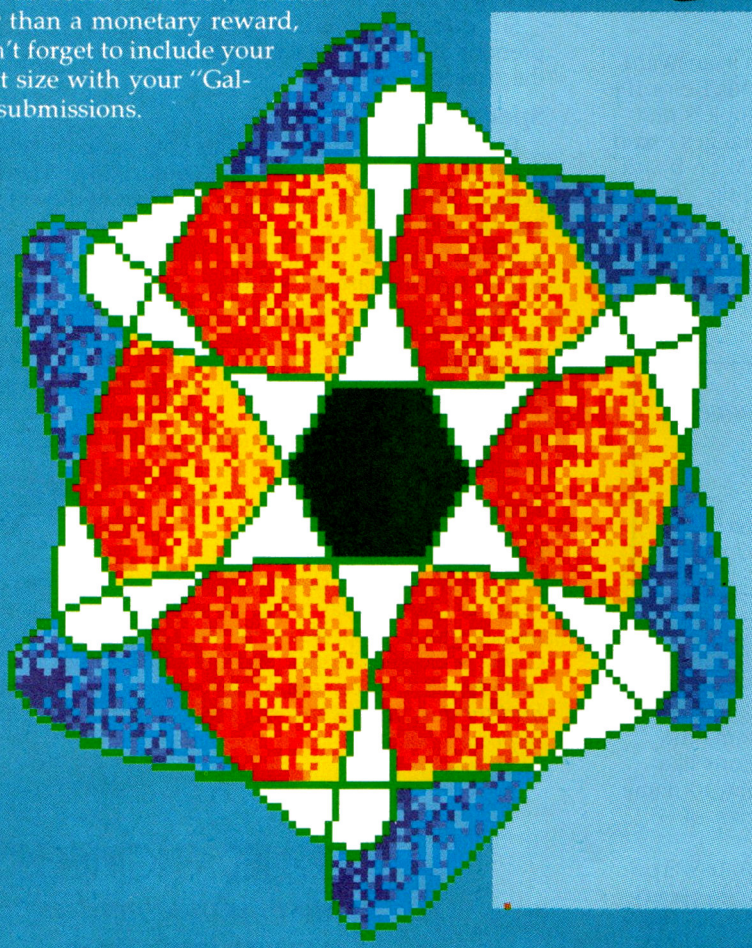
PAINTING IN PATTERNS

With an Apple monitor as the canvas and a paint program as the medium, artists are free to experiment with patterns, shapes, and colors in ways not possible with more traditional tools and palettes. This month's gallery is a collection of work by Gilles Grossiord of Esery, France, who created his designs and abstract images on his Apple IIGS, using Paintworks Plus and Deluxe Paint II.

Artists please note: Beginning with the June 1989 issue, artists whose work is selected to appear in *A+* will receive an *A+* T-shirt rather than a monetary reward, so don't forget to include your T-shirt size with your "Gallery" submissions.

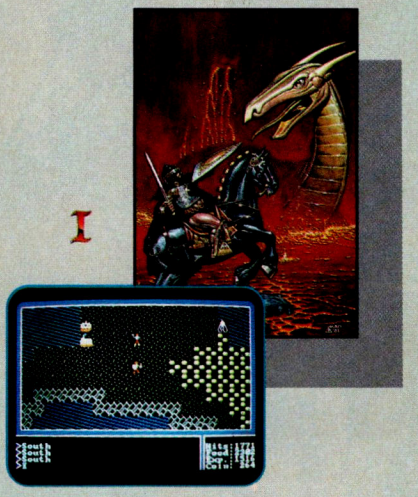






Ultima Trilogy™

I · II · III

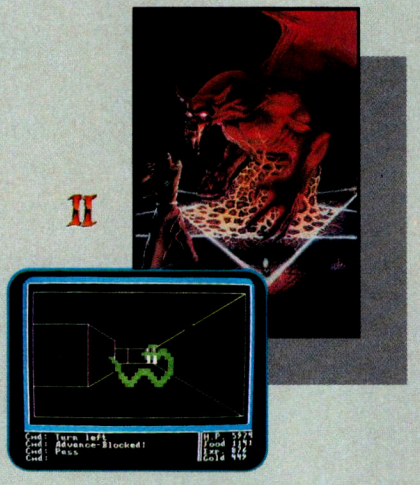


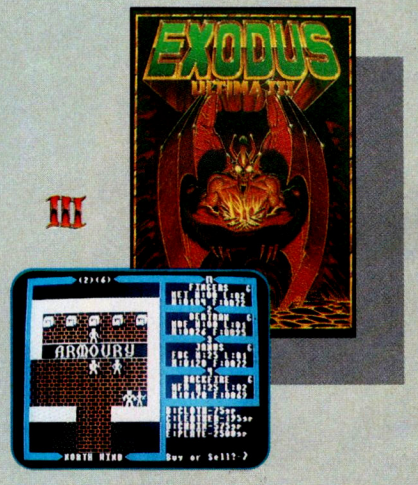
Classic Ultima®

3 Distinctive Games for the Price of 1

Discover the greatest value in entertainment software today. Three extraordinary games from the finest fantasy and role-playing series of all time –

at the price of only one.





More than 1 million spellbound fans worldwide have explored the richness and imagination of the worlds Lord British created in the Ultima series. Now you can take up the challenge yourself – to vanquish the monstrous Triad of Evil! Cast magic spells, probe mysterious dungeons and towers, battle ghastly creatures and delve into the secrets of enchanted lands. You'll discover *hundreds* of hours of fascinating gameplay!

- Complete your Ultima Series Collection and discover the "origin" of this critically acclaimed saga.
- All the compelling action and stratgey of the first Ultima trilogy, together at last – including the new Origin release of Ultima II: The Revenge of the Enchantress!
- Enjoy three best sellers at a suggested retail price of only **$59.95**.

". . . once you play one, you'll want to play them all."

(COMPUTE!)

To get your copy of the Ultima Trilogy, either

1) visit your local retailer,

2) call 1-800-999-4939 8am to 5pm EST to order by VISA/MC, or

3) mail check (U.S. $) or VISA/MC#, cardholder name and expiration date to Origin. All versions **$59.95**. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery.

Available for Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and IBM-PC/Tandy/100% compatible computers.
Ultima is a registered trademark of ORIGIN.

ORIGIN™

136-B Harvey Road
Londonderry, NH 03053

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT

BY BOB LINDSTROM

New games revealed at Las Vegas Consumer Electronics Show, and more for mouse potatoes

LAS VEGAS PREVIEWS

Las Vegas: the cultural capital of the USA. They've got it all: Neon Art; Rhythm Machine Lounge Music; Casino Statuary; and Wayne Newton, aka The Midnight Idol. Right-brain stimulation just doesn't get any better than that.

Once a year in January, software publishers bring computer games to the City of Gaming and preview their new products at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show. Video-game cartridges were the biggest attraction earlier this year, with Nintendo boasting a booth about the size of a football field. But a healthy number of computer publishers were present with impressive new software for Apple II gamers:

After nearly three years of development, Electronic Arts is poised to release John Madden Football. This sports "genre killer" from EA incorporates elements of strategy and arcade games along with statistical simulation and playbook design.

Taito follows its outstanding Arkanoid conversion with visually crisp Apple IIGS interpretations of Renegade (martial arts in the big city) and Operation Wolf (wreak havoc with Rambo-style firepower).

Visuals on the IIGS reach a boggling new high with Discovery Software's Sword of Sodan. It's another hack-and-slash action game but with huge on-screen characters, remarkable graphic detail, and outstanding digitized sound effects.

Strategic Simulations, Inc. (SSI), finally promises a spring release of Pools of Radiance, the first in the company's Dungeons and Dragons series, licensed from TSR, Inc.

Mindcraft's debut game

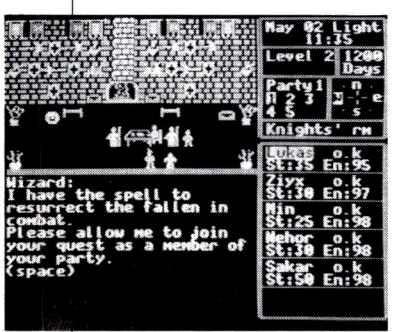
Microillusions delivers on a IIGS version of Dondra. Formerly published by Spectrum HoloByte, the game mixes elements of adventuring and role playing and serves them with enhanced IIGS graphics and sound.

CES game previews included John Madden Football (left) and Sword of Sodan (above).

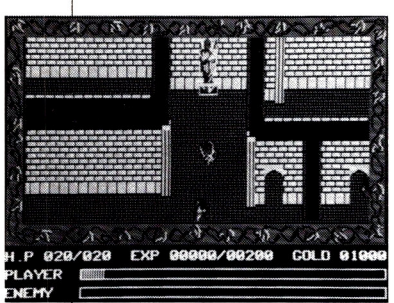
GAMEPORT

Putt nuts should watch for the Apple IIGS version of Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf (mid-March from Accolade). This golf simulation goes several swings beyond Accolade's popular Mean 18 and tosses in expert guidance from Nicklaus himself.

Infocom took a few steps toward visual appeal with the 1988 release of InfoComics. Now it goes the rest of the way with a new line of graphic and role-playing adventures. First up is Zork Zero, Steve Meretzky's prequel to the popular Zork Trilogy. Not only do you see the Great Underground Empire, but strategy sequences built into the adventure also let you play ancient Zorkian card games and solve other visually oriented puzzles. Also coming, BattleTech is an RPG that puts you in control of Transformer-like robots of the future (both were due in February for the Apple II).



The Magic Candle, new from Mindcraft



Ancient Land of Ys

Putt nuts should watch for the Apple IIGS version of Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf (mid-March from Accolade). This golf simulation goes several swings beyond Accolade's popular Mean 18 and tosses in expert guidance from Nicklaus himself.

Infocom took a few steps toward visual appeal with the 1988 release of InfoComics. Now it goes the rest of the way with a new line of graphic and role-playing adventures. First up is Zork Zero, Steve Meretzky's prequel to the popular Zork Trilogy. Not only do you see the Great Underground Empire, but strategy sequences built into the adventure also let you play ancient Zorkian card games and solve other visually oriented puzzles. Also coming, BattleTech is an RPG that puts you in control of Transformer-like robots of the future (both were due in February for the Apple II).

Devon Aire in The Hidden Diamond Caper (Epyx) imports a French jewel caper to the IIe/c/GS/c+. You control the shifty cat burglar as he wanders on-screen rooms in search of hidden gems. Solve puzzles and evade animated challengers in this real-time adventure.

Also on the adventure roster from Epyx: Undersea Commando is a strategy adventure that takes place entirely beneath the surface of the seven seas (Does anyone remember Lloyd Bridges?), and Legend of Blacksilver is the latest fantasy/role-playing extravaganza from the creators of Questron (SSI) and Legacy of the Ancients (EA). Both are slated for spring release on the Apple II.

Winter CES marked the debut of Mindcraft and its first fantasy/role-playing game, The Magic Candle. This new RPG simulates a three-dimensional environment with ingenious use of tile graphics (à la Ultima). Designers Ali Atabek and Jim Thomas have attempted to combine the depth of a full-length fantasy game with a context-sensitive on-screen command structure intended to take the confusion out of role playing.

The masters of role playing, Origin Systems, do a satirical sendup of the genre in Tangled Tales (IIe/c/GS/c+). Aimed as an introduction to role playing, Tangled Tales contains 3 missions, 50 characters, and an icon-based command system borrowed from Origin's hit Times of Lore.

It looks as if Apple II game players will have plenty to fill their time and empty their wallets in 1989.

And for those nostalgic multitudes who want to catch up to Lord British's Ultima series, Origin will publish the Ultima Trilogy, a boxed set containing Ultimas I, II, and III at a bargain price ($59.95, IIe/c/GS/c+).

Japanese gamers made Kyodai's Ancient Land of Ys a number 1 hit in the "floating kingdom." It will become Kyodai's Apple IIGS calling card when the company begins importing games to these shores later this year. Like Tangled Tales, Ancient Land of Ys mixes arcade action with role-playing depth. Kyodai software will be distributed by Brøderbund.

It looks as if Apple II game players will have plenty to fill their time and empty their wallets in 1989.

BONUS FOR MOUSE POTATOES

Judging from the response in this month's letters column, the January 1989 "GamePort" sermon about the difficulty of computer games fell on receptive ears. The belief that games tend to be too tough, intimidating, and complex is attracting a fast-growing cult of "mouse potatoes." We're all looking for games that are more entertaining than punishing.

At least one software publisher is intent on giving them to us. And I do mean "giving." Brad Fregger, president of Publishing International, wants to hear from fellow "mouse potatoes," and he is willing to make it worth your while to write to him.

"I've been in the industry eight years now," says Fregger, "and I still can't fly a flight simulator or solve a graphics text adventure . . . I'm willing to bet that there have been thousands of flight simulators sold that have only been used for about a half an hour and then put on the shelf.

"I'm afraid that many of those people . . . believe that these complex programs represent the world of computer entertainment and are not aware of the many fun and exciting computer games that are challenging but not frustrating."

GAMEPORT

The belief that games tend to be too tough, intimidating, and complex is attracting a fast-growing cult of 'mouse potatoes.'

So, just to make sure you're going to have fun with your computer, Fregger is prepared to send you a free copy of Pharoah's Revenge, designer Ivan Manley's ingenious maze-running variation on Brøderbund's Lode Runner.

If you've struggled with a flight simulator, grappled with role playing, or puzzled fruitlessly over a text adventure, send Fregger a letter describing your sorry experience. If you also tuck $5 (for postage and handling) into the envelope, Fregger will send you a copy of Pharoah's Revenge. Be sure to specify whether you want the Apple II, C64, or IBM version. (And if you're a "GamePort" reader, it'd better be Apple II.)

Give software away? Free? What's the catch?

"We're a young company, and we need the publicity," Fregger admits. "But I also think that when people show Pharaoh's Revenge to their friends, we'll sell a couple copies for every one that I give away. I just want people to know that there are 'fun' computer games available out there."

So, get those $5 checks and, especially, those written tales of woe prepared and send them to: Mouse Potatoes Unite!, c/o Brad Fregger, Publishing International, 333 West El Camino Real, Suite 222, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

EASTER EGGS OF THE CROWN

Designer Manley, who joins Fregger in trading big profits for giveaway fame, is a well-known programmer whose credits include the Apple IIGS versions of Activision's Shanghai and Publishing International's Hometown U.S.A.

As an additional treat for "GamePort" readers, Manley shares some Easter Eggs that he and his team hid in the IIGS version of Cinemaware's Defender of the Crown:

1. Hold down the Option key as the program is loading. You'll be treated to a greeting from the programming team.

2. If you hold down Shift-Option-Ć while firing the catapult, you'll hit the wall every time.

3. Press Shift-Option-Ć any time the name of a princess is displayed, and her name will change.

4. When you're checking on the lords of various areas, pressing Shift-Option-Ć displays the lord's name as Sir Ivan Manley. +

A+ EDITOR'S CHOICES

WE'VE GOT THE SOFTWARE YOU'VE BEEN READING ABOUT!

APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

A+ MAGAZINE'S $9 WINNERS — FEBRUARY 1989

☐ **GS86** WHEEL: Vanna's game is now on the IIGS! . . . $9
☐ **GS87** ICONED: Design, edit, and color your own icons (SHAREWARE) . . . $9
☐ **GS27** BOUNCE-IT!: IIgs adaptation of Little BrickOut game (SHAREWARE), plus Submarine, Simon Sez, etc. . . . $9
☐ **GS85** CONTROL PANEL NDA: Get to the Control Panel from the Apple menu, plus 20 other DA's . . . $9
☐ **GS58** F1 RACE: Formula One racing game (SHAREWARE), plus Mastermind & War Game . . . $9
☐ **All 5 Editor's Choices For Only** . . . **$29.95**

☐ **GS1** Diversi-Cache/Copy/Key/Hack 1.6 (SHAREWARE) . . . **$9**
☐ **GS2,GS3,GS4** DAs: Picsaver, Notepad, Calendar, melting screen! (3 DISKS) . . . **$27**
☐ **GS5** Graphic utilities: convert pics from any computer to IIgs format . . . **$9**
☐ **GS6** Freeterm telecom: rated A+ Mag's 1987 "All Stars", (needs 512K) . . . **$9**
☐ **GS7,GS8,GS9** Many pictures to run w/PaintWorks+, Deluxe Paint II, or GS63 (3 DISKS) . . . **$27**
☐ **GS14,25,26** 113 fonts — formal to fancy for your doc. (3 DISKS) . . . **$27**
☐ **GS15** Games: Blackjack, Othello, plus more . . . **$9**
☐ **GS16,17** Digitized sounds for Start ups & Sys beeps: Pee Wee, 3 Stooges, etc. (2 DISKS) **$18**
☐ **GS32** 15 icons to change those on your desktop . . . **$9**
☐ **GS28,36,37** 19 golf courses: treacherous fairways, deceptive valleys & gulches to use with your Mean 18™ (3 DISKS) . . . **$27**
☐ **GS47,48** 300 b/w graphics for use w/your Print Shop™ (2 DISKS) . . . **$18**
☐ **GS61,62** 200+ holiday color & b/w graphics & borders for Print Shop™ (2 DISKS) . . . **$18**
☐ **GS63** CHEAPPAINT—full-featured color painting program for only $9 (768K Req.) (SHAREWARE) . . . **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS68** Mailing labels (sorts), cassette labeler, *virus detectcr* . . . **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS73** Fast disk copier, quick program launcher, FKeys, etc. . . . **$9**
☐ **ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY** . . . **$59.95**
☐ **ANY 20 DISKS FOR ONLY** . . . **$99.95**

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

Design Your Own Greeting Cards!
Over 800 B/W graphics for your Print Shop™
☐ 10 5¼" disks . . . **$39.95**

Art
☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 textures . . . **$5**
☐ **026/027** Make animated movies! (2 DISKS) . . . **$10**
Genealogy
☐ **192** Family Tree Surgeon, hi res movies . . . **$5**
Business/Home
☐ **039** G/L, 15 financial programs, payroll . . . **$5**
☐ **056** Versatile check balancer, w/doc . . . **$5**
☐ **404** Personal & home accounting . . . **$5**
☐ **406** Address/phone Dbase w/RAM drive (S/WARE) . **$5**
Education
☐ **000** Learn BASIC programming, assembler . . . **$5**
☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT . . . **$5**
☐ **066** Teacher's aid: grader, make tests . . . **$5**
☐ **085** Elem math: +, −, ×, ÷, 23 levels . . . **$5**
☐ **186** Compose, edit & play music, w/doc. on disk **$5**
☐ **505** Grammar Quest II adventure game (IIe & IIc) . **$5**
☐ **517** Spelling tutor with multiple levels . . . **$5**
☐ **518** History, vocab., math, astronomy (SHAREWARE) **$5**
☐ **767** Speedreading—control speed & passage size . . **$5**
☐ **768,769** Grade utility prog. for teachers (2 DISKS) **$10**
☐ **833** Chem: Titration, quantum mechanics, moles, etc. **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 834,835,836** Solar energy tutor w/hires graphics (3 DISK SET) . . . **$15**
☐ ***NEW* 837,838** SAT vocabulary drills (2 DISK SET) . . . **$10**
Word Processing
☐ **037** Full featured (II+ needs paddles or joystick + lower case display chip) . . . **$5**
Games
☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life . . . **$5**
☐ **126** Anti-Gravity — Fast action — Addictive! . . . **$5**
☐ **127** Defender (like arcade version), D-Day (NEED JOYSTICK) . . . **$5**
☐ **131** Electronic jigsaw puzzle of Churchill, King Tut, etc. . . . **$5**
☐ **750/751** Fireground — fight fires, save people/buildings (2 DISKS) . . . **$10**
☐ ***NEW* 814** Monopoly: Apple II version of the popular board game . . . **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 829,830,831** Hires adventure game (REQ. JOYSTICK, 3 DISK SET) . . . **$15**
CAD
☐ **310/311/312** CAD & graphing pkg. (NEED YOUR OWN PRINTING PACKAGE) (3 DISKS) . . . **$15**
Communication
☐ ***NEW* 832** ATP-PRO: Terminal emulator for IIc, IIGS, or IIe w/80-column card and Super Serial Card. (Req. ProDOS) (SHAREWARE) . . . **$5**
Passion
☐ **190/191** Graphics and games, adults only (2 DISKS) . . . **$10**
Utilities
☐ ***NEW* 779,780** Drive cleaner, disk & memory tester, etc. (2 DISKS) . . . **$10**

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks plus Apple Directory 1 Yr. Membership
(IIgs disks may be included)
Only $39.95
(plus $4 s/h)

1 Yr. Membership includes:
1. 350 pg indexed directory of our software library
2. Qtrly. magazine w/software updates + reviews
3. Special discounts!

Add $4 ($10 foreign) shipping and handling for disk orders, or $2 ($5 foreign) if ordering directory only. CA orders add sales tax. Offer good for these disk numbers only.

Enclosed $ _____ by ☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC
Card No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

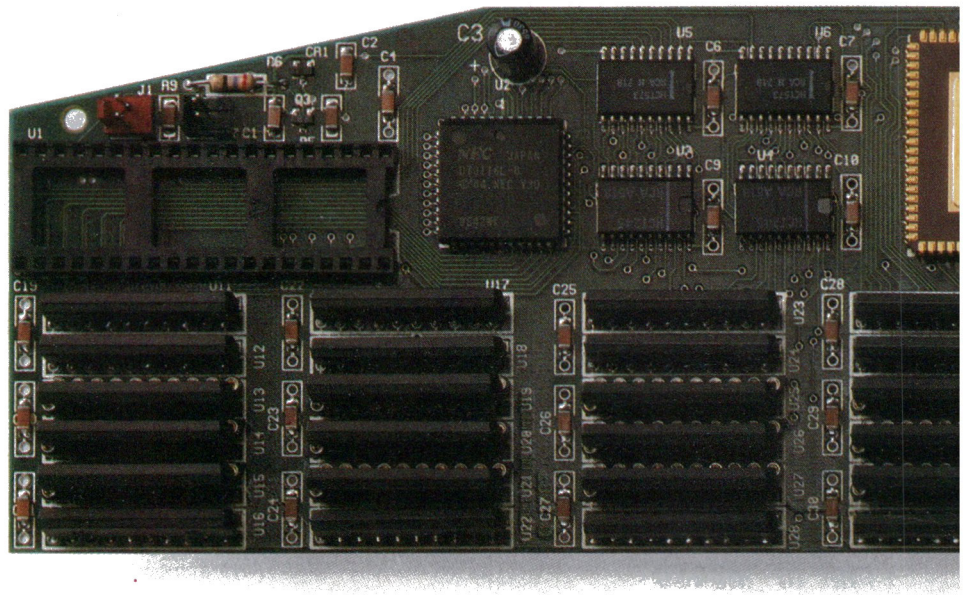
P.D.E.
2074-C Walsh Ave., #534
Santa Clara, CA 95050

CALL NOW: In CA 408-496-0624 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's not what we think of PC



Actual Size

it's what every

We're not the only ones excited about PC Transporter™. Our new "PC on a card" wonderboard has drawn rave reviews from the experts

"Darned if the thing doesn't work. PC Transporter is a technical tour de force. It's ingenious . . . a remarkable success."
— InCider

Applied Engineering's PC Transporter gives your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ the power to speak IBM's MS-DOS. Run MS-DOS programs on your Apple at more than *three times the speed* of an IBM XT.

For the first time . . .

Bring your MS-DOS work home from the office and use your Apple to get caught up . . . or get ahead.

Run Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Symphony, Microsoft Word, Flight Simulator and thousands of other business and entertainment titles - on your Apple!

Shop both sides of the software aisles and discover a new world of programs and software that you can now enjoy.

Exchange ProDOS and MS-DOS files with your MS-DOS friends and co-workers. Even transfer your own files from ProDOS to MS-DOS and back again.

Store IBM programs on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk™ 3.5, Apple 5.25 Drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

You don't have to be a programmer.

PC Transporter was designed by experts, so you don't have to be one to use it. The design team includes the former project managers for the Apple IIe and IIc, the co-designer of the Apple II disk controller and the author of ProDOS.

We include clear, understandable installation instructions, "pre-boot" software and even an installation video to help.

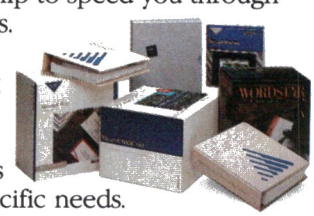
PC Transporter acts as a universal disk drive controller, enabling your Apple 3.5 Drive to run MS-DOS or ProDOS and to shift instantly from ProDOS to MS-DOS.

"Extremely versatile . . . one of the most ingenious and exciting products we've seen."
— Classroom Computer Learning

Tailor your configuration.

What do you need to get up and running? That depends on what equipment you already own and what you'll be running. For example: if you plan to use strictly 3.5 format MS-DOS, an Apple IIGS disk drive does the job. If you need 5.25 IBM capability, you'll need one of our IBM-style disk drives which will also store ProDOS.

There's even a socket on PC Transporter for an 8087-2 Math Co-processor chip to speed you through spreadsheets.



Call Applied Engineering or ask your dealer for more details on your specific needs.

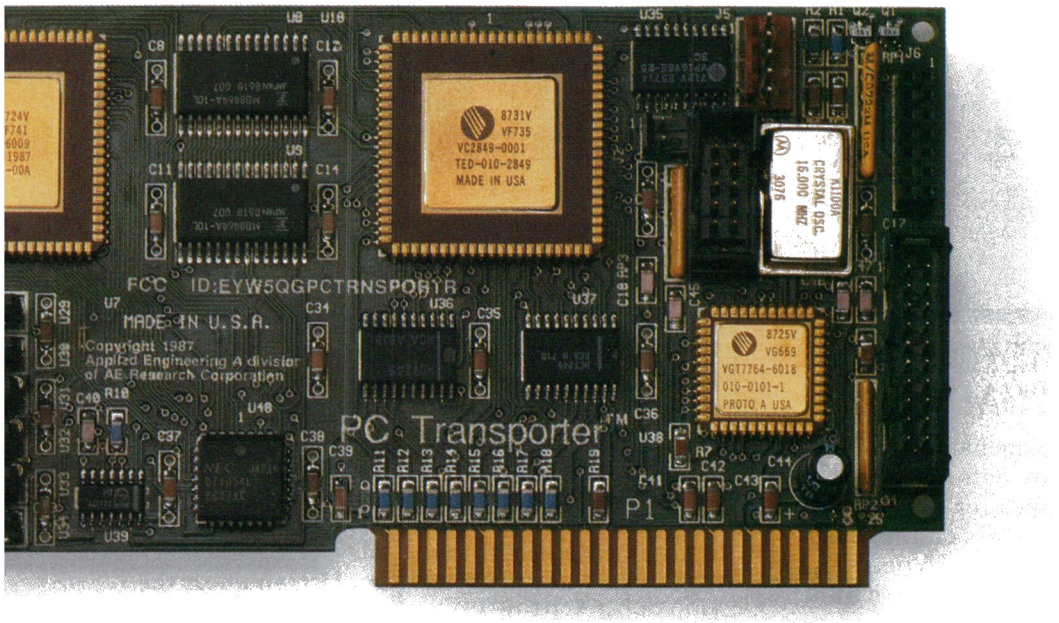
"An excellent solution for at least half a million people who enjoy Apple II computing at home and endure MS-DOS at work."
— MicroTimes

A few words about cost.

Compare the price of a PC Transporter — you'll find it about on par with even the cheapest, stripped-down IBM clones.

Then consider that your PC Transporter gives the Apple peripherals you already own the power to work

Transporter™ that counts . . .



one else thinks.

with MS-DOS programs.

You won't need two of everything. And you won't have to crowd your desk with an extra CPU, an extra monitor, an extra disk drive or two, an extra mouse, an extra modem, an extra hard disk or an extra printer.

Your Apple peripherals and PC Transporter will not only work, you'll get *faster operation* and *better quality graphics.*

Add in the cost of the peripherals you'd need for that "cheap" clone, and you'll see the price of a PC Transporter start to look very attractive indeed.

"PC Transporter has created quite a stir. It's accuracy guarantees a whole host of uses . . . a masterpiece of engineering."
— Apple Soft

A few more considerations - you can access up to 768K of extra RAM for use with your Apple programs. PC Transporter conforms to the Apple II Memory Expansion Card protocol when in Apple mode. That's a $500 value even if you never use the card for MS-DOS.

PC Transporter comes with our exclusive AppleWorks Expander™ program that dramatically enhances the capacity, speed and capabilities of AppleWorks.

"When you buy a PC Transporter, you're not just giving your Apple the ability to act as a PC clone, you're upgrading your computer in a big way for all your Apple II computing."
— Nibble

The Expander increases word processor lines, database records, clipboard capacity, automatically segments files, provides a built-in print buffer and much more.

RAM in Apple mode	RAM in IBM mode	Price
768K	**640K**	**$679**

Note: The IBM mode is 128K less because the PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

IIGS Installation Kit	**$49**
IIe/II+ Installation Kit	**$39**

Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems

Single-Drive System	**$259**
Dual-Drive System	**$399**

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer

The do-everything computer.

Turn your Apple into a fast, powerful, work-at-home tool. The incredible combination of ProDOS and MS-DOS means a computer that'll run practically anything. And know that Applied Engineering stands behind PC Transporter with our 15-day money back guarantee* and a full one-year warranty.

"Gives Apple II users the best of two worlds . . . an impressive engineering feat."
— A+

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011
214-241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

ENTERTAIN

Coaching football, sweeping through the galaxies, and playing in California

KEYBOARD COACHING

Armchair quarterbacks are notorious for second-guessing plays called by coaches on the field. Now, coach potatoes can make their own calls with 4th & Inches, a football strategy game from Accolade.

The 4th & Inches game lets you orchestrate your team's offensive and defensive strategies and pits you against either the computer or another player. You also participate in the game by directly controlling selected offensive and defensive players through four quarters of traditional football.

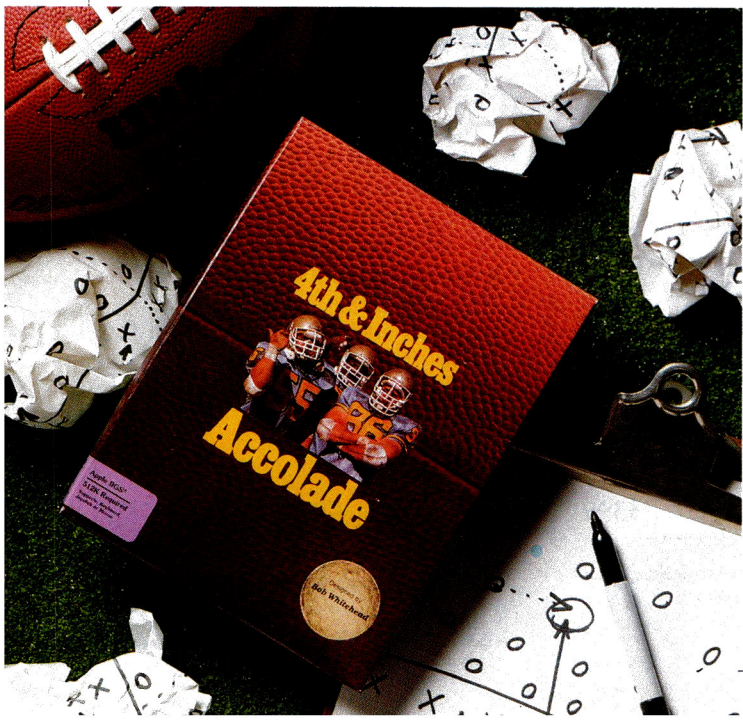
A 4th & Inches quarter consists of 5, 10, or 15 minutes of playing time, and a game of 5-minute quarters takes about an hour to complete. There's no rest for the weary—you must play the game until it's over, as it lacks any provision for saving a game in progress. In the event of a tie, you go into overtime.

The game plays simply enough. In most cases, you select the formation, the play, and the key position. In an offensive situation, you might select Short Yardage, call a draw play, and designate the fullback as the ball carrier. Likewise, the computer, or your opponent, sets up the defense. When both teams are ready, the center automatically snaps the ball to the quarterback. Now you become a player who, depending on the play, can run, block, tackle, kick, pass, and occasionally fall down while attempting to make the play.

You control the game with a keyboard, mouse, or joystick. In the two-player mode, each player selects a different control method. Although the joystick and mouse allow more fluid control, the keyboard plays surprisingly well.

The graphics and sound are excellent and contribute to making 4th & Inches a delight to play. When players make contact, you hear the crack of equipment and the groans of the wounded. Sometimes you even hear the ball bouncing downfield after an incomplete pass. Organ music plays at halftime and at tense moments ("Da-da-da-dat-da-DAH, CHARGE!"). The players are well animated and occasionally show emotion: On scoring a touchdown, for instance, the receiver pumps his arm in a victory salute, while the defender angrily jumps up and down.

Accolade has achieved a fine balance between control and playability. In fact, the only cumbersome aspect of the game involves plays that go deep—such as passes, kicks, and punts—because the screen displays only about 20 yards of the playing field, with the line of scrimmage at the center of the screen. If you are throwing a deep pass, you cannot watch your receiver to know when he's open because the screen focuses on the quarterback until you throw the pass, at which time it shifts to the receiver. But this criticism is minor and does



not affect the game's playability.

The 12-page 4th & Inches manual contains the coach's playbook, which, for the most part, provides all the offensive and defensive options you could want: 11 offensive formations and 20 offensive plays. There are no trick plays, but you have room for creativity and flexibility: The punt formation lets you pass or run, and passing plays let the quarterback bootleg the ball and run for it. A quick reading of the handbook gets you onto the field and into the game.

A Team Construction Disk, available from Accolade for $14.95, incorporates preprogrammed teams and allows you to create your own teams. You develop the stats, name the players and the team, and even pick the team colors. You could conceivably build an entire league.

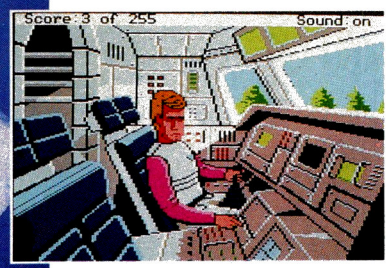
What's it take to make it in the keyboard pros? Understanding football strategy is important, but would-be keyboard coaches unfamiliar with football formations and plays, don't despair. The playbook covers all you need to get started, and it doesn't take long to learn what works and what doesn't on the playing field. You don't have to be a football junkie to love this game—4th & Inches is great fun; is easy to use; and, best of all, has a season that lasts all year long.

Mark DuCharme

4TH & INCHES
Apple IIgs, 512K RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive, copy-protected
PRICE: *$44.95*

Accolade
550 South Winchester Blvd., Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 296-8400

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**

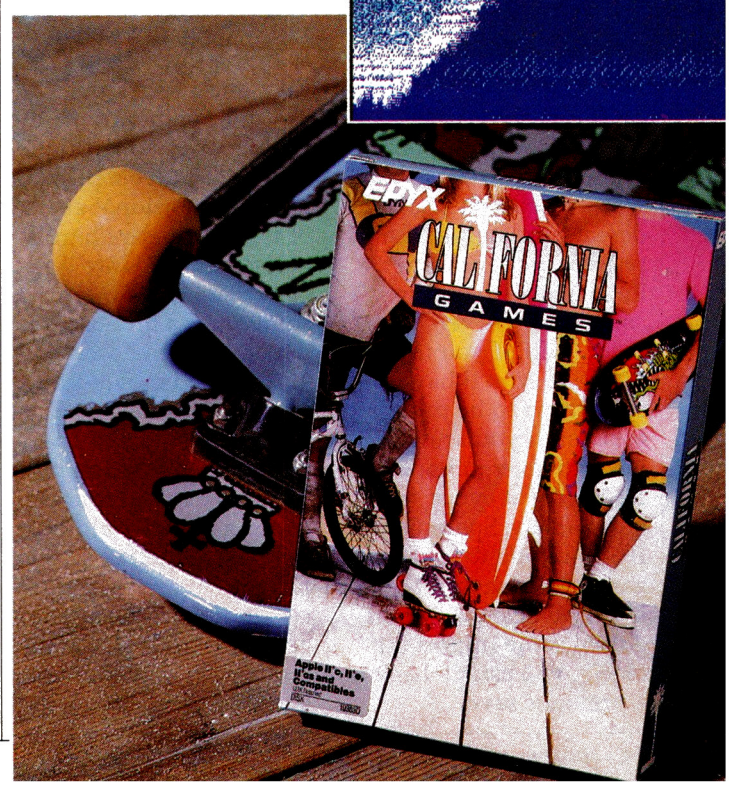


FOILING AN INSURANCE PLOT

Janitors see a lot of the world go by, but they don't generally get involved in the intrigues and adventures that, say, a spy would encounter. At least that is true of most janitors—but not Roger Wilco, a futuristic sanitation engineer with a penchant for landing smack in the middle of plots for intergalactic domination.

Because he foiled the evil Sarien plot involving the Star Generator (in the original Space Quest), you would think Roger would be recognized for his exceptional service, but no. He's back sweeping the space station.

But the evil Vohaul has other plans and abducts Roger, marooning him on the hostile planet Labion. What follows are Roger's adventures on Labion and his subse-

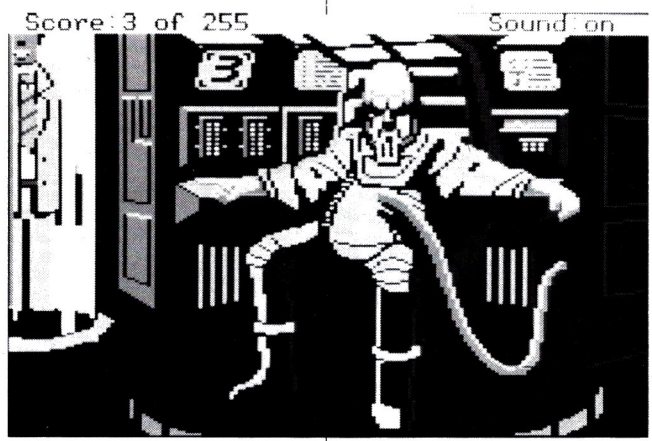


quent attempts to foil Vohaul's sinister plan to unleash millions of door-to-door insurance salesmen on the world.

You may have noticed a slightly tongue-in-cheek slant. If you've played Space Quest, you will recognize the style. If you haven't, it doesn't matter. Space Quest II plays independently of the previous adventure but shares its humorous tone.

Despite the humor, Space Quest II is full of puzzles, some of them relatively easy, others quite difficult. As with all the Sierra adventures, you play the game by controlling your character on the screen. You can use the keyboard, joystick, or mouse—I recommend a combination of these methods. Also, you frequently type instructions for manipulating objects or performing actions that the simple movement techniques can't easily convey.

Vohaul is pretty nasty, and you feel a sense of reward when you finally defeat him, but, in the process, you (or rather Roger) have to endure some pretty severe treatment. Still, if you make it out alive, you'll have something to be proud of. Even if you know what to do, you have to be careful at every step. Fortunately, Space Quest II allows you to save games incrementally, so if you realize you've forgotten some important object, you can go back to a previous save.



Vohaul is pretty nasty, and you have to endure some pretty severe treatment to defeat him.

People already familiar with Sierra's games will probably find few surprises here, but the quality of the puzzles, the action, and the graphics is up to the standards of the other games. The unique character movement and three-dimensional effect of the screens are here, and the puzzles are typically clever, although sometimes a bit obscure.

I enjoyed the occasional animated movie-like sequences, and I scratched my head appropriately over the puzzles, but I found that controlling Roger could be tedious. Sometimes you have to be very, very precise in moving your character, and tiny miscalculations can make him get stuck or fail to move on, even when it appears he should be able to move. I'm not talking about places where this precision is part of the game (such as the challenging root maze or the fallen log in Space Quest II) but about the ordinary screens where your character gets hung up on a simple rock, root, or other screen feature that has little to do with the plot.

For nonexperts, I recommend Sierra's excellent hint book, which is available separately. I found the company's telephone hint line hard to reach, but the hint book covers 99% of what you may need to know if you get stuck.

Rusel DeMaria

SPACE QUEST II
(VOHAUL'S REVENGE)
Apple IIe/c/GS/c+, 128K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, ProDOS 8, copy-protected; Apple IIGS, 512K RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive, ProDOS 16, copy-protected
PRICE: *$49.95*

Sierra On-Line, Inc.
36575 Mudge Ranch Road
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(800) 344-7448 • (209) 683-6858
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

WISH THEY ALL COULD BE CALIFORNIA GAMES

Lacking any civilizing influences, the young people of Southern California evolved a culture based on their own uniquely Californian sports. Like tribal rites of passage, these sports are feats of strength; coordination; and, above all, reckless daring.

Go for it, dude.

California Games makes it possible for even the most feeble and fainthearted New Yorker (this reviewer, for example) to experience the true meaning of "gnarly."

Brilliantly adapted for the IIGS by Jimmy Huey and Dan Chang, this game follows in the footsteps, skid marks, and ski tracks of Winter Games, World Games, and other Epyx sports classics, proving again that joysticks aren't just for steering planes.

California Games includes six activities: Half Pipe Skateboard, Foot Bag ("like juggling with your feet"), Surfin', Roller Skating, BMX Bike Racing, and Flying Disk ("Frisbee").

The main menu gives you the option to compete in all the events, some of them, or just one. You can also simply practice an event. Up to eight different players can take turns, select a corporate sponsor, and memorial-

REVIEWS

California Games provides entertainment for every skill level.

ize their high scores on the program disk. The program also provides a simple joystick-calibration routine that takes only a few seconds. You can also use the numeric keypad instead of a joystick, but such a digital interface loses some of the analog excitement.

The sports vary in difficulty. Flying Disk and Foot Bag are easy but fun. Surfin' is tricky but delightful. I found BMX and Roller Skating difficult and Skateboard almost impossible because of critical timing requirements. A bouncy sound track and realistic sound effects show off the audio capabilities of the IIGS to good advantage. The quality of the graphics and animation is superb. The scene of the Yosemite Valley that serves as a backdrop to Flying Disk is strikingly beautiful. All the animated figures have distinct personalities, especially when they fall on their faces. This game has a laid-back, mellow sense of humor. In Foot Bag, you have to avoid a low-flying seagull. In Surfin', five typical beach characters holding up cards display your final scores.

A 12-page instruction manual explains the rules and the scoring, with a bare minimum of tips and hints.

An anomaly in this program and other Epyx games for the IIGS causes a crash during loading if certain memory cards (in my case the AST SprintDisk) are active in slot 7. At first I thought the disk was defective, but when I changed the Control Panel setting to disable the RAM card, the problem disappeared. Publishers cannot test every possible configuration for incompatibility, but when glitches such as this one turn up, they should be documented, if only to save on customer-service calls.

California Games provides entertainment for every skill level. The activities are not violent and emphasize individual skill rather than competition between players. Unlike the growing crowd of look-alike baseball, basketball, and football simulations, California Games earns high marks for creativity.

Mike Markowitz

CALIFORNIA GAMES
Apple IIGS, 512K RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive, ProDOS 16, copy-protected
PRICE: *$39.95*

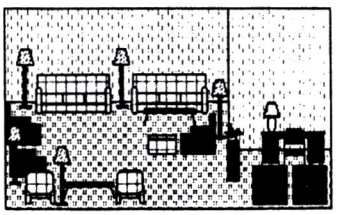
Epyx, Inc.
600 Galveston Drive
P.O. Box 8020
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 368-3200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**

Free
INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

FREE Interiors Library Disk, choose home or office, ($29.95 value), including 4 dozen room designs, with every direct order for **Design Your Own Home: Interiors** (GS: $89.95; Apple II: $69.95) ordered from March 1 thru April 15, 1989, that mentions this ad!

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME



NOW SHIPPING

Interiors

Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore dramatic or subtle color schemes. Features of the IIGS version:

- Includes hundreds of pre-drawn furniture pieces "Pre-upholstered" in colors/patterns or customize to suit your taste
- 4 automatic side views
- "Scan" (quickly view all saved plans and libraries)
- 2 drawing scales available
- Move and rotate furniture in all views
- Color printing (Imagewriter II)

Call or send check, VISA/MasterCard number with exp. date. $5.00 shipping.

ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE: 1-800-451-4871

Call for upgrade information.

Not valid with any other offer or upgrade.

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software

P.O. Box 2440, Dept. A
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTEREYES™

NEW!

Color Video Images for your GS: $249.95
Monochrome for any Apple II: $129.95

Now you can easily and inexpensively digitize high quality images from any standard video source – videotape, camera, disk – for display on your Apple. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed color levels (or gray scales in monochrome).

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support, and owner's manual. It fully supports all Apple graphics modes and the images are compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return within ten days for refund. Demo disk available, $3. See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted. S&H, $4.

DIGITAL VISION

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 4.95 DS/DD 5.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 9.95 DS/DD 10.95

DISK STORAGE 7.95

DISK NOTCHER 3.95

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-999-6868

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

APPLEWORKS IIGS $214.95

ACT (Harcourt)	29.95
Adv. Flight Trainer	25.95
Adventure Const.	9.95
Airheart	9.95
Algeblaster	27.95
Aliens	9.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Ancient Art of War	29.95
Animate	41.95
Appleworks	186.95
Appleworks IIGS	214.95
Architectural Design	52.95
ASC II Express	69.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Aussie's Poker	27.95
Auto Duel	24.95
Award Maker Plus	23.95
Bag of Tricks #2	29.95
Balance of Power	28.49
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	17.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	46.95
Bard's Tale	28.95
Bard's Tale II	31.95
Bard's Tale III	31.95
Beagle Compiler	45.49
Beagle Graphics	35.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Beyond Zork	31.95
Blackjack Academy	24.95
Blazing Paddles	24.95
Blue Powder	34.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Bus.works Bundle	298.95
Bus.works Payroll	138.95
Cad Apple	69.95
California Games	23.95
Car Builder	23.95
Carmen Sandiego Eur.	28.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	27.95
Carmen Sandiego World	24.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Basketball	9.95
Chshp. Football	23.95
Chshp. Load Runner	21.95
Chshp. Wrestling	13.95
Chart'n Graph Tlbx.	27.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Children's Publishing	39.95
Choplifter	9.95
Classmates	27.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	16.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	22.95
Color Me	27.95
Commando	9.95
Commworks	57.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	9.95
Copy II +	20.95
Create a Calendar	19.49
Create w/Garfield	20.95
Create w/Gar. Del.	27.95
Crossword Magic	31.49
Database Toolbox	27.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
DB Master	159.95
Deathlord	31.95
Decision in Desert	9.95
Defender of the Crown	30.95
Del. Paint IIGS	64.95
Designasaurus	23.95
Desk Access.	27.95
Desk Works	41.95
Dsign Yr. Own Train	39.95
Destroyer	23.95
Dinosaurs	27.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
Dondra	27.95
Draw Plus IIGS	56.49
Dungeon Master	26.95
Early Games	21.95
Easy As ABC	23.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	169.95
Fantavision	29.95
Fantavision GS	36.95
Flight Sim. II	31.95
First Letters & Words	34.95
Fish Scales	23.95
Fontrix 1.5	64.95
4th & Inches	28.95
Fraction Factory	17.95
Fraction Fever	7.95
Gato	10.95
Gauntlet	24.95
GEOS	79.95
Gertrude's Secrets	25.49
Ghostbusters	9.95
GPLE	30.95
Grammar Gremlins	27.95
Graphics Edge	51.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
Handlers Package	69.95
Hardball	9.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	9.95
Homeword +	43.95
Homeworker	41.95
Ikari Warrior	22.49
Infiltrator	19.95
Interior Design	52.95
Jet	25.95
Karateka	9.95
Key Player	27.95
Kid Writer	25.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kinder Comp	26.95
King's Quest I, II, III	30.95
Knight of Diamonds	30.95
Knight Orc	27.95
Landscape Design	52.95
Leather Goddess	9.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	29.95
Leisure Larry I	23.95
Leisure Larry II	30.95
Legacy of Ancients	25.95
Locksmith	38.49
Lode Runner	9.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Magnacharta	41.95
Man. Your Money	94.95
Maniac Mansion	22.95
Marble Madness	10.95
Master Type	23.95
Math & Me	22.95
Math Blaster +	27.95
Math Rabbit	23.95
Mean 18	24.95
Megaworks	49.95
Memory Castle	31.95
Merlin	44.95
Merlin 8/16	88.95
Merlin Combo	74.95
Merlin Pro	69.95
Micro Cookbook	30.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Lg. Manager	23.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Might & Magic I or II	30.95
Millionaire II	37.49
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	18.95
Missing Links	31.95
Mixed-up Mother Goose	18.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Mouse Talk	83.95
MouseWrite	99.95
Multiscribe 3.0	55.95
Multiscribe GS 3.0	69.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Music Construction	10.95
Music Studio	59.49
NBA Basketball	27.95
Number Farm	23.95
Newsroom	31.95
On Balance	37.95
Oregon Trail	20.95
One-On-One	9.95
Pac Man	9.95
Paintworks + /Clip	42.95
Paintworks Gold	62.95
Paperboy	29.95
Personal Newsletter	38.95
PFS: File & Report	64.95
PFS: Graph	64.95
PFS:Workmates	124.95
PFS: Write	64.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.95
Picture Manager	27.95
Pinball Construction	9.95
Pinpoint	49.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	42.95
Pinpoint Starter GS	83.49
Pirates	24.95
Platoon	22.95
Point-to-Point	65.95
Police Quest I or II	31.49
Pond	31.95
Power Print	24.95
Principal's Assistant	44.95
Print Magic	37.95
Printmaster Plus	30.95
Print Quick	34.95
Printrix	44.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shop GS	35.95
Print Shp.Companion	22.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1, 2, 3	14.95
Pr. Shp. Lovers	32.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. Sampler	22.49
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Print Shop Party	22.49
Probyter	20.95
Program Writer	32.95
Proterm	89.95
Publish It	63.95
Publish It Fonts	24.95
Quicken	30.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Read and Roll	27.95
Red October	27.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Reading I or II	27.95
Report Card	34.95
Report Works	49.95
Return of Werdna	36.95
Rocky's Boots	29.49
Roger Rabbit	24.95
Run Your Own Train	27.95
Sargon III	13.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	23.95
Science Tool Kit	49.95
Sc. Tool Kit Module	24.49
Scrabble	27.95
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	67.95
Sensible Writer	56.95
Serve & Volley	27.95
Shanghai	22.49
Show Off	41.95
Sideways	42.95
Silent Service	20.95
Ski Crazed	20.95
Skyfox	11.95
Smart Money	48.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	10.95
Space Quest I, II or III	30.95
Speed Reader II	41.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	27.95
Springboard Publisher	79.95
Fonts	20.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.95
Basic	23.95
Basket Bounce	23.95
BOP	23.95
Drawing	23.95
Math 1 or 2	23.95
Music	23.95
Numbers	23.95
Opposites	23.95
Parts of Speech	23.95
Printer	23.95
Reading	23.95
Rd. Comprehension	23.95
Shapes	23.95
Spellgrabber	23.95
Talking Alphabet	23.95
Town Builder	23.95
Typing	23.95
Word Problems	23.95
Street Sport Baseball	13.95
St. Sport Basketball	13.95
Street Sport Soccer	13.95
Strike Fleet	24.49
Sub Battle	34.95
Sum. Games I, II	13.95
Super Huey	9.95
Super Macroworks	30.95
Take 1	36.95
Teddy Barrel of Fun	27.95
Term Paper Writer	33.95
Terrapin Logo	68.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Test Drive	22.95
The Games Summer	34.95
Thexder	22.49
The Games Winter	34.95
Think Quick	29.95
Think Tank	89.95
Thinkworks	49.95
Thunder Chopper	20.95
Tic Tac Show	27.95
Timeout Desktools I	30.95
Timeout Desktools II	30.95
Timeout Filemaster	30.95
Timeout Formtools	46.95
Timeout Graph	51.95
Timeout Macrotools I	16.95
Timeout Macrotools II	16.95
Timeout Powerpack	30.95
Timeout Quickspell	42.49
Timeout Sidespread	30.95
Timeout Spreadtools I	39.95
Timeout Superfonts	42.49
Timeout Thesaurus	30.95
Timeout Ultramacros	34.95
Times of Lore	27.95
TML Basic	84.95
TML Pascal	84.95
Tomahawk	24.95
Top Draw	62.95
Top Fuel Eliminator	20.95
Tournament Bridge	34.95
Tower Myraglen	31.95
Triple-Dump	24.49
T-Shirt Maker	9.95
2400 A.D.	20.95
Type!	18.95
Typing Tutor IV	27.95
Ultima III	23.95
Ultima IV or V	35.95
VCR Companion	31.95
Vegas Craps	27.95
Vegas Gambler	27.95
Victory Road	24.95
Visualizer IIE	54.95
Visualizer IIGS	59.95
Wasteland	31.95
Webster Spell Chker.	36.95
Wilderness	20.95
Will Maker	35.95
Win Lose or Draw	9.95
Wings of Fury	21.49
Winter Games	13.95
Wizard of Words	27.95
Wizardry	29.95
Wdrfl. World of Paws	29.95
Wheel of Fortune	9.95
Word Attack	27.95
Word Master	25.95
Word Perfect	94.95
Word Perfect GS	94.95
World Games	13.95
Writer Rabbit	29.95
Writer's Choice	59.49
Zork Trilogy	34.95

HARDWARE

Apple Mouse	128.95
Audio Animator	195.95
Computer Eyes	114.95
Comp. Eyes IIGS	219.95
80 Col. 64K Card (IIE)	49.95
Datalink Modem 2400	184.95
Disk Drive Controller	46.95
Disk Drive Amerircan	124.95
Echo +	134.95
Epic 2400 Classic II	154.95
Essential Data Dup 4 +	64.95
Fingerprint GSI	89.95
Fingerprint IIC	73.95
Fingerprint Plus	99.95
Flight Stick	49.95
Grappler Plus	69.95
Grappler Pro	79.95
Grappler (serial)	60.95
Grappler C Mac IIGS	84.95
GS-Ram 256K	CALL
GS-Ram 512K	CALL
GS-Ram 1 MEG	CALL
GS Ram 1½ MEG	CALL
GStero	34.95
Hotlink	48.95
Juice Box	31.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Kraft 2 Button	22.95
Kraft 3 Button	29.95
Laser 128 EX	439.95
Laser 128 EX/2	449.95
Laser Disk Drive	88.95
Laser Mouse	54.95
Mach II Joystick	26.95
Mach III Joystick	34.95
Mach IV Joystick	62.95
Mirage	37.95
No Slot Clock	39.95
Parallel Printer Card	41.95
PC Transporter 640K	556.95
Power Supply IIE	59.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	CALL
Ram Factor 512K	CALL
Ram Factor 1 Meg	CALL
Ramworks 64K	CALL
Ramworks 256K	CALL
Ramworks 512K	CALL
Ramworks 1 Meg	CALL
Ram Keeper	139.95
Serial Pro	114.95
Sonic Blaster	105.95
Super Serial Card	64.95
Super Sonic	49.95
Surge Protector	13.95
System Saver Fan	61.95
System Saver IIGS	72.95
Thunderscan	177.95
Timemaster H.O.	78.95
Transwarp	178.95
Uni Drive American	149.95
Univ. Disk Controller	79.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star NX-1000	209.95
Star NX-1000R	289.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	3.49
Imagewriter Color	3.99
Imagewriter II Color	8.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

SILICON EXPRESS

Box 850, Pataskala, Ohio 43062, 1-614-927-9555

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.95 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

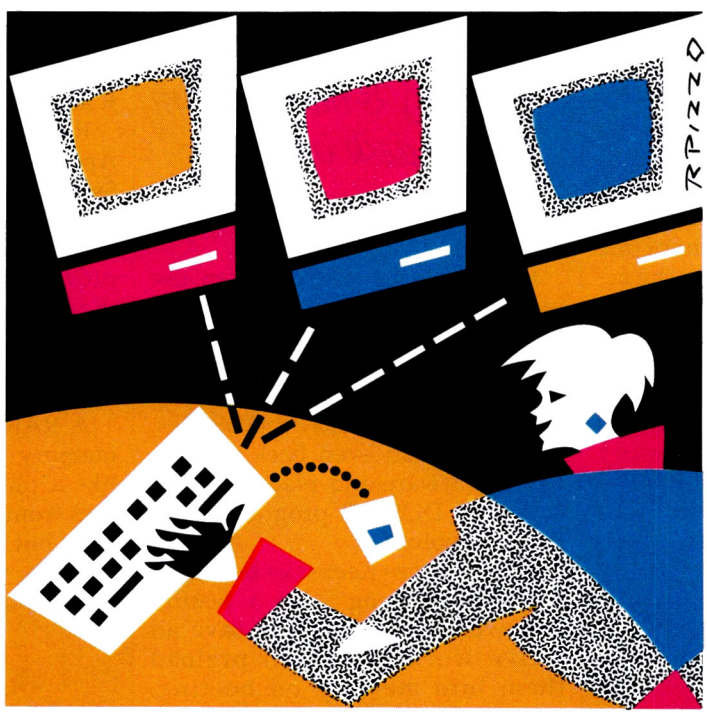
SMARTPORT

Carve your Apple II into multiple computers.

BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER

Have you ever wished you could combine your favorite stand-alone programs into a custom integrated package that outperformed all commercial offerings and addressed your individual needs? If you've got enough RAM, your prayers have been answered. SoftSwitch from Roger Wagner Publishing is an amazing Apple IIGS program that lets you do just that and much more. Quality Computing's RAMUP offers a similar solution for the entire Apple II family.

EXPLOITING EXTRA MEMORY



SoftSwitch

SoftSwitch was inspired by Andy Hertzfeld's Switcher utility for the Macintosh and, as its name suggests, is a desk accessory that allows you to switch at will among several programs coexisting in memory. Jump instantaneously from AppleWorks to ProSel to Copy II Plus and back again. It's much like having multiple computers attached to a single keyboard.

How did SoftSwitch programmer Ken Kashmarek pull off this incredible feat? The typical GS has at least one megabyte of random-access memory (RAM), quite possibly even more, to accommodate the majority of sophisticated GS-specific programs such as Paintworks Gold. SoftSwitch carves up this abundance of memory into workspaces 133K large, each of which can contain a separate 8-bit application. Depending on how much RAM you have, up to nine programs can reside in memory simultaneously.

Since 16-bit applications are memory hogs (AppleWorks GS requires a minimum of 1.25Mb), SoftSwitch does not allow you to run more than one while 8-bit applications are stored in RAM. Although most 8-bit programs require 128K or less, that's no indication of their relative power. Many are faster and more robust than their GS-specific counterparts (see "SmartPort," February 1989).

Installing the SoftSwitch program is as easy as copying two files into the DESK.ACC folder on your startup disk. The next time you reboot, SoftSwitch takes its place among the other Classic Desk Accessories (CDAs) in your system and is available from within almost every program when you press ⌘-Control-Escape. Anyone who has used the Control Panel already knows how to invoke SoftSwitch. The Fast Path option allows you to avoid the desk-accessory menu altogether and jump directly to SoftSwitch.

SoftSwitch displays a graphic representation of the program you have suspended by invoking the SoftSwitch CDA (see figure 1) above several workspaces. You can save an image representing a suspended program into one of these spaces. Press the number 1, and the graphic appears in workspace 1, with the time and date automatically added below. You're supposed to be able to distinguish between programs by looking at their mini-screens, but I'd prefer the ability to replace the "Workspace #" labels with meaningful program names.

When you exit from SoftSwitch, you return to the suspended application, which reappears exactly as you left it. To appreciate the power of SoftSwitch, quit your current application and launch another. Return to SoftSwitch and save the new program in a different workspace. Now, when you press number 1 followed by Return, the first application pops up, ready to accept commands. Using SoftSwitch as a conduit, you can jump between previously stored applications in a flash instead of waiting for pro-

ILLUSTRATION BY ROBERT PIZZO

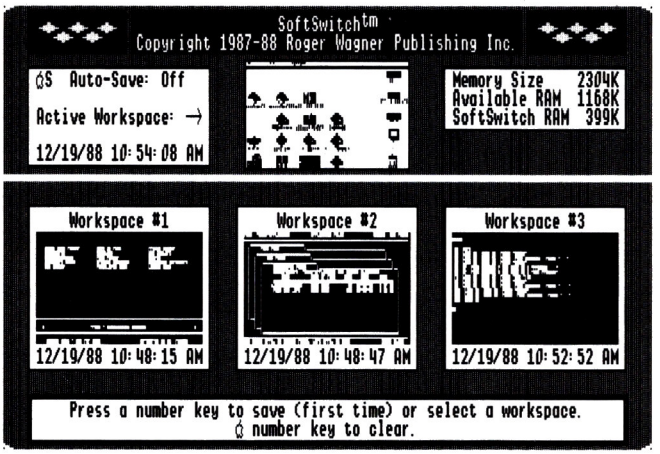


Figure 1: Each SoftSwitch workspace, with its graphics representation of the suspended program's screens, is the equivalent of a 128K Apple IIe.

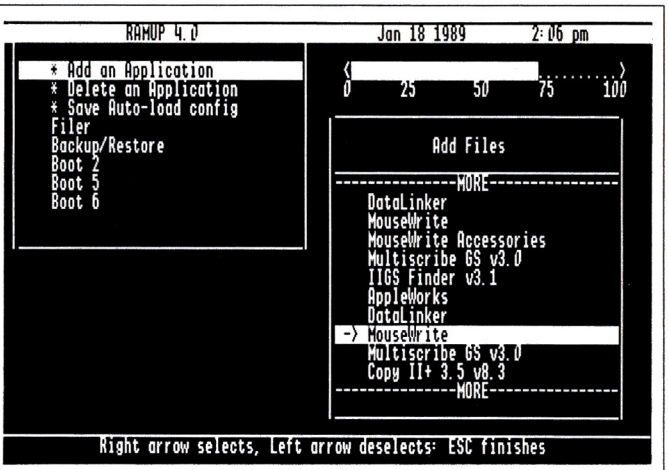


Figure 2: With RAMUP, you define what programs you want and where they can be found; thereafter they can be loaded into a RAM disk automatically.

grams to load from disk each time you want to switch gears.

In effect, SoftSwitch turns any 8-bit program into a desk accessory for any other. The possibilities are endless. Place Copy II Plus in one workspace to give every other program sophisticated file- and volume-maintenance features. Take a break from Managing Your Money with a quick game of Chessmaster 2000. Or summon MagnaCharta from within AppleWorks whenever you need a graph.

SoftSwitch is not a multitasking environment—it doesn't allow the GS to run two or more programs concurrently; it only keeps them in memory at the same time. The workspaces are independent of one another, and the program in the active workspace has the undivided attention of the CPU (central processing unit). So in the last example, since MagnaCharta doesn't really pop up inside AppleWorks as a Beagle Bros TimeOut accessory does, it can graph only data previously saved to disk. It cannot take data directly from an active AppleWorks spreadsheet.

You are not limited to running ProDOS 8 programs with SoftSwitch. Provided you have enough memory, you can run ProDOS 16 or GS/OS applications while other programs are saved with SoftSwitch. You cannot access any of the suspended programs until you exit from the 16-bit application, though.

In effect, SoftSwitch turns any 8-bit program into a desk accessory for any other.

On a positive note, you can use most DOS 3.3 and copy-protected programs with SoftSwitch. Employed in conjunction with the Keepsake utility, which saves workspaces to disk as ProDOS files, SoftSwitch can even back up protected software and place running copies of DOS 3.3 programs onto ProDOS volumes.

I'd like to see Keepsake built into SoftSwitch, along with a feature that would automatically save all active workspaces and preload them into memory on booting, much as Quality Computer's popular RAMUP utility for RAM disks does (see below).

SoftSwitch has another unique ability: It lets you copy graphics and text displays from within one program and paste them into another. And with Screen Manager, another utility that comes with SoftSwitch, you can save screens you capture to disk. This feature makes SoftSwitch a poor man's FingerPrint GSi, albeit minus FingerPrint's push-button simplicity.

By allowing you to have up to nine programs, or a single program such as an adventure game saved in nine different states, SoftSwitch may redefine the way people work on the GS. The ridiculously long boot times for 16-bit software will seem all the more absurd once you've become accustomed to switching between programs in a matter of seconds.

RAMUP

RAMUP is a utility for the entire Apple II family that, like SoftSwitch, allows you to switch between programs quickly. SoftSwitch keeps copies of suspended programs in memory; RAMUP, on the other hand, quickly moves programs in and out of main memory by using extended memory as a lightning-fast RAM disk.

A RAM disk is a large block of memory that the computer treats like a physical disk. You can load files from and save them to a RAM disk, but anything in memory disappears when you turn off the

VITAL STATISTICS

SOFTSWITCH (VERSION 8.9)

A Classic Desk Accessory that allows you to switch among a maximum of nine DOS 3.3 or ProDOS 8 programs residing in memory simultaneously

Apple IIgs, 1.25Mb RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive, ProDOS 16, not copy-protected

PRICE: *$59.95*

Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.
1050 Pioneer Way, Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(800) 421-6526 • (619) 442-0522

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 356

VITAL STATISTICS

RAMUP (VERSION 4.0A)

A utility that automatically loads multiple programs onto a ProDOS RAM disk and allows you to move among them at will

Apple IIe/c/GS/c+ or Laser, 128K RAM, 512K RAM or greater memory-expansion board, one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive, ProDOS 8, not copy-protected

PRICE: *$39.95*

Quality Computers
1365 Berkshire
Grosse Pointe Park, MI 48230
(800) 443-6697 • (313) 331-0700

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 357

computer. You have to transfer files you want to keep from the RAM disk to a nonvolatile medium such as a floppy disk.

RAMUP eliminates the hassle of copying your favorite programs to a RAM disk each time you turn on your computer. You define what programs you want and where RAMUP can find them (a hard disk is best), and thereafter RAMUP loads them for you. Select an application from the RAMUP menu (see figure 2), and RAMUP instructs the computer to pull the desired program off the RAM disk and place it in main memory, where it can run. This RAM-to-RAM transfer takes only a few seconds.

Unlike the SoftSwitch program, RAMUP doesn't let you suspend applications at any point, nor can it mix and match ProDOS and DOS 3.3 programs. But RAMUP earns its keep by providing a simple way to load a RAM disk automatically.

Extra K

If you have a IIc, IIc Plus, or a IIe with 128K RAM, you can get two programs into your computer at once with Extra K, a collection of extended-memory utilities from Beagle Bros.

On the 8-bit Apple II computers, the first 64K of RAM is referred to as main memory, since the 65C02 CPU can't directly address anything more. A technique called bank switching takes advantage of the remaining available memory. With Extra K's Extra Apple utility, you can load two different 64K programs into a 128K machine and switch between them in the blink of an eye. You can even have ProDOS 8 in one bank and DOS 3.3 in the other.

RAMUP eliminates the hassle of copying your favorite programs to a RAM disk each time you turn on your computer.

Other programs in the Extra K collection include Extra Variables, which keeps variables and data separate from Applesoft programs running in main memory; Disk Copy, a fast disk-duplication program; Extra Screens, a set of ampersand routines that lets you rapidly display text and graphics screens; and Hybrid Create, a program that formats a floppy disk half in DOS 3.3 and half in ProDOS 8.

EuroWorks Correction

In the January 1989 "SmartPort," I discussed several ways to create foreign characters that would print out on the ImageWriter II from AppleWorks, including using a TimeOut UltraMacros-based program called EuroWorks.

When describing the way to enter foreign characters with EuroWorks, I incorrectly said that to appear with foreign accents in EuroWorks "most characters use abbreviations enclosed by asterisks." This is true for symbols but not foreign characters, as Frank W. Wells, president of EuroWorks' maker, The S.A. AuTeur Company, points out. "Accented foreign characters are typed almost exactly as they are written by hand: First the character, then its accent. If the desired accent doesn't appear on the keyboard, you type one asterisk and EuroWorks determines the intended accent.

"In French, type de 'ja ' and EuroWorks prints déjà. Type franc*ais, and since the keyboard has no cedilla, EuroWorks correctly prints français. Thus, you type foreign characters just about as you'd write them, with the same number of keystrokes as penstrokes."

For additional information regarding the EuroWorks program, contact The S.A. AuTeur Company, P.O. Box 7459, Beaverton, OR 97007; (503) 645-2306. ✚

VITAL STATISTICS

EXTRA K

A collection of utilities that takes advantage of the second bank of memory in a 128K machine, including a program that splits the computer into two 64K Apples

Apple IIe/c/GS/c+, 128K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, ProDOS 8 and DOS 3.3, not copy-protected

PRICE: *$20*

Beagle Bros, Inc.
6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 345-1750 • (619) 452-5500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **358**

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

CPU's

LASER 128 Computer	$365
LASER 128EX Computer	$423
Apple IIc+	$535
Apple IIe	$650
Apple IIGS	$849
Apple Mac+/SE/II/IIx	call

MONITORS

APPLE Color Comp	$315
APPLE RGB Analog	$459
APPLE Monochrome	$109
Magnavox 14"RGB 80 col.	$269

DRIVES

Apple 3.5" 800K	$325
Apple Unidisk 3.5 w/cat.	$365
Apple 5.25" drive	$250
Cutting Edge Mac Drive	$187

Rodime Hard Drives: Mac/IIe/gs

20 Meg Plus	$665
40 Meg Plus	$999
60 Meg Plus	$1200

MODEMS

Apple Personal Modem	$299
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$165
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$325
AE Datalink 2400	$177
US Robotics 1200	$199
US Robotics 2400	$330
Hayes Clone 300/1200	$199

PRINTERS

Apple Imagewriter II	$465
Apple Imagewriter LQ	$1080
Apple Laserwriter IINT	$3899
Apple Laserwriter IISC	$2099
Apple Laserwriter IINTX	$5390
EPSON LX800	$205
EPSON LQ500	$360
EPSON LQ800	$410
EPSON FX850	$375
Panasonic KXP-1091	$209
Star NX-1000	$185
Star NX-1000 Rainbow	$235

No Extra Charge
Discover / Visa / MasterCard

II+/IIe/IIc SOFTWARE:
If you don't see it here, CALL US!

Appleworks	$197
Bank St. Writer Plus	$48
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT	$40
CLIPART v.1...$16, v.2	$23
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	$31
KING OF CHICAGO	$31
Managing Your Money 3	$93
Math Blaster Plus	$29
Newsroom	$33
Print Shop COLOR	$33
Print Shop Companion	$23
Print Shop Gr. Lib.1/2/3	$15
Quicken	$31
Sideways	$43
Sublogic Flight Simulator II	$32
Sublogic Jet	$27
Sublogic Scenery Disks	$19
Wordperfect	$95

IIe/c Software runs on the II/GS

II/GS SOFTWARE:

Deluxe Paint	$73
GS WORKS	$235
Instant Music	$37
Sonus Super Sequencer	$197
Learning Company:	
Reader Rabbit	$37
Writer Rabbit	$30
MINDSCAPE:	
Defender of the Crown	$31
King of Chicago	$31
SDI	$31
Paperboy	$25
Gauntlet	$25
Paintworks Plus	$54
Print Shop	$36
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE:	
GATO	$25
Orbitor	$33
Wordperfect IIGS	$95

If you don't see it here, CALL US!

Call for Laser 128EX/2 pricing.
APRIL SHOWERS
BRING SILICON FLOWERS...❊ ❊
And Drastic Price Drops
On Applied Engineering RAM
Products!! Check 'em Out!!

FREE SHIPPING* ON ALL ORDERS

APPLIED ENGINEERING:

PC Transporter 768K	$523
PC Trans. Inst. II+/e	$29
PC Trans. Inst. IIGS	$37
Parallel Pro	$80
Phasor	$132
Pocket Rocket 16K II+	$67
RGB Colorlink	$118
Ramfactor w/ 0k	$141
Ramfactor w/256k	$221
Ramfactor w/512k	$330
Ramfactor w/1 Meg.	$530
Ramworks w/0k	$103
Ramworks w/256k	$169
Ramworks w/512k	$293
Ramworks III w/0k	$103
Ramworks III w/256k	$186
Ramworks III w/512k	$293
Ramworks III w/1 Meg.	$514
Ramworks III w/1.5 Meg.	$799
Ramworks III w/2 Meg.	$1464

II/GS HARDWARE

GS-RAM 0k	$104
GS-RAM 256k	$183
GS-RAM 512k	$269
GS-RAM 1 Meg.	$479
GS-RAM 1.5 Meg.	$689
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg.	$479
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg.	$785
GS-RAM Plus 3 Meg.	$1120
GS-RAM Plus 4 Meg.	$1455
Kensington System Saver	**$79**
MDIIDEAS	
Conserver II/GS	$124
Professional Digitizer	$139
Supersonic (stereo)	$59
Supersonic Digitizer	$59
!!!SPECIALS!!!	
Extend. 80 col. card for IIe	$29
Parallel Printer Card II+/e	$59
Apple IIe fan w/surge prot.	$24
Box of 10 5-1/4" disks from	$8

1-800-227-6647 Orders Only.
For All Inquiries, Tech Support & NY:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping via UPS/USPS ground within the continental U.S. *Add insurance and handling fee to all orders. We cannot guarantee prices or weather; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Min. restocking fee 20%. No returns without prior authorization. (A-Plus 4/89)

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Expires 4/30/89

MacTRAC

Two Axis Trackball

- Alternative to mouse for Apple, Macintosh, Apple IIc, IIe mouse card
- High Precision trackball
- Small work surface
- Left & right button click operation
- Middle button cursor drag lock
- Electro-optical design
- 1yr. Warranty
- Made in the USA

Our Low Sale Price

$69.95

List $99

Typewriter/Printer*

The Versatile Professional Electronic Typewriter For The Home Or Office

- 60,000 Word Dictionary
- Self Demonstration
- Word-Right AutoSpell
- 16 Character Display
- 12K Memory
- Battery Back-Up
- 5 Line Correction
- WordEraser
- Relocate
- Auto Return
- Auto Center
- Auto Underscore
- Auto Half Space
- Auto Zone
- End of Page Warning
- Decimal Tab
- 10, 12, 15 Pitch
- Auto Paper Insert

*** Apple Parallel Port Interface & Cable** List $149.95 **Sale $99.95**

Our Low Sale Price

$199.95

List $499

The Popular Laser Complete Apple IIe & IIc Compatible System

Save $1500 Over a Compatible Apple System

- 128K Memory
- Genuine IBM® printer included while supplies last
- Laser 128 Apple compatible computer
- 12" Monochrome monitor
- Quality Word Processor, Spreadsheet, and Database

Our Low Sale Price

$479.95

List $799

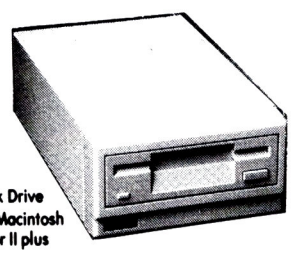
Laser 128/Apple IIc or IIe 160K 5¼" Disk Drive

- 256 Bytes
- 160K Bytes Capacity
- 5¼" Floppy Disk Drive
- For Laser/Apple IIc or IIe

$87.95

List $299

Laser 128, Macintosh, Apple IIc, IIe or II plus 800K 3½" Disk Drive



- 800K Memory
- 3½" Micro Disk Drive
- For Laser 128, Macintosh
- Apple IIc, IIe, or II plus

Our Low Sale Price **$199.95**

List $299

FREE CATALOG

Call For Your Free Catalog With Everything You Need For Apple

5¼" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

Double Sided • Double Density

Low As 19¢ ea.

Qty. of 25 ..... $4.75
Qty. of 25 w/sleeves..... $5.25
Qty. of 100 w/sleeves & labels..... $24.00

Made In The USA

3½" MicroDisks

100% Certified

Double Sided Double Density

No Limit

Lots of 50 - 99¢
Lots of 250 - 79¢

79¢ ea.

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800 - BUY - WISE ext. 21

800 - 289- 9473 ext. 21

Outside Service Area call 312 -382-5058

Call

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH !

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

No One Can Sell This Printer For Less

180 CPS Printer

Lifetime Warranty on Printhead our Best Printer Buy

- *2yr. Immediate Replacement*
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Square Dot Matrix
- Italics, Elite, Condensed, Pica
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $499

Zenith Monochrome Monitor

A Great Name in Monitors

- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- Composite Input
- Non-glare screen
- 1000 lines at center
- 40/80 Column switch
- Fantastic value
- Perfect for any computer

Our Low Sale Price

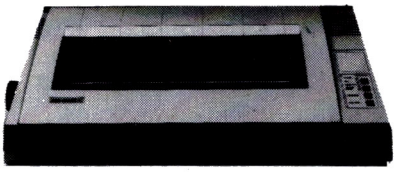
$79.95

List $199

720 CPS Printer

Multi-Head 15" w/150 CPS NLQ

Can Be Used As A Desktop Or Line Printer!



- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of **214 LPM** In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

$699.95

List $1995

24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer

15" 180 CPS Letter Quality

Shinwa

- 180 CPS in Draft Pica Mode
- 60 CPS in Letter Quality Mode
- 96 User Definable Characters
- 32K RAM Memory
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Uni-Directional Graphics/Bi directional Text
- 12K Buffer
- Parallel Centronics Port
- Epson & IBM® Compatible

Our Low Sale Price

$479.95

List $699

Ultra Hi-Speed Printer

300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ
With Color Printing Capabilities

- 300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS NLQ
- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Variety of Characters & Graphics
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Botton Feed & 10 K Buffer
- **Optional 7-Color Printing Kit ... Sale $99.95**

Our Low Sale Price

$299.95

List $599

IBM, AT, XT, PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem

100% Hayes Compatible
Free Communications Software

9V Battery & AC Adapter Incl.

Free Trial Subscription to Compuserve

- Runs on AC or Battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress
- RS232 Compatible

Our Low Sale Price

$79.95

List $423

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

* Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Computer Direct will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product & payment method (excluding sales taxes)

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Claris, the publisher of AppleWorks and AppleWorks GS, answers your AppleWorks questions.

APPLEWORKS HELP FILE

IMPORTING TEXT

Q. *When I try to import a word-processing file into the Page Layout module in AppleWorks GS, I cannot place it in an already existing text box. Instead, it gets its own new text box. How can I import text into an existing text box in the Page Layout module?*

A. Select the text tool and the insertion point in the desired text box, and then choose Import File . . . from the File menu. The file you select will end up in that text box.

PRINTING MAILING LABELS

Q. *I have trouble printing mailing labels to my ImageWriter printer with AppleWorks. I set up a label-styles report, position the fields, and set the page length to the length of my label. When I try to print the labels, one label is printed every 11 inches. The printer is form-feeding an 11-inch page, even though I've specified the page length to be one inch. How can I correct this problem?*

A. The solution is to set Accepts top-of-page commands to No. From the AppleWorks main menu,

1. Choose Other Activities and press Return.
2. Choose Specify information about your printer(s) and press Return.
3. Under Change printer specifications, highlight the name of your Imagewriter printer and press Return.
4. Move the cursor to Accepts top-of-page commands and press Return.
5. At the lower left corner of the screen, you will see Change the value? No Yes. Select Yes.

Accepts top-of-page commands will now be set to No, and the labels should print correctly.

INVISIBLE HARD-DISK DRIVE

Q. *I have an Apple Hard Disk 20SC. When I boot up with the AppleWorks GS System Disk, my hard-disk drive does not show on the Finder desktop. What's the problem?*

A. The SCSI card that connects the Apple IIGS to the Apple SCSI hard-disk drive must have ROM version 341-0437-A for GS/OS to recognize the hard-disk drive. Since AppleWorks GS runs under GS/OS, you must have the new ROM installed on your SCSI card for AppleWorks GS to use the hard-disk drive. Contact your Apple Dealer for the ROM revision, which is often referred to as ROM Revision C.

NUMERIC SPREADSHEET RESULTS

Q. *When I try to enter a formula in the AppleWorks GS spreadsheet such as* +A34 * B34, *the spreadsheet returns a text string, not a numeric result as my AppleWorks spreadsheet does. How can I get formulas to return numeric results?*

A. Start all formulas in the AppleWorks GS spreadsheet module with an equal sign (=), not a plus sign (+) as in AppleWorks. Example: =A34 *B34.

MATCHING DATABASE CATEGORY ORDER

Q. *I use the AppleWorks database module to track client information, collecting the information on handwritten forms and then entering them into the computer. I want to make the order of the categories on the AppleWorks screen match the layout of the information on the data forms to facilitate data entry. Is that possible?*

A. Yes. Make sure you are in single-record layout (if not, press Ó-Z). Press Ó-L for Layout. Put your cursor on the first letter of the name of the category whose position you want to change. Use the Ó key and the arrow keys to move the category to the desired location (hold the Ó key down while you press the arrow keys). You can move the category up, down, left, or right. The category you are moving must move around other categories. You cannot move one through another.

Once you have arranged the categories, press Escape. Then choose the order the cursor will follow during data entry after the Return key is pressed. The two choices are 1. Order in which you defined categories and 2. Left to right, top to bottom. In your case, choose number 2. ✚

LEARNING CURVE

Tools for teaching to two often-overlooked forms of intelligence

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

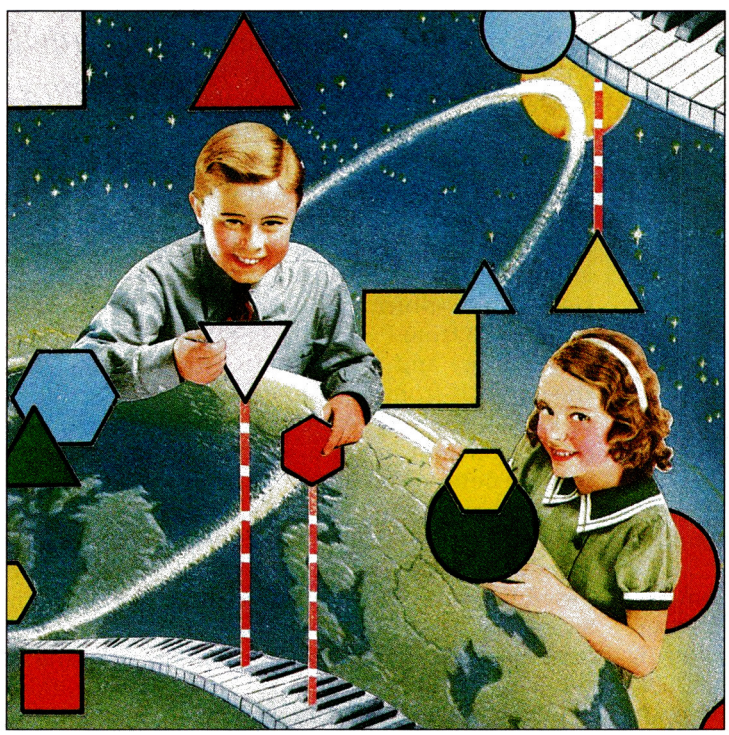
This month we continue to explore the ways classroom computer use can tie in with Howard Gardner's theory of multiple intelligences. Last month we looked at the linguistic and logical-mathematical intelligences; now we delve into the spatial and musical intelligences.

Discussion of these intelligences is especially important because they are not usually nurtured throughout students' school years. Support for painting and music, for example, is high in the primary years but falls off sharply as children reach higher grades. Worse yet, integration of these areas into the curriculum is virtually nonexistent.

On the surface, this situation may not seem problematic, but it is. Research at the University of California suggests that one of the reasons boys tend to score better than girls on standardized math tests is that boys use fast "spatial" reasoning to solve problems, whereas girls tend to use slower "linguistic" methods. Examinations without time constraints produce equivalent scores for both sexes, but differences show up as soon as the questions must be answered in a hurry. This work strongly suggests that we need to develop the spatial reasoning ability of all children—especially girls.

If the incorporation of music into the curriculum seems harder to justify, it is probably because the topic is virtually unexplored. Most classrooms today give the impression that music has never been invented, yet no culture on this planet is without music. The power of music and its relevance to subjects as diverse as history and mathematics suggest that we need more of it in the classroom. Fortunately for the development of both the spatial and musical intelligences, computer tools are abundant.

COMPUTERS IN SPACE AND MUSIC



One of the easiest ways to explore spatial reasoning with students of any age is with Logo's "turtle graphics." The Logo programming language has a rich collection of graphic tools that let students create geometric shapes at any location or in any orientation on the screen. With Logo, children can make discoveries on their own. By creating complex shapes and drawing their mirror reflections, students can reinforce the kind of spatial reasoning that they require to perform well on standardized tests.

Several years ago, my wife had a student who seemed to be incapable of distinguishing a square from a pentagon on a blackboard. After working with Logo for a short time, however, this child overcame his perceptual blocks and was able to generate and recognize a tremendous variety of polygons. Children who are introduced to geometry through Logo, building shapes line by line, develop insights that assist the development of their spatial intelligence.

Social-studies students who just can't make sense of a table of numbers can often see connections when the same information is presented graphically. One product that meets such students' needs beautifully is World GeoGraph for the Apple IIGS. Produced by the Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation (MECC) of St. Paul, World GeoGraph is a geographical database that is able to display information on 177 nations in the form of graphs or colored maps. By looking at information that appears as different colors on the maps, students can see trends that would be much harder to grasp if they were presented as tables of numbers.

ILLUSTRATION BY JOHN CRAIG

Students can add or edit database categories and zoom in on a particular region to observe similarities and differences among nations or discern correlations among economic and cultural data.

Through this program, students can start to develop a feel for the relationships—both spatial and sociopolitical—among the many nations on our planet.

Isn't That Spatial!

The Apple II's ability to plot complex equations allows math students to develop a concrete feeling for abstract mathematical concepts. The math courses I took in college used trivially simple functions to illustrate concepts because they were easy to plot by hand. Today's students have a potential advantage over my generation because of the graphics capability of computers.

Most classrooms today give the impression that music has never been invented.

Sensei's Geometry program (available from Brøderbund, of San Rafael, California, for both the Macintosh and Apple IIGS) is a stellar example of what is possible in this area. Designed as a complete course in Euclidean geometry, this program helps students explore geometrical concepts ranging from congruence to complex theorems, using animated graphics to illustrate the consequences of constraints or assumptions on geometric shapes.

Students with nothing but the built-in Applesoft BASIC interpreter can create excellent plotting programs. The lesson disk on Chaos in last November's column is another example of how computer graphics can underpin the exploration of abstract mathematical ideas.

MIDI to the Max

To muse is to think about something—a solid educational concept. And yet the related word *music* seems to have lost its place in contemporary education. Music is at the heart of human existence.

No one has ever claimed that an unadorned Apple II is a music machine. Its sounds amount to puny peeps that emerge through a tiny loudspeaker. The Apple IIGS, on the other hand, has sound-generation capabilities that rival those of some commercial synthesizers.

Actually, the musical power of these computers (including the GS) comes less from their own capabilities than from their ability to control external synthesizers through a MIDI interface. Inexpensive MIDI interfaces are available from several sources, including Passport Designs, of Half Moon Bay, California, and Apple itself. Because many consumer-level and all studio-grade synthesizers have MIDI interfaces, your computer can control an amazing array of instruments, ranging from electronic percussion ensembles to complete electronic orchestras.

Up to now, music software for the Apple II has fallen into two general classes: sequencers and note editors. Sequencers such as Passport Designs' MasterTracks Jr. (see "Maximum MIDI," February 1989) imitate a multitrack tape recorder that records all the keystrokes and other information it receives from a synthesizer. You can edit this information, send it back through the synthesizer, and replay it in another key or even on another instrument. Note editors allow creation and printing of musical scores. Music Writer for the Apple IIGS from Pygraphic (Grapevine, Texas) and Music Studio for the Apple II from Activision (Menlo Park, California) transcribe music as you play it on a keyboard, placing notes on an on-screen score for further editing.

What is missing is a hook that allows any program to send MIDI-based melodies to external synthesizers as an alternative to the internal beeps and clicks the computer generates. Now that MIDI synthesizers are available for less than $200, our programs should offer us more musical choices.

Music in the Classroom?

For certain learners, music can be a gateway to knowledge. The instrumentation and mood of a piece of music might communicate, more clearly than words, the feeling of an era being studied in history. The exploration of rhythm can help some students understand fractions. Study of the sounds of an organ pipe can lead to an understanding of vibrational modes in physics.

If you are still unconvinced, ask yourself the following question: What caused the German astronomer Johannes Kepler (1571–1630) to think of the motions of planets in musical terms? Astronomy students could program a synthesizer to play Kepler's "music of the spheres" and explore history, science, math, and music all at once.

Learners who are unable to use piano keyboards can still explore music on a computer with the Vocalizer 1000 from Breakaway Systems, of San Mateo, California. You use this versatile instrument by humming into its mouthpiece. It then converts the pitch of your voice into the nearest note, and you can replay it through the MIDI port or a built-in synthesizer.

Breakthroughs in computer-based music tools are taking place faster than we can accommodate them. Of all the intelligences we are exploring, the musical is the most ignored and yet is also the most universal.

Of all the intelligences we are exploring, the musical is the most ignored and yet is also the most universal.

Next month we will explore the role of educational computing in the final three of Gardner's seven intelligences: the intra- and interpersonal and the bodily/kinesthetic. In the meantime, please think about the educational software you use in light of this series of articles and let me know about programs that fit into this framework. ✚

David Thornburg is actively involved in the development of creative uses for computers. He will provide a free copy of the Chaos lesson disk mentioned in this article to those who send a formatted 5¼-inch ProDOS disk and a self-addressed, stamped mailer to him in care of this magazine.

Æ Update . . .

Applied Engineering's new 3.5 Drive is currently undergoing FCC certification and will be released soon. The drive is fully compatible with the Apple 3.5 Drive to work with the IIGS, Macintosh series and computers equipped with AE's PC Transporter. Final retail price has yet to be established, but insiders claim AE's strategy is to put a high quality drive on the market at a "stunningly" low price.

TransWarp GS™ is now shipping. The Transwarp GS accelerator for the Apple IIGS began shipping in February. The accelerator increases processing speed from 2.6 MHz in the fast mode to 7 MHz in TransWarp mode. TransWarp GS occupies slot 3 without sacrificing the slot's dedicated function. TransWarp GS is priced at $399, and is available now.

TransWarp™ is chosen All-Time Best Accelerator. RamFactor™ is All-Time Best RAM card. AE's TransWarp accelerator for the Apple IIe and II+ has been chosen the all time best accelerator by *inCider* Magazine. RamFactor has been selected as the all time best RAM card. The awards were based on a polling of *inCider's* editors and contributors.

GS-RAM Ultra,™ AE's new IIGS memory card, is now available. GS-RAM Ultra incorporates a new DRAM technology utilizing 256K x 4 chips. One DRAM set consists of 2 individual 256K x 4 chips totaling 256K. The card is user-expandable in 256K increments to a total of 4 megabytes. GS-RAM Ultra also contains ROM sockets that are designed to accommodate future applications, as they become available.

Trade in your Apple IIGS memory card. For a limited time, an Apple IIGS memory card can be sent directly to Applied Engineering for a cash trade-in toward the purchase of an Applied Engineering IIGS memory card. Ask your dealer or call Applied Engineering for details.

Applied Engineering now offers low profile MacRAMs™ for the Macintosh Plus, SE and II. The new lower profile SIMM memory module assures proper clearance for all Macintosh peripheral cards and internal devices. Applied Engineering still offers medium height MacRAMs (compatible with most peripheral cards) at a slightly lower price.

Applied Engineering is shipping a newly designed 5.25 Apple II drive. The new drive includes a DB-19 connector for direct connection to the external drive port on the Apple IIc, IIc Plus, or IIGS. A 20 pin adapter cable is also included for direct connection to the drive port on the IIe or II+ Disk II-style controller. The new drive with adapter sells for $149 and is covered by a 1 year warranty.

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

BY JENNIFER BRAWER

Two programs that involve students in environmental issues

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

If civilization continues to erode the delicate ecological balance of our planet, we won't survive. Industrial waste flowing into rivers kills fish, unrestricted development destroys natural habitats, pollution erodes the atmosphere's ozone layer, and hunting threatens extinction for many animals.

Environmental concern is not exclusively an '80s phenomenon. Since 1905, the National Audubon Society has supported the protection of birds and animals, scientific research, conservation education, and environmental action.

The 1800s gave rise to the National Geographic Society, the largest nonprofit scientific and educational institution in the world. It has sponsored more than 3,400 research projects and explorations, including its early efforts to save California's giant sequoias.

The National Geographic Society and the National Audubon Society are largely responsible for our current understanding of the complex interrelationships between human beings, plants, and other animals. Both organizations boast award-winning magazines, books, and television specials that teach us about ourselves and the rest of the earth's inhabitants. As additions to their already vast collections of print and film resources, they now offer educational software that incorporates their philosophy and environmental information into problem-solving activities.

Tracking the Grizzly

The Audubon Wildlife Adventures software series is a joint venture of the Audubon Society and Advanced Ideas, an educational-software publisher. The first series title, Grizzly Bears, teaches environmental conservation in the context of real social and scientific issues pertaining to the protection of the grizzly and its habitat. Other planned releases include Sharks; Whales; and Poacher Patrol, which tackles the problem of illegal animal trafficking.

Grizzly Bears and Project Zoo incorporate environmental information with problem solving.

Grizzly Bears' main menu introduces four interactive adventures, the *Bear Country Handbook*, a grizzly-food database, a grizzly-habitat model, and record-keeping utilities. In each adventure, students play the role of a person whose experiences have an impact on the life and habitat of grizzly bears. Each role involves making decisions that affect both grizzlies and people.

In the first story, On the Spot with Dr. Potts, students come face to face with a grizzly bear and have to choose the appropriate behavior. First-time users like myself will probably choose "turn around and run," which will actually provoke the bear to follow and attack. Students making the wrong choice will be saved by Dr. Potts, a grizzly expert, who recommends reading her *Bear Country Handbook* to learn what hikers need to know about bears in the wilderness.

The chance encounter with Dr. Potts leads to a series of challenging opportunities to work as her assistant. Students learn about bear behavior, tracking, radio collars, and the foods grizzlies eat during each season. They also get practice using a database when consulting the *Bear Country Handbook*. The database contains information about bears' physical characteristics, habitat, food, and migration patterns; a fascinating synopsis of the history of the grizzly in the United States; and safety instructions.

In the second story, Bear Encounters, students play a park field investigator who investigates encounters between grizzlies and human beings. Continuing this theme, the third story, Grizzly Bear Mystery, introduces an unpleasant aspect of wildlife-conservation work: random killing. Students investigate the circumstances surrounding the suspicious death of a bear by gathering evidence at the scene of the crime; performing a laboratory examination of the bear's body for bullets, poison, or disease; and interviewing individuals who were in the area at the time (see figure 1).

Figure 3: In Zoo Collector, students use charts and graphs to identify a mystery animal.

Figure 4: Zoo Builder graphs the happiness level of animals, visitors, and staff involved in a student-designed zoo and makes suggestions for improvements.

Figure 1: The investigation of a grizzly's mysterious death includes examination of the bear's body for clues.

Figure 2: The grizzly-habitat model lets students assess the environmental impact of an oil-drilling project.

PHOTOGRAPHY BY CARTER DOW

From the Creator of Wizardry®

An interstellar, interactive, role playing space opera.

There's not another game like it on earth.

"To call it a computer game seems somehow to trivialize it . . . it's a multimedia extravaganza." — *PC Computing*

"An instant classic"— *Nibble*

"Our entire play group was absolutely blown away by it." — *Computer Gaming World*

". . . shatter[s] all computer role-playing game stereotypes."— *Compute! PC*

"BEST OF '88"— *Games*

STAR SAGA:ONE
BEYOND THE BOUNDARY

Available for Apple II Family, Apple II GS, IBM-PC and Compatibles, and Tandy

Masterplay Publishing Corp.
8417 Sun State Street, Tampa, FL 33614 • (813)888-7773

MasterPLAY
PUBLISHING CORPORATION
Games That Go To Your Head

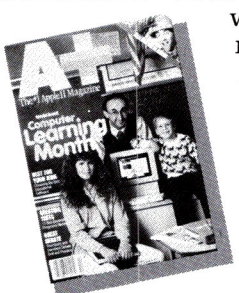
Wizardry is a registered trademark of SIR-TECH Software, Inc.
STAR SAGA ONE is a trademark of Masterplay Publishing Corp.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION RETAILERS!

BECAUSE YOU SELL ONE OF THESE...

YOU SHOULD SELL THIS...Put the #1 Apple II Magazine to work for you! A+ MAGAZINE, the #1 Apple II magazine, is your "silent salesman" introducing your Apple II customers to new Apple II products every month!



A+ is the best way to increase the sale of new Apple II hardware and software—every issue contains in-depth coverage of new entertainment packages...educational applications...business software and hands-on tutorials that promote your inventory! Give your customers the "insider information" that can only be found in A+! To place your order for A+ call 1-800-435-5003 today or write:

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, Retail Sales Department
One Park Avenue–5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

Viewing problems from multiple perspectives, students must come up with the best answer, not the right answer.

The final story, Oil Explorer, has students working for an oil company planning to drill a well in the heart of bear country. They use the grizzly-habitat model to find compromise solutions to many problems that must take the needs of the oil company, conservationists, and the government into account (see figure 2). Using the model introduces students to the concept of computer modeling and how technology can simulate the cumulative consequences of all the activities involved in a real drilling project.

Graphing Zoo Dwellers

Project Zoo, produced by the National Geographic Society, is a multimedia courseware kit that includes computer software, a filmstrip and audiocassette, a teachers' guide and activity sheets, library catalog cards, and 15 copies of the *Zoo Animals Factbook*. Designed for students in grades 3–5, Project Zoo uses the zoo theme to introduce graphs, measurement, mapmaking, and research. Several activities offer the option of working with customary units of measurement or with metric units. Related problem-solving activities on the disks and in the teachers' guide acquaint students with animal characteristics and survival needs.

The three Project Zoo program disks contain a series of increasing-

VITAL STATISTICS

AUDUBON WILDLIFE ADVENTURES, GRIZZLY BEARS

A program that teaches environmental-conservation principles in the context of protecting the habitat of the grizzly bear

Apple IIe/c/GS/c+, 128K RAM, one 5¼- or 3.5-inch drive, copy-protected, color monitor recommended

PRICE: *$49.95; upcoming enhanced IIGS version, $59.95*

Advanced Ideas, Inc.
2902 San Pablo Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 526-9100

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **360**

ly complex cooperative activities. Disk 1, Zoo Goer, introduces students to several animal houses common in zoos. Here they collect information about animals and learn how to represent the information in picture graphs, bar graphs, and tables.

On Disk 2, Zoo Collector, students find a game that reinforces graphing and animal-classification skills. Mystery animals arrive at the zoo, and students record identity clues from the zookeeper. Once they've collected all their information, the students "walk" through the appropriate animal houses and use the data in graphs and tables to unravel the mystery, earning points for each successful identification (see figure 3).

Disk 3 contains Project Zoo's most challenging activity, Zoo Builder. This exercise is best for groups of four students but also works well with an individual student or a large group. Students select one of two maps and use it to design a zoo that meets the requirements of the animals, visitors, and zoo staff. The players' challenge is twofold: to effectively arrange the animal exhibits on the map and to create appropriate habitats for the animals (see figure 4).

Building a zoo requires that students use information on the program disks, in the *Zoo Animal Handbook*, and from their own personal experiences. They can also ask the program for hints on improving their design. The program evaluates their design decisions and displays a score, which they use to judge their progress.

Realistic Decision Making

I don't often encounter programs that actually teach me something. The majority of products I receive are lots of fun but teach basic K–12 academic skills. I was pleasantly surprised to find that Project Zoo and Grizzly Bears did not fit this mold. Each of these programs provided hours of intellectual challenge and unusually comprehensive information. Furthermore, anyone using Project Zoo or Grizzly Bears will come away with new respect for the creatures with which we coexist.

One of the more valuable features of both Project Zoo and Grizzly Bears is the opportunity to think through problems from more than one perspective and arrive at a compromise solution. Such an exercise performs a service for students that is all too rare at school: It gets them away from thinking that all problems have a right or wrong answer. Viewing problems from multiple perspectives, they must come up with the best answer, not the right answer. The problem-solving aspects of these programs provide realistic decision-making opportunities that will better prepare students for life outside of school. ✚

VITAL STATISTICS

ADVENTURES WITH CHARTS AND GRAPHS: PROJECT ZOO
A multimedia kit that uses a zoo theme to introduce graphs, measurement, mapmaking, and research

Apple II+/e/c/GS/c+, 64K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, copy-protected, printer and color monitor recommended
PRICE: *$149.95*

National Geographic Society
Educational Services
Department 88
Washington, DC 20036
(800) 368-2728 • (301) 921-1330

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **361**

Sing-A-long with DIVERSI-TUNE™ dsr
By Bill Basham **inCider Editors' Choice**

DIVERSI-TUNE is 3 NEW programs in one:

1) Sing-A-long with **DIVERSI-TUNE!** Bring family and friends together around the computer to follow the bouncing ball, to the lyrics and music of 12 favorite tunes, like "Grand Old Flag", "Bicycle Built for Two", and "Give My Regards to Broadway".....

2) Using a compact disc player or cassette player, **YOU CAN MAKE YOUR OWN VIDEO-TAPES OF ANY SONGS YOU DESIRE, COMPLETE WITH MUSIC, LYRICS,** and **BOUNCING BALL!** Music teachers and religious organizations: perfect for teaching songs to several classes simultaneously, for holiday programs and more! Teen-agers: ideal for rehearsing lip-synchs to popular songs from the radio, for parties, talent shows, and contests!

YOU NEED NO EXTRA HARDWARE FOR THESE FIRST TWO FEATURES, SIMPLY THE APPLE //gs and THE DIVERSI-TUNE PROGRAM.

THE SOUND QUALITY IS AMAZING!! YOU CAN'T BELIEVE IT'S COMING FROM YOUR COMPUTER! Let us prove it! Send 2 crisp $1 bills ($5 for phone orders) with your address, and we'll send you a **DIVERSI-TUNE 5.25" sing-a-long demo disk.**

3) When you add an inexpensive MIDI keyboard and interface, you can **compose and record your own music,** with 32-track overdubbing! DIVERSI-TUNE includes features to rewind, fast-forward, pause, edit out klunkers, and change tempo, with no pitch change. Students will love the full piano keyboard display, which shows how hard and how long each key is played. It's a great learning tool!

DIVERSI-TUNE......"$75 RETAIL".....**$55**
Once you have **DIVERSI-TUNE,** you can add to your fun by ordering a whole variety of additional pre-recorded song disks....
#101 Nathen Page Live Jazz Piano . . . $25
#102 Gay Nineties $15
#103 American Folk/Patriotic $15
#104 Christmas Songs $15
#105 Jewish Songs $15
#106 Gospel Songs $15

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only)
For information call 313 553-9460
Price includes 1st-class or foreign airmail. Return within 30 days for full refund if not satisfied. Visa/MC (with exp. date), checks, P.O.s accepted. Sorry, no C.O.D.s.
Dealer Orders: 313 553-7822.

DIVERSI-COPY . . . . . A+ ALL STAR $30
Fast unprotected 3.5 and 5.25 back-ups
1-pass, 1-drive copying! For Apple //gs, //e, //c, II+ and compatibles. Memory expansion not required. inCider EDITORS' CHOICE

DIVERSI-CACHE . . . . . A+ ALL STAR $35
Speeds Apple disk 3.5 up to 5 X faster. Programs boot in half the time. For 512K Apple //gs.

DIVERSI-KEY . . . . . A+ ALL STAR $45
Adds keyboard macros to **ANY** program. Define your own macros and mouse functions. For 512K Apple //gs.

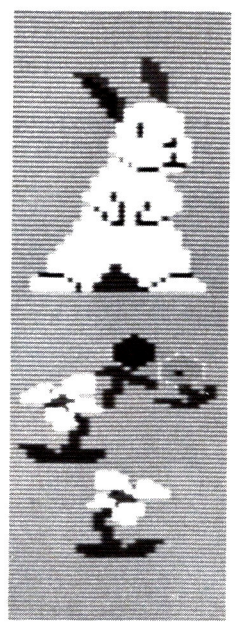
DIVERSI-DOS $30
A MUST for BASIC programming. Top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program.

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48331-3236 dsr

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KIDS LOVE TO EXPLORE

So give them **D.C. Heath's**
Explore~a~Story
The animated **creative-writing** software.


From *Rosie the Counting Rabbit*

Students can "step inside a story" to **read** and **explore** it, **change** it, **write** a new one, or even **create** original books!

- 12 Language Arts titles (**Explore~a~Story**)
- 6 Science investigations (**Explore~a~Science**)
- Available for Grades K-6
- For the Apple II family, 128K
- 5.25" and 3.5" formats

D.C. Heath's School Versions: $75.00
New **Home Versions Available from**
William K. Bradford
Call TOLL FREE:
1-800-421-2009
In Massachusetts, call 617 862-2570

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PICK OF THE CROP
BY LESLIE STEERE, MARY BOHANNON, AND SHANON CULLEN

Disk drives, dream colleges, turtles, tax programs, and more for your Apple II-series computers

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

Logo PLUS adds more than 75 new commands and features to Terrapin's original Logo 3.0.

FINDING YOUR DREAM COLLEGE

So your child or student refuses to go to college unless it's at a very small, private campus in a rural setting in New York, offers horseback riding and ice hockey, includes creative writing as a major, has special services for the hearing-impaired, and does not have sororities or fraternities. It's time to get out the College Explorer, an up-to-date database of 2,800 colleges that helps students find the institution that most closely meets all of their criteria.

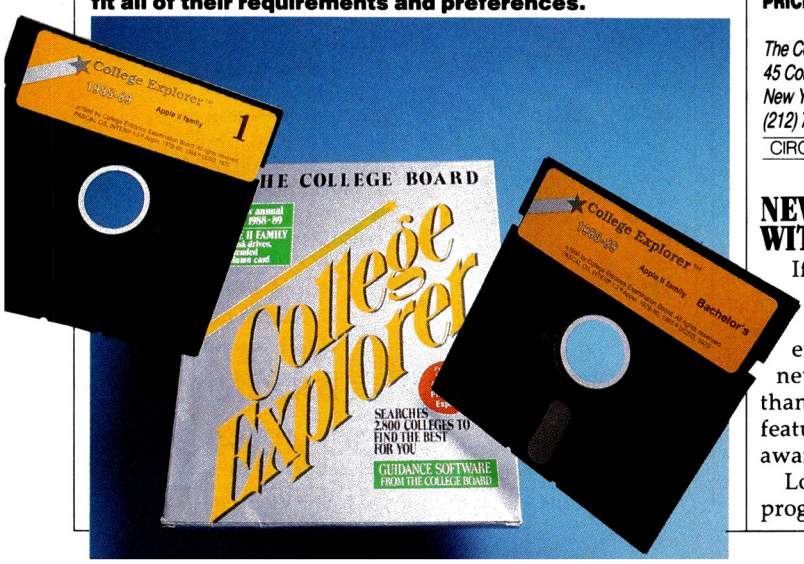
The program leads you through a menu of choices such as degree level, majors, state location, admissions rate, enrollment size, student activities, housing, and tuition rates—and then provides you with an "A" list of colleges that meet all of your necessities and preferences, and a "B" list comprising those that meet your necessities but may or may not match your preferences. You can also request a list of all the colleges that offer the degree level you choose and then browse through them, reviewing the hundreds of features listed for each one. Registered owners of the program also receive regular newsletters from The College Board with lists of options, instructions, and suggestions for using the software.

COLLEGE EXPLORER
Apple IIe/c/GS/c+, 128K RAM, two 5¼- or one 3.5-inch disk drives, Pascal, not copy-protected
PRICE: *$49.95*

The College Board
45 Columbus Avenue
New York, NY 10023-6992
(212) 713-8000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

The College Explorer searches its database of 2,800 colleges to help students find campuses that most nearly fit all of their requirements and preferences.



NEW TURTLE TRICKS WITH LOGO PLUS

If you haven't been touched by the Logo magic yet, here's another chance. Terrapin's new Logo PLUS adds more than 75 new commands and features to the company's award-winning Logo 3.0.

Logo, an easy-to-learn programming language that turns computer neophytes into programming whizzes overnight, teaches users how to write their own command procedures to explore and combine graphics, word processing, color, and music in forms ranging from the simplistic to the sublime. Both Logo PLUS and its tutorial are geared to accommodate every possible level of sophistication (the graphics portion includes INSTANT, a system for nonreaders that uses single-character commands in place of the longer Logo commands and lets you identify the appropriate keys with colored stickers), and an additional instruction booklet provides more advanced programming and technical information.

Some of the new things Logo PLUS lets you do include easily adding text to graphics screens in various colors, fonts, and styles; writing interactive programs that place text on the graphics screen from within a program; designing and stamping new shapes for the Logo turtle; zooming in on a screen for detailed editing; and saving programs as text files for easy use with word-processing programs and modems. Owners of Terrapin Logo and school

site licenses for Terrapin Logo can upgrade to Logo PLUS for a minimal fee (contact the company for details).

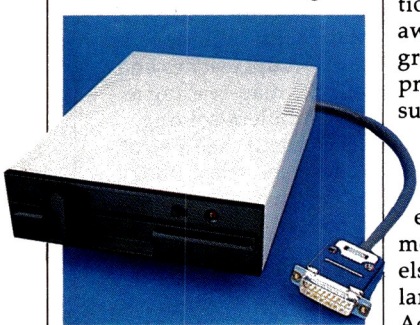
LOGO PLUS
Apple IIe/c/GS/c+, 128K RAM, one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive, ProDOS 8, not copy-protected
PRICE: *$119.95; 5-, 10-, and 20-unit lab packs, $199.95, $299.95, and $399.95, respectively; site license, $399*

Terrapin, Inc.
376 Washington Street
Malden, MA 02148
(617) 492-8816

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

PLUG-IN POWER

Micro-Peripherals' new double-sided 5¼-inch floppy disk drive for the Apple II family is a compact $150-unit that plugs directly into the computer's existing DB-19 connector or daisy-chains with other drives. Using special software, you can format disks with 80 tracks, providing 320K of ProDOS storage.



Micro-Peripherals' new low-cost, compact floppy-disk drive

The MP6 drive has intelligence and can recognize standard 140K ProDOS and DOS 3.3 disks for normal use. A switch on the drive's front automatically "flips" standard two-sided disks without requiring you to remove and turn over the disks by hand. The MP6 also boasts noiseless 0-track recalibration, low power consumption, and built-in indicators.

MP6 DRIVE
Apple IIe/c/GS/c+
PRICE: *$150*

Micro-Peripherals Engineering, Inc.
1720 Lochmoor Blvd.
Jackson, MI 49201
(517) 782-1262

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

THE TAX ADVANTAGE

If you're just now hitting the April 15 panic button, remember: An Apple today keeps the tax man away. Teamed with Double Eagle's 1988 version of The Tax Advantage, your Apple II can lead you smoothly through the annual angst of figuring out how much of the defense budget comes out of your pocket. The Tax Advantage includes most of the common federal tax forms and schedules for computing taxes for individuals and sole proprietors, as well as the latest revisions in tax laws. Even those who pay accountants to do their dirty work can use this program to organize their records.

The Tax Advantage screen displays are simplified versions of actual IRS forms, and for each line of each form, the Help function is only a keystroke away. You can use the program to print out IRS-approved computer-generated substitutes for forms and schedules that do not require signature, and the manual includes a printer-control-code table for more than 100 printer models. Anyone who uses Dollars and $ense, The Home Accountant, or Managing Your Money to keep track of their finances can import data from those programs directly into the correct tax categories in The Tax Advantage, and the program also includes special functions to help you estimate your 1989 tax liability and compute your various tax options.

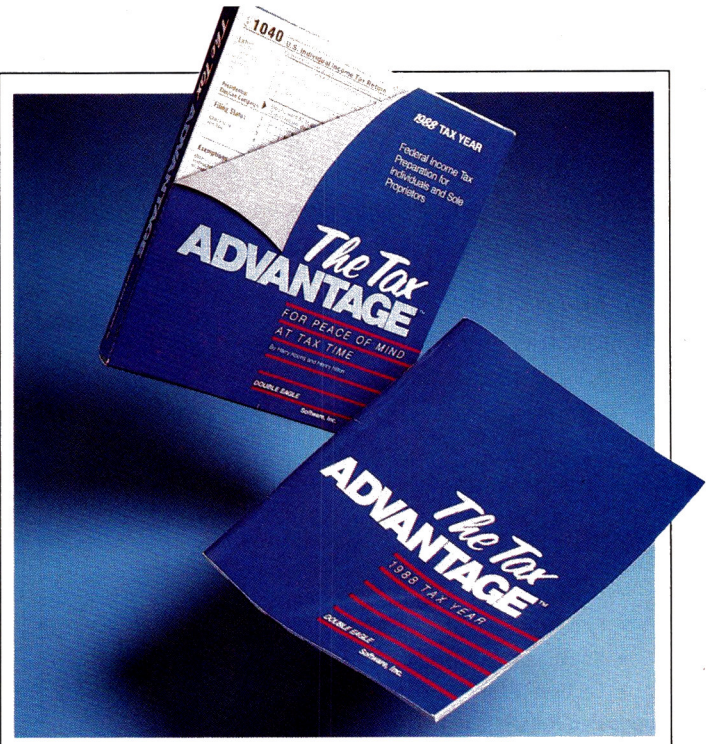
THE TAX ADVANTAGE
Apple II+/e/c/GS/c+, 64K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, ProDOS 8, not copy-protected (3.5-inch or DOS 3.3 versions available on request)
PRICE: *$59.95*

Double Eagle Software, Inc.
2340 Plaza Del Amo, Suite 215
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 212-6611

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

LESS TAXING

Even those with no prior knowledge of computers or accounting can turn to Swiftax to keep the Feds off their backs. This program guides you through preparing your 1988 federal tax return, displaying IRS forms on-screen as they appear in actual IRS format and providing a taxpayer questionnaire to tell you which forms you must complete. Swiftax automatically checks your tax alternatives and calculates the lowest amount of income tax you must pay.



The Tax Advantage is one choice for lowering the annual income-tax anxiety level.

Also included with the program is the 1988–89 edition of *The Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor*, a 295-page book that provides you with tax information and tax-planning strategies. The Swiftax manual is a step-by-step guide to using the program, and Timeworks offers a telephone consulting service to all registered Swiftax users.

SWIFTAX
Apple IIe/c/GS/c+, 128K RAM, one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive, ProDOS 8, not copy-protected
PRICE: *$69.95*

Timeworks, Inc.
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
(312) 948-9200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

Swiftax comes with a 295-page book of tax information and tax-planning strategies.

Form 1040 Department of the Treasury—Int
U.S. Individual In
For the year Jan.-Dec. 31
Label
Use IRS label
Otherwise,
please print or
type
Your first name
Presidential
Election Campaign
Filing Stat
Check
one

The Tax ADVANTAGE™

FOR PEACE OF MIND AT TAX TIME

Income Tax Preparation for Individuals and Sole Proprietors

The Tax Advantage takes you through Form 1040 and the other most common tax forms quickly and easily. It does all the calculations for you. It will increase your speed, make the work easier, and reduce the likelihood of error. You can also make lists and supporting statements by itemizing a line and print out all the forms and statements to submit them to the IRS.

- Includes tax law updates that affect your 1988 taxes
- Forms 1040, 2106, 2441, 4562, 6251
- Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, SE
- Enhanced IBM version with more forms and features
- On best-seller lists since 1982

Suggested Retail Price
IBM and compatibles, Apple II series and Atari ST . . . **$59.95**
Commodore 64/128 and Atari XL/XE **$49.95**

To order: *The Tax Advantage*
phone 1-800-443-0100
ext. 315Q

2340 Plaza Del Amo
Suite 215
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 212-6611

DOUBLE EAGLE
Software, Inc.

The Tax Advantage is a trademark of Continental/Arrays, Inc., licensed to Double Eagle Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Changing your mailing address?

It's a simple procedure to ensure that your next issue of A+ will catch up with you as soon as you move.
Please send *your* NEW address PLUS your current mailing label to:

A+
P.O. Box 56493
Boulder, Colorado
80322-6493
Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

AN APPLEWORKS TAX TOOL

One option for AppleWorks users at tax time is 1040Works or 1040Works-X from Personal Financial Services. The program lets you use AppleWorks to calculate and print out most of the common federal tax forms and schedules and includes custom macro files for AutoWorks, MacroWorks, Super MacroWorks, and Pinpoint to help you move quickly through the forms. You can also import data from financial-management programs such as Intuit's Quicken and Brøderbund's On Balance. (1040Works and 1040Works-X are essentially the same; 1040Works-X requires more memory for saving larger files.)

The 1040Works screens mimic IRS forms. There is an on-screen tutorial, and the documentation includes helpful suggestions for assembling your tax-return information, understanding and/or following IRS requirements, and printing out and submitting your income-tax returns.

1040WORKS
Apple II+/e/c/GS/c+, 128K RAM for 1040Works, 256K RAM for 1040-X, one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive, AppleWorks, ProDOS 8, not copy-protected
PRICE: *1040Works, $24.95; 1040Works-X, $27.95 (add $3 for 3.5-inch versions)*

Personal Financial Services
P.O. Box 1401
Melville, NY 11747
(516) 261-8652

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

GET ORGANIZED

FamilyFiles is a collection of more than 35 predefined AppleWorks templates that you can use to easily keep track of stocks and dividends, your checkbook and budget, car expenses, maintenance and mileage, insurance policies, credit cards, and other documents. It also aids in tax preparation, estimating the cost of additions to your house, or planning a room addition.

FAMILYFILES
Apple IIe/c/GS/c+, 128K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, AppleWorks, ProDOS 8, not copy-protected
PRICE: *$29.95*

K–12 MicroMedia Publishing
6 Arrow Road
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(800) 922-0401 • (201) 825-8888

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

WORDS AND MAPS

Three new products are now available from Optimum Resource.

The New Talking Stickybear Alphabet for the IIGS is designed for children ages 3–6 who are learning the alphabet. The program features animation, uppercase and lowercase letters, and two pictures for each letter.

Map Skills, intended for ages 8 and up, teaches and reinforces map-reading as well as problem-solving skills. Students use a scrolling on-screen map and try to follow trip instructions around five different communities. The program includes 100 trips on 10 different levels. Parents, teachers, and students may write their own trips.

Punctuation Rules teaches the proper use of periods, commas, question marks, apostrophes, colons, and hyphens. The program is designed for grades 3–6 and uses a multilevel series of question-and-answer exercises. Parents and teachers can adjust the program and add their own exercises.

STICKYBEAR
Apple IIGS, 512K RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive, ProDOS 16, copy-protected
MAP SKILLS
Apple II+/e/c/GS/c+, 48K RAM, one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive (specify), copy-protected, color monitor recommended
PUNCTUATION RULES
Apple II+/e/c/GS/c+, 48K RAM, one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive (specify), copy-protected, color monitor recommended
PRICE: *Stickybear, $49.95; Map Skills, $39.95; Punctuation Rules, $39.95*

Optimum Resource, Inc.
10 Station Place
Norfolk, CT 06058
(800) 327-1473 • (203) 542-5553

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

Go Bananas.

Joe Orlando Photo

Save Money!
Avoid Lines!
Pre-Register Today.
Call 1-800-262-FEST
(in MA, 617-860-7100)

Come to AppleFest®

APPLEFEST

Come to experiment. Come to listen. Come to marvel. Try out a new program. Take home a bargain. Learn from a child. There are so many reasons to attend AppleFest '89 in Boston's World Trade Center that you shouldn't come for just one of them.

Come for the whole bunch.

A gigantic exhibit area. Bigger and more exciting than ever, the expo at AppleFest '89 will feature thousands of products from more than 200 companies in the Apple II® and Macintosh® markets.

The best conference for Apple II and Macintosh owners. More than 75 sessions in all. The AppleFest conference program delivers information you can use: tips from desktop publishers, secrets of top AppleWorks® users, how to connect school and home computing, how to make the most of HyperCard®, desktop graphics, on-line services, and much, much more.

Three great reasons to register now. Save money. Avoid the lines. And guarantee your place in the limited-seating AppleFest Half-Day Seminars.

APPLEFEST '89. May 5-7 at the World Trade Center in Boston. Call 1-800-262-FEST today. (In Mass., call 617-860-7100.)

MAY 5-7, 1989

AppleFest'89**Boston**

Apple, the Apple logo, Apple II, Macintosh, HyperCard and AppleFest are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleFest is an independent trade show, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Re-ink Any Fabric Ribbon Automatically For Less Than 5 ¢ With MAC INKER™

Over 100,000 sold since 1982

FREE BOTTLE OF INK, RESERVOIR CAP & INK METER

MAC INKER

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	$42.00
EPSON	$42.00
UNIVERSAL (INCL. IMAGEWRITER LQ)	$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	$40.00

Shipping $3.00

- Dark, lubricated ink extends print-head life. Re-ink in color too! Bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. We have a full range of special inks, heat transfer inks, cartridges and Mac Inkers available.
- Over 16,000 cartridge/spools supported.
- Dedicated Mac Inkers available for extra large or special cartridges.

RIBBONS

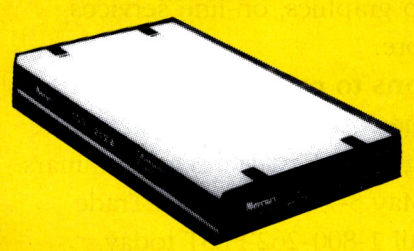
Imagewriter Cartridge	$3.15 ea
4 Color Imagewriter Cartridge	$10.00 ea

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-547-3303

MODEMS

Mercury 1200AT	$109.00
Mercury 2400	$239.00
Capricorn World Minimodem *	$169.00
Quick Link MAC software (w/ modem)	$15.00
Commworks Apple software w/ modem	$60.00
Cable	$15.00

*** Capricorn** - 300/1200 baud, supports both US & European standards.



100% Hayes Compatible!
Shipping $5.00

- 24 month warranty
- Status lights
- Speaker
- Call progress monitoring

DATA SWITCHES

4 pos. 8 pin switch $50.00

Cable $15.00
Shipping $5.00

DB 25,Centronics & 9 pin model available

We have switches and buffers for any application, at the best price in the nation. Ask for brochure.

Cables: We carry cables for Apple computers and peripherals. Rapid turnaround on custom orders.

SPECIAL OFFER: *For orders of $100.00 or more. Tell us where you read this ad and get a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!*

30 day money back guarantee on all products. 24 hour shipping.

IN OREGON (503) 626-2291

Computer Friends

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229,
Telex 4949559, Dealers Welcome.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOP "20" PLUS...

P.O. Box 293067 • Dayton, Ohio 45429

"Order Line"
1-800-356-9566
1-513-299-2325

Mon-Fri 9 a.m.-7 p.m. E.S.T. • Sat 9 a.m.-3 p.m. E.S.T.

HOMEWARE

Title	Your Price
Lotto Program	$18
Copy 2 Plus	23
Print Shop GS	39
Quicken	34
Music Const. Set. GS	33
Managing Your Money	95
Bank St. Writer +	47
Writer Rabbit GS	32
P.S. Companion	24
Music Studio 2.0 GS	65

SCHOOLWARE

Math Blaster Plus	$29
Where in the World	25
Reader Rabbit GS	39
Mavis Beacon GS	34
Typing Tutor IV	32
Think Quick	32
Alge Blaster	29
Where in the USA	29
Word Attack +	29
Designasaurus	25

GAMEWARE

Kings Quest 3 GS	$32
Superstar Ice Hockey	24
Ultima V	39
Test Drive	23
F-15	26
Chuck Yeager AFT	26
Pirates	25
Wheel of Fortune	10
Jeopardy (Sports Ed.)	10
Gauntlet GS	26

PRINTERS NX 1000
144 CPS, 36 CPS NLQ
Epson/IBM compatible
4K buffer
Friction/tractor feed
Front panel operation
$199 YOUR COST
NX-1000R $239

WIN THE LOTTO WITH YOUR COMPUTER! $18

"The LOTTO Program"
OUR BEST SELLER
Increase your chances and produce more winning tickets through statistical analysis.

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE
ACCESS
ACCOLADE
ACTION SOFT
ACTIVISION
ALTURAS
AMERICAN EDUCATION
ARTWORX
AVANTAGE
AVALON HILL
BAUDVILLE
BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
BOX OFFICE
BRODERBUND
BUENA VISTA
CDA
CENTRAL POINT
CINEMAWARE
DATA EAST
DAVIDSON
DESIGNWARE
ELECTRONIC ARTS
EPYX
GAMESTAR
HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
INFOCOM
LDW
LEARNING COMPANY
MECA
MICROSCOPE
MINDSCAPE
ORIGIN
POLARWARE
SIERRA
SIMON & SCHUSTER
SIR TECH
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
SPRINGBOARD
SSI
SUBLOGIC
TIMEWORKS
UNICORN
UNISON WORLD
WEEKLY READER

Complete STAR Line. . .

NX-10C	$349	$168
NX-1000	299	185
NX-1000R	379	238
NX-1000C	299	189
NX-1000CR	379	249
SD-10	599	175
SD-15	749	239
SR-10	679	249
SR-15	799	329
NX-15	529	339
NR-10	579	369
NR-15	799	479
NB24-10	749	479
NB24-15	999	609
NB-15	1399	639

HARDWARE SPECIALS

Add-Ram 64	42
Printermate	45
Print-It	95
Koala Pad +	75

** LIMITED QUANTITIES **

Hundreds of other titles available

ZOOM/MODEM MX 2400
The Zoom/Modem MX 2400 is a Hayes-compatible, external, 2400-baud modem that uses digital signal processing.
Features include:
- auto-dial
- auto-answer,
- on-board speaker with volume control
- call progress
- tone detection
- adaptive equalization
- lightning protection
- measures 5x6x1.56 inches.

PRICE: $199 SPECIAL: $129

APPLE COMPATIBLE

Laser 128	$369.00
Laser 128 EX	$429.00
Laser 128 EX2	$449.00

Accessories & Peripherals Available

5¼" Disk Drive	95
3½" Disk Drive	199
2-Slot Expansion Box	69
Universal Disk Controller	95
Laser 128 Mouse	59
Laser 128 Cables	17
Laser Tech Ref. Manual	20
Laser Carrying Case	55

TERMS
We accept MC/VISA with no handling charges. We do not charge your account until your order is shipped. Cashiers checks and money orders shipped immediately. Personal and company checks, allow three (3) weeks clearance. CODs, add $4.00. Orders under $100.00 add $3.50 shipping; over $100 free shipping. AK, HI, FPO, APO add $5.00 on all orders. Canada and Puerto Rico add $5.00 on all orders. Ohio residents add 6.0% sales tax. Defectives replaced within 10 days (call 1-513-299-2325 for RA#). Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice. School PO's accepted. (Customer pays freight on hardware.)

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

USA Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

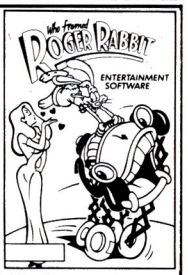
ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

ACTIVISION ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE™

Apple II or GS Version

The captivating strategy challenge derived from the Chinese game of Mah Jongg is now at a low, low price!

Shanghai
List $14.95
Our Discount Price $9.88



BUENA VISTA

"Toon" into the outrageous adventures of Roger Rabbit and his friends in this fast-paced, action-packed game. High quality animation and sound effects.

Roger Rabbit
List $44.95
Our Discount Price $29

© 1988 The Walt Disney Company and Amblin Entertainment Inc

ACCOLADE
Bubble Ghost GS $25
4th & Inches Football GS$29
4th & Inches Team Const. GS $9.88
Hardball $9.88
Hardball GS $25
Mean 18 Golf GS $25
Famous Course Disks #2 for Mean 18 GS....$14
Famous Course Disks #3 & #4 for Mean 18 GS .$23
Mini Putt GS.....$25
Serve & Volley GS ...$25
Test Drive 128K $23

ACTIVISION
Aliens 128K $9.88
Black Jack Academy GS$25
Ghostbusters $9.88
Last Ninja 128K $23
Last Ninja GS $25
List Manager Plus GS .$65
Maniac Mansion 128K $23
Music Studio 2.0 GS..$65
Neuromancer 128K ..$29
Paintworks Gold GS ..$65
Paint/Write/Draw GS .$79
Rampage 128K $23
Shanghai.....$9.88

ALTURAS
Maxx Control Yoke...$69

ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 .....$19
Strip Poker $19
Data Disk #1 (Female) $14
Data Disk #2 (Male) ..$14
Data Disk #3 (Female) $14
Strip Poker 2 GS.....$25

BOX OFFICE
Alf's First Adv.....$9.88
California Raisins $16
$100,000 Pyramid ..$9.88
Psycho.....$16
*All Titles Req. 128K!

BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War at Sea 128K $29
Bank St. Writer Plus 128K $49
Carmen San Diego Europe 128K $29
USA $29
World.....$25
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic ..$9.88
Dazzle Draw 128K ...$39
Fantavision GS $39
Geometry GS $49
Print Shop (Enhanced) $29
Print Shop Companion $23
Print Shop GS $39
P.S. Graphics Library: #1, 2, 3 .....$15 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS ...$23
Sampler Edition GS .$23
VCR Companion 128K $32
VCR Companion Film Library $19
Wings of Fury 128K ..$23

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 .....$23

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown GS $32
King of Chicago GS ..$32

DATA EAST
Bad Dudes .....Call
Ikari Warriors 128K ..$23
Platoon 128K $23
Robocop .....Call

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster $29
Grammar Gremlins...$29
Math Blaster Plus 128K$29
Math & Me 128K $23
Read 'N Roll 128K ...$29
Reading & Me 128K ..$23
Spell It $29
Talking Math & Me GS$32
Talking Reading & Me GS$32
Word Attack Plus 128K$29

DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus 128K ..$25
Designasaurus GS $32
Jigsaw GS $25

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Bard's Tale $29
Bard's Tale 2 or 3 .$32Ea.
Bard's Tale 1 or 2 GS$32 Ea.
Cartooners GS $39
Chessmaster 2100 .....$26
Chessmaster 2100 GS ..$32
Chuck Yaegar's AFT ...$26
Death Lord $26
L.A. Crackdown 128K .$19
Print Magic 128K $32
S.S. Baseball 128K ...$14
S.S. Basketball 128K ..$14
Street Sports Soccer GS$14
Sub Battle Sim. GS ...$19
Summer Games 1 or 2$14 Ea.
The Games: Summer Edition 128K$32
Winter Edition 128K $32
Winter Games.....$14
Winter Games GS....$14
World Games 128K ..$14
World Games GS $14

FTL
Dungeon Master GS ..$25

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball ...$9.88
Champ. Basketball GS $29
Champ. Basketball ..$9.88
Champ. Football ...$9.88
Star Rank Boxing 2 .$9.88
*All II e/c titles require 128K!

GAMETEK
Hollywood Squares .$9.88
Super Password $9.88
*All titles req. 128K!

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery$6.88

(for right-handed players only!)
List $39.95
Our Discount Price $25

The Ultimate Joystick!

Deluxe Paint II GS ...$65
Earth Orbit Station .$9.88
Instant Music GS $32
Legacy of the Ancients $26
Lords of Conquest ..$9.88
Madden Football.....Call
Marble Madness 128K$9.88
Marble Madness GS ..$26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS .$29
Music Const. Set GS ..$32
Pegasus $23
Reach for the Stars GS$26
Risk $26
Scrabble $26
Scruples.....$26
Skate or Die GS $26
Strike Fleet $23
Wasteland $32
World Tour Golf GS..$26
Zany Golf GS $26

EPYX
California Games GS .$24
California Games 128K$24
Destroyer GS $14
Destroyer 128K.....$14
Final Assault GS $14
Home Video Producer 128K $32
Impossible Mission 2 .$14
Ernie's Magic Shapes $6.88
Print Power $9.88
Sesame Street Print Kit$9.88
Win, Lose or Draw .$8.88

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128K..$9.88
Borderzone 128K $24
Hitchhikers Guide ..$9.88
Leather Goddesses ..$9.88
Zork 1 .....$9.88
Zork Trilogy $32

LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit $24
Reader Rabbit GS $39
Reader Rabbit $24
Think Quick!.....$32
Writer Rabbit $32

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money $95

MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle $23
Pirates 128K or GS$25 Ea.
Silent Service $23
Silent Service GS $25

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K$25
De Ja Vu GS $32
Gauntlet 128K $25
Gauntlet GS $29
Paperboy GS $25
Perfect Score SAT....$44
Super Star Ice Hockey 128K$25
Super Star Ice Hockey GS$29
Uninvited GS $29

ORIGIN
Autoduel $25
Moebius $25
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 1 or 3 ....$25 Ea.
Ultima 4 or 5 ....$39 Ea.

SHARE DATA
Sports Jeopardy $8.88
Wheel of Fortune 3 128K. $9.88

SIERRA
King's Quest 1, 2 or 3$32 Ea.
King's Quest 1, 2, 3 or 4 GS ..$32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry GS .$25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K$25
Manhunter GS $32
Mother Goose 128K ..$19
Mother Goose GS....$19
Police Quest GS $32
Police Quest 128K ...$32
Space Quest 128K ...$32
Space Quest 2 (128K) .$32
Space Quest 1 or 2 GS$32 Ea.

SIR TECH
Return of Werdna....$39
Wizardry Series: Knight of Diamonds $32
Legacy of Lylgamin .$32
Proving Ground....$32
Wizardry 5 .....$32

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $24
C.M. Library Vol. 1...$19
Newsroom.....$23
N.R. Clip Art 1, 2, 3..$14
Publisher 128K $84

SSI
Demon's Winter $21
Phantasie 1, 2 or 3$26 Ea.
Pool of Radiance ....Call
Questron 2 GS $29
Questron 2 .....$26
Roadwar 2000 GS ...$29
Typhoon of Steel $32

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ....$32
Jet $26

TAITO
Arkanoid $19

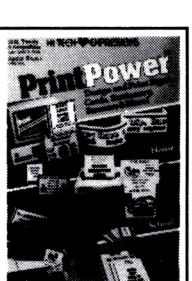
THREE SIXTY
Warlock GS $24

TIMEWORKS
Publish It Clip Art Font Pack 1 .....$25
People Places & Things$25
Symbols & Slogans .$25
Publish It 2! .....Call

UNICORN
Aesop's Fables GS....$29
All About America GS $39
Animal Kingdom GS ..$29
Magical Myths GS ...$29
Math Wizard GS.....$29
Tales Arabian Nights GS$29

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series: ABC's $24
Math 1 or 2 .....$24
Numbers $24
Reading $24
Spell Grabber $32
Talking Alphabet GS..$32

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS



Design and print signs, cards, stationery, banners & more! A program for home, office and school.

Print Power
List $14.95
Our Discount Price $9.88

DATA EAST

This is the future of law enforcement. Part man, part machine, all non-stop explosive action.

RoboCop
Call for Price & Availability!

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. A+—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our APPLE Shop via the CompuServe and GEnie electronic malls.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UP TO 50% OFF OUR COVER CHARGE.

Protect your Apple computer investment with our perfectly fitting Cover Sets made of 400 Denier Nylon. Water and static-resistant, won't tear or collect lint.

Cover Sets for virtually any Apple II, Mac II and Macintosh system configuration, including printer, external disk drives and mouse.

Buy any complete dust cover set and get a FREE Mouse Pad ($7 value).

Save On Our Complete Cover Sets.

Limited Time Only.

Apple II GS	Apple IIc	Apple IIe
Covers for monitor atop CPU, keyboard and mouse. Reg. $38	Covers for monitor, keyboard and mouse. Reg. $32	Covers for monitor atop CPU and mouse. Reg. $32
Now Only $30	**Now Only $26**	**Now Only $26**

Buy one complete cover set, add only $9 for basic printer cover (for Laserwriters add $14) and $3 for external disk drive cover.

Other Accessories At Great Savings.

Imagewriter II Ribbons. Black/Box of 6: From $3 per ribbon. Solid Color/Box of 6: From $4 per ribbon. Multicolored Box of 6: From $8 per ribbon.

Portable Cordura Diskette Holders. 3 sizes for 1 to 12 diskettes; choice of colors. **Amaray Disk Banks.** For 3.5" and 5.25" diskettes. Specially priced with purchase of complete cover set.

Shipping (U.S.A.): Phone orders shipped next day. Air delivery available. Corporate & school P.O.s and personal checks accepted. Add $3 for shipping & handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

All Merchandise Satisfaction Guaranteed.

VISA **TOLL FREE: 800/235-5330** MC

In CA: 800/237-5376

COMPUTER COVER COMPANY

23352 Peralta, Ste. 14, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MAIL ORDER MART

The *A+* Mail Order Mart is a new advertising section featuring hardware, software, and peripherals for Apple IIs and compatibles. Each month, following "Product Roundup," the Mail Order Mart gives you an easy way to find Apple II products at mail order prices!

Advertisers can qualify for the Mail Order Mart if they advertise the separately marketed products of two or more manufacturers. **Advertising rates** in the Mail Order Mart are 15% less than General Advertising rates.

For more information on rates and reserving space in the Mail Order Mart, contact your nearest *A+* representative:

Thomas Richardson, New York
(212) 503-5145

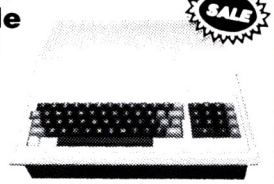
Thomas Lutzke, Chicago
(312) 346-2600

Catherine Davenport, California
(213) 387-2100

NO-SLOT CLOCK $44.95 | **5.25" DRIVE $99.95** | **LASER 128EX $399.95**

Apple II/II+ Compatible Enhanced Keyboard and Case

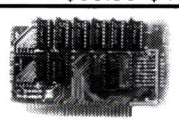
SALE



Features: • Cursor control/numeric keypad • Predefined function keys (Applesoft) • 68-keys with 15-key keypad • Direct connection to motherboard with 16-pin DIP jumper • Pop-up lid for easy access to motherboard and power supply • Fits original Apple II/II+ motherboard and power supply • Color: Beige with brown/grey keys

AEKB . . . . . ~~$59.95~~ **$49.95**

Apple Compatible Cards and Products



JE864

16K RAM Card (Language Card) for Apple II and II+ – expand from 48K to 64K.

JE860 . . . . . **$39.95**

Extended 80-Column Card for Apple *IIe*. Doubles the display and memory capacity of your Apple *IIe*.

JE864 . . . . . **$39.95**

Disk Drive Controller Card for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*. Capable of handling 2 drives (including ADD12, right)

JE875 . . . . . **$49.95**

Parallel Printer Card for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*. Compatible with most dot matrix printers.

JE880 . . . . . **$49.95**

No-Slot Clock for Apple *IIe*, *IIc* and IIGS. Plugs directly into your motherboard – 10 year battery.

IB137 . . . . . **$44.95**

Apple II, II+ and *IIe* Replacement Keyboards

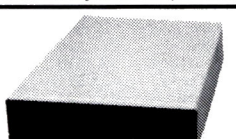
AKB

Keyboard Features: • Apple II/II+ and *IIe* compatible replacements available • Includes Cursor Control (AKB2E only) • Keyboards feature all the same keys as the original II/II+ and *IIe* • Software Compatible

AKB Apple II/II+ Replacement Keyboard . **$39.95**
AKB2E Apple IIe Replacement Keyboard . . **$44.95**

Laser 5.25" Half Height Disk Drives

for Apple II, II+, *IIe* and *IIc*



• Direct drive • 160K storage • 40 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other Apple compatible controllers (JE875, see left) • Complete with connector – just plug into your controller

ADD12 Disk Drive (for II, II+ and *IIe*) **$99.95**
ADD2C Disk Drive - no controller needed (for *IIc*) . . . **$99.95**
AAM Adapts standard Apple drives for use with *IIc* **$4.95**

Additional Apple Compatible Products

KHP4007 Switching Power Supply (for II, II+, *IIe*) **$44.95**
AMON Monochrome Monitor (for II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc*) . . . **$99.95**
APF Cooling Fan (for II, II+, *IIe*) **$29.95**
APC2 Apple to Imgwtr. or GS/MAC to Modem Cable **$4.95**

Laser 128EX Portable Computer

SALE

• Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than the Apple IIc or IIe • Compatible with all Apple IIc and IIe software • Features built-in disk drive and 128K RAM of memory • Laser 128EX has built-in interfaces for all your peripherals, including serial and parallel printer interfaces, modem and mouse/game port, and you can hook up a color or monochrome monitor or even a TV to it. • Size: 14.5"L x 12.5"D x 3.125"H • Weight: 11.7 lbs.

128EX Laser 128EX . . . ~~$449.95~~ **$399.95**
AMON 12" Monochrome Monitor for Laser 128EX . . **$99.95**

Zoom 300 Baud Modems

for Apple II, II+ and IIe

ZM300

• Hayes compatible • ZOOM communications software included • Two-Year Warranty

NM300 Manual Dial/Manual Answer Modem . . . **$19.95**
ZM300 Auto Dial/Auto Answer Modem. **$49.95**
NMS Software Enhancement. **$19.95**

Computer Power Protection

JE1200

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1190	Power Base Only w/6 control switches and power protection.	$29.95
JE1191	6-outlet Power Strip w/circ. breaker.	$11.95
JE1200	Tilt/Swivel Monitor Base w/6-out. power center	$39.95

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
24 HR. ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097
Telex#176043 FAX (415) 592-2503
CUSTOMER SERVICE 7AM-5PM PST
(415) 592-8121

MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco® ELECTRONICS

15th ANNIVERSARY YEAR 1974 - 1989

$20.00 Minimum Order – U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping – Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)
Send $2.00 postage for your FREE 1989 Catalog
Prices Subject to Change ©1989 Jameco Electronics

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computer, Inc. **4/89**

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★ ★ ★ QUALITY APPLE® SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★

APPLEWORKS (tm)

APPLEWORKS 2.1	185.00
GS-APPLEWORKS (1.25 MEG) .	215.00
TIMEOUT-DESKTOOLS (AW 2.X)	30.95
TIMEOUT-DESKTOOLS II-AW2.X	30.95
TIMEOUT-FILEMASTER(AW 2.X)	30.95
TIMEOUT-FONT EDITOR	30.95
TIMEOUT-GRAPH (AW 2.X) ...	54.50
TIMEOUT-MACROTOOLS II	17.50
TIMEOUT-MACROTOOLS(AW 2.X)	17.50
TIMEOUT-POWERPAK(AW 2.X) .	30.95
TIMEOUT-QUICKSPELL(AW 2.X)	42.50
TIMEOUT-SIDESPREAD(AW 2.X)	30.95
TIMEOUT-SPREADTOOLS(AW2.X)	36.50
TIMEOUT-SUPERFONTS(AW 2.X)	42.50
TIMEOUT-THESAURUS(AW 2.X).	30.95
TIMEOUT-ULTRAMACROS(AW2.X)	36.50

BUSINESS/HOME

BANK ST. WRITER PLUS(128K)	49.50
CREATE A CALENDAR	20.50
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING	63.95
DAZZLE DRAW (2CEGS-128K) .	37.95
DB MASTER VERSION 5 (STD).	145.00
FAMILY ROOTS (128K 3.5) ..	175.00
LABELS, LABELS!.....	25.95
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	98.00
MULTISCRIBE (2C/E-128K) ..	49.95
MULTISCRIBE FONTPAK#1-8/EA	14.95
PRINT MAGIC-2CEGS/128K5.25	31.95
PRINT MAGIC-2CEGS/128K 3.5	37.95
PRINT SHOP (2C/E-64K) ...	31.50
PRINT SHOP COMPANION.....	25.50
PRINT SHOP HOLIDAY LIB #4.	16.50
PRINT SHOP LIB #1/2/3 (EA)	16.50
PRINT SHOP LOVER'S UTILITY	25.95
PROSEL 3.5 (GLEN BREDON) .	33.00
PROSEL 5.25 (GLEN BREDON).	33.00
PROTERM 2.1	88.95
PUBLISH-IT! 2.0(CEGS-128K)	83.95
PUBLISH-IT/DESIGN IDEAS ..	25.50
PUBLISH-IT/EDUCATION	25.50
PUBLISH-IT/FONTS #1/2 (EA)	25.50
PUBLISH-IT/PEOPLE/PLACES/.	25.50
PUBLISH-IT/SYMBOLS&SLOGANS	25.50
QUICKEN (C/E/GS-128K)	32.50
SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER 2.0.	84.95
VCR COMPANION FILM LIBRARY	17.50
VCR COMPANION(CEGS-128K) .	31.95
WEBSTERS SPELLING CHECKER.	37.95
WORD BENCH (CEGS-128K) ...	94.00

PERIPHERALS

APPLIED ENGINEERING

DATA LINK-2400 BAUD	180.00
GS-RAM 256K	166.00
GS-RAM 512K	272.00
GS-RAM 1MEG	490.00
GS-RAM PLUS 1MEG	460.00
GS-RAMKEEPER	145.00
GS-SONIC BLASTER (A.E.) ..	100.00
PC TRANSDRIVE-DUAL 5.25 ..	307.00
PC TRANSPORTER-768K/640K..	522.00
PHASOR (APPLIED ENG)	130.00
POWER SUPPLY-6000MA (A.E.)	58.00
RAM CHIPS (8) 256K 120NS .	124.00
RAM CHIPS (8) 256K 150NS .	117.00
RAM EXPRESS 1MEG	515.00
RAMCHARGER (RAMFACTOR 8/U)	136.00
RAMFACTOR 256K.....	225.00
RAMFACTOR 512K.....	330.00
RAMFACTOR 1 MEG.....	540.00
RAMWORKS III 256K.....	190.00
RAMWORKS III 512K.....	295.00
RAMWORKS III 1 MEG	510.00
TRANSWARP ACCELERATOR	165.00

OTHER

GRAPPLER C/MAC/GS	83.00
GS-A5D 5.25 DRIVE/AM.MICRO	150.00
GS-ANTI-GLARE FILTER(KENS)	37.95
GS-IS/GS DIGITIZER (KURTA)	295.00
GS-SYSTEM SAVER IIGS	72.95
GS-TURBO MOUSE ADB (KENS).	124.95
HARD DRIVE-CMS SD20/A2S ..	660.00
HARD DRIVE-CMS SD60/A2S ..	915.00
JOYSTICK-MACH 2 (PLATINUM)	25.95
JOYSTICK-MACH 3 (PLATINUM)	31.95
KOALAPAD (2C/E/GS)	83.00
NO-SLOT CLOCK (SMT)	38.00
NOTCHER (SUNCOM)	6.00
RIBBON-IMAGEWRITER(4-COL).	11.50
RIBBON-IMAGEWRITER(BLACK).	6.00
THUNDERSCAN (APPLE)	178.00

EDUCATION

A.C.T.(COMPUTER PREP)(HBJ)	27.50
ALGEBLASTER (C/E/GS 3.5) .	31.95
ALGEBLASTER (C/E/GS 5.25).	29.50
AUDUBON-GRIZZLY BEARS	31.95
AWARD MAKER + SPORTS LIB .	20.50
AWARD MAKER PLUS	25.00
CERTIFICATE MAKER LIB #1..	19.95
CERTIFICATE MAKER.....	25.50
CHILDREN'S WRITING & PUBL.	37.95
CREATE W/GARFIELD DELUXE .	25.50
CREATION (CEGS 5.25)	25.50
CROSS COUNTRY USA (HOME)..	26.95
CROSSWORD MAGIC (HOME) ...	31.95
CROSSWORD MAGIC (SCHOOL)..	38.95
CURIOUS GEORGE VISITS LIB.	17.95
CURIOUS GEORGE.OUTER SPACE	17.95
DECIMAL DISCOVERY	29.50
DESIGNASAURUS (2C/E-128K).	25.50
DINOSAUR DAYS	25.50
EARLY GAMES FOR YNG CHILD.	22.50
EASY AS ABC.....	25.50
GAME SHOW	25.50
GARFIELD TRIVIA GAME	17.95
GERTRUDE'S PUZZLES W/BU ..	38.95
GERTRUDE'S SECRETS	25.50
GRAMMAR GREMLINS (3.5) ...	31.95
J & S GRADE BOOK W/BACKUP.	43.00
JUMBLED JOBS (128K)	25.50
MAGIC SPELLS (GR 1-5/HOME)	25.50
MATH & ME (CEGS-128K 3.5).	25.50
MATH & ME (CEGS-128K 5.25)	25.50
MATH BLASTER PLUS (5.25) .	29.50
MATH BLASTER PLUS-3.5/128K	29.50
MATH RABBIT (5-7) (HOME)..	25.50
MATH RABBIT W/BACKUP	38.95
MAVIS BEACON..TYPING (EC).	26.50
METEOR MULTIPLICATION-HOME	23.50
MIXED-UP MOTHER GOOSE(C/E)	19.50
MONSTERS & MAKE BELIEVE ..	25.50
MONSTERS/MAKE BELIEVE ART.	20.95
MOPTOWN HOTEL W/BACKUP ...	38.95
ONCE UPON A TIME (HOME) ..	25.95
OREGON TRAIL (HOME) 3.5 ..	22.50
OREGON TRAIL (HOME) 5.25 .	19.95
OREGON TRAIL(CEGS)(SCHOOL)	38.00
PRINTMASTER ART-AMER HIST.	25.50
READ 'N ROLL/CEGS128K 3.5.	31.95
READ 'N ROLL/CEGS128K 5.25	28.95
READER RABBIT (K-2)(HOME).	25.50
READER RABBIT (SCHOOL) ...	38.95
READING AND ME(128K 3.5) .	25.50
READING AND ME(128K 5.25).	25.50
ROCKY'S BOOTS (HOME).....	31.95
S.A.T. STUDY PGM (BARRONS)	31.95
S.A.T.-COMPUTER PREP.(HBJ)	25.95
SCIENCE TOOL KIT (64K) ...	49.95
SCIENCE TOOL KIT MODULE #1	25.50
SCIENCE TOOL KIT MODULE #2	25.50
SCIENCE TOOL KIT MODULE #3	25.50
SCIENCE TOOL KIT W/BACKUP.	56.95
SPELL-IT (C/E/GS 3.5)	31.95
SPELL-IT (C/E/GS 5.25) ...	28.95
SPELLICOPTER (2C/E/GS) ...	25.50
STICKYBEAR ABC/NUMBERS(EA)	23.50
STICKYBEAR MATH/MATH 2(EA)	23.50
STICKYBEAR OPPOSITES.....	25.50
STICKYBEAR READING (K-GR3)	23.50
STICKYBEAR READING COMPREN	23.50
STICKYBEAR SPELLGRABBER ..	25.50
STICKYBEAR WORD PROBLEMS .	25.50
THINK QUICK (AGE 7-14) ...	31.95
TYPE (2C/E)	18.95
TYPING TUTOR IV	31.95
WHERE IN...USA IS CARMEN .	28.95
WHERE IN...USA W/BACK UP..	35.95
WHERE IN...WORLD IS CARMEN	25.50
WHERE IN...WORLD W/BACK UP	32.50
WHERE IN..EUROPE IS CARMEN	28.95
WHERE IN..EUROPE W/BACKUP.	35.95
WORD ATTACK PLUS(128K 3.5)	29.50
WORD ATTACK PLUS(128K5.25)	29.50
WORLD ATLAS ACTION	29.50
WRITER RABBIT (SCHOOL) ...	44.95
WRITER RABBIT(GR2-4)(HOME)	31.95

UTILITY

BAG OF TRICKS II (5.25) ..	35.00
BEAGLE COMPILER (PRODOS) .	45.50
BENEATH APPLE PRODOS(5.25)	15.95
COPY II+ (CURRENT VERSION)	21.95
MASTER DIAGNOSTICS 2E	55.00
MERLIN-816 (C/E/GS)	74.95

GS-SPECIFIC

GS-4TH & INCHES (512K) ...	28.50
GS-AESOP'S FABLES (768K) .	31.95
GS-ALIEN MIND (512K)	31.95
GS-APPLEWORKS (1.25 MEG) .	215.00
GS-BARD'S TALE (512K)	32.00
GS-BARD'S TALE II (512K) .	32.00
GS-BEYOND ZORK (512K)	31.95
GS-BLACKJACK ACADEMY(512K)	25.50
GS-BUBBLE GHOST (512K) ...	22.50
GS-CALENDAR CRAFTER (512K)	56.00
GS-CALIFORNIA GAMES (512K)	28.95
GS-CARTOONERS (1MEG)	38.00
GS-CHAMPIONSHIP BASKETBALL	28.95
GS-CHESSMASTER 2100 (512K)	32.00
GS-CHILDRENS WRITING &PUBL	37.95
GS-CLIP ART (STYLEWARE)...	19.95
GS-CLUB BACKGAMMON (512K).	25.50
GS-DEFENDER...CROWN (768K)	31.95
GS-DEJA VU (768K)	31.95
GS-DELUXE WRITE (768K) ...	51.95
GS-DESIGNASAURUS (512K) ..	31.95
GS-DESKWORKS (512K)	37.95
GS-DESTROYER (512K)	25.50
GS-DLX PAINT II(768K)	65.00
GS-DRAW PLUS (512K-RGB) ..	63.95
GS-FANTAVISION (256K)	37.95
GS-FILE (SOFTWOOD) (768K).	63.95
GS-FINAL ASSAULT (512K) ..	28.95
GS-FONT LIBRARY(STYLEWARE)	25.50
GS-GAUNTLET (256K)	28.95
GS-GEOMETRY (512K)	50.95
GS-GERTRUDE'S SECRETS-256K	25.50
GS-GRAPHICS EXCHANGE(768K)	31.95
GS-GRAPHICS STUDIO	40.95
GS-HARDBALL (512K)	26.50
GS-INSTANT MUSIC(512K-MOU)	32.00
GS-INSTANT MUSIC-JAZZ....	20.50
GS-INSTANT MUSIC-ROCK&ROLL	20.50
GS-JIGSAW (1 MEG)	25.50
GS-KIDS TALK (512K)	33.00
GS-KIDS TIME II (512K) ...	25.50
GS-KING OF CHICAGO (DEC??)	31.95
GS-KING'S QUEST (512K) ...	31.95
GS-KING'S QUEST II (512K).	31.95
GS-KING'S QUEST III (512K)	31.95
GS-KING'S QUEST IV (512K).	31.95
GS-LAST NINJA (512K)	25.50
GS-LEISURE SUIT LARRY(512K)	25.50
GS-MAD LIBS (768K)	15.95
GS-MAGIC SPELLS (256K) ...	25.50
GS-MAGICAL MYTHS (768K) ..	31.95
GS-MANCALA (512K)	25.50
GS-MANHUNTER-NEW YORK-512K	31.95
GS-MARBLE MADNESS (512K) .	23.50
GS-MATH & ME(TALKING-512K)	29.50
GS-MATH RABBIT (256K)	25.50
GS-MATH TALK (512K)	33.00
GS-MATH TALK FRACTIONS-512	33.00
GS-MAVIS BEACON TYP.(512K)	32.00
GS-MEAN 18 (GOLF) (512K) .	26.50
GS-MEAN 18 CRSE DISK #2...	14.95
GS-MEAN 18 CRSE DISK #3&4.	22.50
GS-MEDLEY (1.25 MEG)	125.00
GS-MINI-PUTT (512K)	25.50
GS-MIXED-UP MOTHER GOOSE .	19.50
GS-MONTE CARLO (512K RGB).	24.50
GS-MULTISCRIBE V3 (768K) .	63.95
GS-MUSIC CONSTRUCTION-256K	32.00
GS-MUSIC STUDIO-512K/COLOR	63.95
GS-ORCA UTILITIES PKG #1 .	29.95
GS-ORCA/DESKTOP DEV. SYS..	40.00
GS-ORCA/M (512K)	46.95
GS-ORCA/PASCAL W/DDS(768K)	97.00
GS-PAINT/WRITE/DRAW BUNDLE	83.95
GS-PAINTWORKS GOLD-1.25MEG	63.95
GS-PAINTWORKS PLUS(512K) .	49.95
GS-PAPERBOY (256K)	25.50
GS-PIRATES (256K)	25.50
GS-POLICE QUEST (512K) ...	31.95
GS-PRINT SHOP (512K)	37.95
GS-PRINT SHOP LIB-PARTY ..	22.50
GS-PRINT SHOP LIB-SAMPLER.	22.50
GS-PRINT SHOP LOVERS UTIL.	25.95
GS-PRINT SHOP W/BACKUP ...	44.95
GS-PUPPETEERS (MAR 89??) .	32.50
GS-REACH FOR THE STARS ...	26.50
GS-READ & RHYME (768K) ...	31.95
GS-READER RABBIT (256K) ..	37.95
GS-READER RABBIT W/BACKUP.	51.95
GS-READING & ME(TALKING) .	29.50
GS-ROADWAR 2000	29.50
GS-ROCKY'S BOOTS (256K) ..	31.95

GS-SPECIFIC (Cont.)

GS-SEA STRIKE (512K)	25.50
GS-SERVE & VOLLEY (512K) .	26.50
GS-SHADOWGATE (768K)	31.95
GS-SHANGHAI(512K 3.5)	28.95
GS-SHOWOFF (512K)	37.95
GS-SHOWOFF LIB-WORLD EVENT	22.50
GS-SHOWOFF W/BACKUP (512K)	44.95
GS-SILENT SERVICE (512K) .	22.50
GS-SKATE OR DIE (768K) ...	26.50
GS-SMOOTH TALKER (512K) ..	33.00
GS-SOFTSWITCH (512K)	36.50
GS-SPACE QUEST (512K)	31.95
GS-SPACE QUEST II (512K) .	31.95
GS-SPELLERBEE (512K)	33.00
GS-STAR SAGA I (512K)	51.00
GS-STICKYBEAR TALKING ALPH	31.95
GS-STREETSPORTS SOCCER 512	14.95
GS-SUB BATTLE-SIMULATOR512	25.50
GS-SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY ..	28.95
GS-TALES..ARABIAN NIGHTS .	31.95
GS-TETRIS (512K)	25.50
GS-THEXDER (512K)	22.50
GS-THINK QUICK (256K 3.5).	31.95
GS-TML BASIC (512K 3.5) ..	80.00
GS-TML PASCAL (768K)	80.00
GS-TML SOURCE CODE LIB. ..	31.95
GS-TML SPEECH TOOLKIT	43.95
GS-TOMAHAWK (512K)	26.50
GS-TOP DRAW (512K)	56.95
GS-TOWER OF MYRAGLEM(512K)	33.00
GS-TYPING TUTOR IV (512K).	28.95
GS-VEGAS GAMBLER (512K) ..	25.50
GS-WARLOCK (512K)	25.95
GS-WINTER GAMES (512K) ...	14.50
GS-WORD PERFECT(512K)	98.00
GS-WORLD GAMES(512 K).....	14.50
GS-WORLD TOUR GOLF (512K).	26.00
GS-WRITER RABBIT (256K) ..	31.95
GS-ZANY GOLF (512K)	26.50

RECREATION

ANCIENT ART OF WAR AT SEA.	28.95
BARD'S TALE (2+CE-64K) ...	29.00
BARD'S TALE HINT BOOKS(EA)	11.95
BARD'S TALE II OR III (EA)	32.00
CALIFORNIA GAMES-CEGS 128K	25.50
CHAMPIONSHIP BASKETBALL128	11.95
CHAMPIONSHIP FOOTBALL-128K	25.50
CHAMPIONSHIP LODE RUNNER..	21.95
CHESSMASTER 2100	26.50
CHOPLIFTER (+/C/E)	11.95
CHUCK YEAGER'S AFT (+CEGS)	26.50
COMMANDO (+CEGS-128K).....	11.95
DIVE BOMBER (64K)	25.50
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE (64K) ..	21.95
GAMES-SUMMER EDITION(128K)	31.95
GAMES-WINTER EDITION(128K)	25.50
GAUNTLET (2CEGS-128K 5.25)	25.50
HARDBALL (64K JOY)	11.95
IKARI WARRIOR (128K)	22.50
JEOPARDY&WHEEL OF FORTUNE.	17.95
KARATE CHAMP/KUNG FU COMBO	11.95
KING'S QUEST I/II/III (EA)	31.95
L.A. CRACKDOWN (2C/E-128K)	25.50
LEISURE SUIT LARRY (128K).	25.50
LODE RUNNER (+CEGS)	11.95
MANIAC MANSION (C/E-128K).	22.50
MARBLE MADNESS(+CE-128K)..	11.95
MIXED-UP MOTHER GOOSE	19.50
PAPERBOY (2C/E-128K)	25.50
PIRATES (128K)	25.50
PLATOON (CEGS-128K)	22.50
POLICE QUEST (2C/E-128K) .	31.95
QUESTRON II (64K)	29.00
RAMPAGE (CEGS)	22.50
SPACE QUEST (C/E-128K JOY)	31.95
SPACE QUEST II(CE-128KJOY)	31.95
SUB BATTLE SIMULATOR (64K)	25.50
SUMMER GAMES I (64K)	14.50
SUMMER GAMES II (64K)	14.50
TEST DRIVE (CE-128K JOY) .	21.95
TETRIS	25.50
TICKET TO WASHINGTON D.C..	28.95
ULTIMA V (CEGS 64K 5.25).	37.50
WASTELAND (+CEGS 64K)	32.00
WHERE IN..EUROPE IS CARMEN	28.95
WHERE IN..USA IS CARMEN ..	28.95
WHERE IN..WORLD IS CARMEN.	25.50
WHO FRAMED ROGER RABBIT ..	25.50
WINGS OF FURY (CEGS-128K).	22.50
WINTER GAMES (+CE-64K) ...	14.50
WORLD GAMES (C/E-128K) ...	14.50

TERMS

PAYMENT: Checks/VISA/MC/Money Order/PO-Schools Only.
Credit Card (No Charge)—Include Card#. Exp. Date, and Tel.#
School Terms—NET 35 Days, Our Shipping Date. No Previews.
Personal Checks—Allow 10-14 Days for Processing Unless Guaranteed
Minnesota Residents—Add 6% State Sales Tax.
Nebraska Residents—Add City Tax (If Applicable).
IA / KS / NE / SD Residents—Add 4% Sales Tax.
WARRANTY: Defect-free for 30 Days, Our Shipping Date.
(Continental U.S. Only. Unless You Pay All Shipping Costs.)
Sorry, We Cannot Guarantee Satisfaction or Non-Apple Compatibility.
Returns Require Prior Authorization—Write or Call (402) 331-7312

TRIAD Software Products
105 E. Second Street
Papillion, Nebraska 68046

M-F: 9:00 a.m.—5:30 p.m. / Saturday: 9:00 a.m.—4:00 p.m. CT

Credit Card Ordering Only: 1-800-323-5757

Price Quotes/Inquires/Returns/Other: 1-402-331-7312

SHIPPING: UPS GND (48)—$3+$.50/Item. Airmail (48)—$5+$1/Item.
UPS BLUE (48)—$5 + $1/Item. UPS RED (48)—$14 + $1.50/Item.
School Purchase Order (48 States Only)—Add 5% (Minimum $5.00).
Alaska/APO/Canada/FPO/Guam/Hawaii/P.R.—$6.00+$1.50/Item.
Foreign Countries—Actual Shpg. Plus Insur. Plus $4 Handling.

FREE CURRENT FLYER: Write or Call (402) 331-7312

IN-STORE PRICES: Slightly Higher.

APPLE & APPLEWORKS are reg. trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

PREPARED JAN. 1989 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE (#89-04)

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

ALPHABETICAL

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
A		
227	Abracadata	77
*	AppleLink	15
*	Applied Engineering	12,19, 31,41,47,55,65,72-73,87
B		
*	Beagle Brothers	2-3
C		
218	Cambridge Marketing	95
235	CDA Computer Sales	14
127	Checkmate Technology	5
*	Claris Corporation	20
271	CompuServe	16
136	Computer Cover	98
265	Computer Direct	82-83
195	Computer Friends	96
122	Cordata	C3
D		
338	Davidson & Associates	11
169	Digital Vision	77
310	Diversified Software	91
132	Double Eagle Software	94
E		
183	Educational Resources	58-59
147	Epyx	C2
F		
146	Fas-Track Computing	50
G		
*	Golem Computers	62
I		
*	Intuit	25
J		
308	Jameco	98
K		
134	Kensington Microware	C4
187	Kinson	52
L		
115	Laser Computer	1
285	Learning Services	5
M		
181	MasterPlay Publishing	90
152	Memory Plus	26
O		
225	Ohio Kache Systems	4
214	Origin	68
P		
*	Preferred Computing	42-43
185	Programs Plus	32-35
220	Prometheus Products	10
190	Public Domain Exchange	71
R		
109	Roger Coats	40
S		
231	Silicon Express	78
222	SoftDisk, Inc.	8
229	Software Discounters of America	97
110	SubLOGIC Corp	51
T		
200	Tom Snyder Productions	22
328	Top 20 Plus	96
323	Triad Software	99
U		
179	Unicorn Software	37
W		
210	William K. Bradford	91
Z		
126	Zimco International	81

BY PRODUCT

HARDWARE

ACCESSORIES/PERIPHERALS

Kensington Microware C4
Kinson 52

BOARD PRODUCTS

Applied Engineering 12,19,31,41, 47,55,65,72-73,87
Checkmate Technology 5
Ohio Kache Systems 4

COMPUTERS

Laser Computer 1

MISCELLANEOUS

Cordata C3
Digital Vision 77
Prometheus Products 10
Unicorn Software 37

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Beagle Brothers 2-3
Intuit 25
Public Domain Exchange 71

CREATIVITY/PRODUCTIVITY

Abracadata 77
Claris 20

EDUCATION

Davidson & Associates 11
Tom Snyder Productions 22
William K. Bradford Publishing 91

RECREATION

Epyx C2
MasterPlay 90
Origin 68
SubLOGIC Corp 51

ON-LINE SERVICES

AppleLink 15
CompuServe 16
Programs Plus 32-35

MISCELLANEOUS

Cambridge Marketing 95
Diversified Software 91
Double Eagle Software 94
SoftDisk, Inc. 8

MAIL ORDER

CDA Computer Sales 14
Computer Cover 98
Computer Direct 82-83
Computer Friends 96
Educational Resources 58-59
Fas-Track Computer Products 50
Golem Computers 62
Jameco Electronics 98
Learning Services 5
Memory Plus 26
Preferred Computing 42-43
Roger Coats 40
Silicon Express 78
Software Discounters of America 97
Top 20 Plus 96
Triad Software 99
Zimco International 81

Void after June 30, 1989

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

The #1 Apple II Magazine

| | | |

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

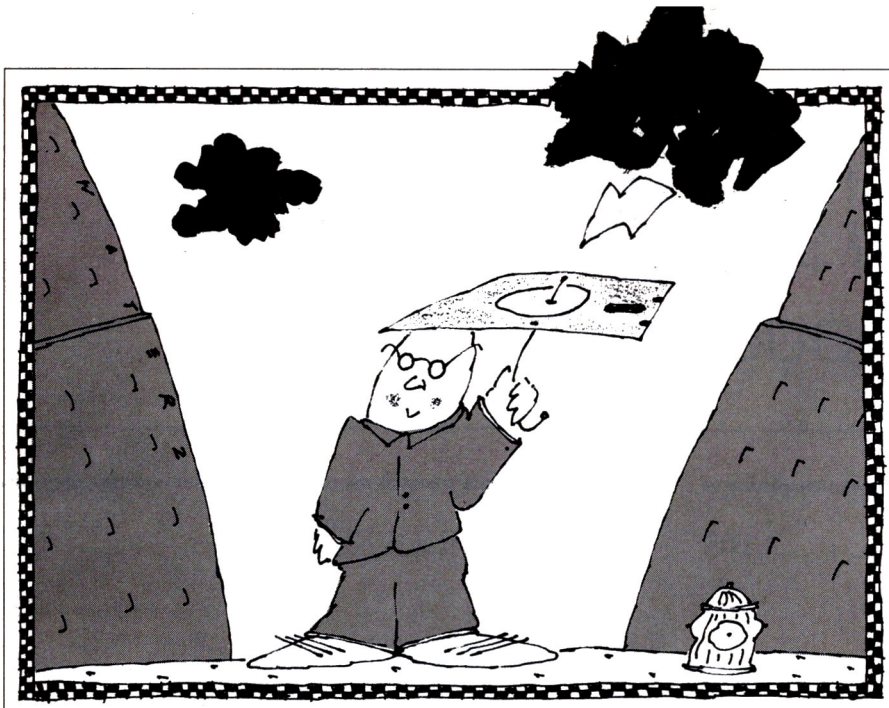
A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40158
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9948

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40158
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9948



TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

HI-RES VIEWER

The Applesoft BASIC program in figure 1 searches through the current directory looking for standard hi-res-graphics files—they have a starting address of $2000 or $4000 in memory and a block size of 17—and then displays them on the second hi-res page. Hi-Res Viewer works under ProDOS only, and you should be sure to change the prefix to reflect the location of your graphics files if you run the program from a different directory.

DAVID SEIM
ALTENKIRCHEN, WEST GERMANY

```
100  REM  Hi-Res Viewer by David Seim
110  PRINT  CHR$ (21) : REM  Turn off 80-column card
120  DIM A$(258)
130  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"PREFIX" : INPUT PR$
140  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"OPEN";PR$;",TDIR"
150  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"READ";PR$
160  FOR B = 1 TO 258
170  INPUT C$
180  IF MID$ (C$,75,5) = "$2000" AND MID$ (C$,23,6) = "    17" THEN
     A$(B) = LEFT$ (C$,16) : NEXT B : REM  This is a picture
190  IF MID$ (C$,75,5) = "$4000" AND MID$ (C$,23,6) = "    17" THEN
     A$(B) = LEFT$ (C$,16) : NEXT B : REM  This too
200  IF LEFT$ (C$,6) = "BLOCKS" THEN  PRINT CHR$ (4)"CLOSE" : GOTO 220
210  GOTO 170
220  HGR2 : REM  Turn on Hi-Res page 2
230  FOR B = 1 TO 258
240  IF A$(B) = "" THEN TEXT : HOME : END
250  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"BLOAD";A$(B)",A$4000" : REM  Load picture to Hi-Res
     page 2
260  KEY =  PEEK (49152) : IF KEY < 128 THEN 260 : REM  Wait for
     keypress
270  POKE 49168,0 : NEXT B
```

Figure 1: The Hi-Res Viewer program searches through the current directory and displays all the hi-res graphics it finds.

STOP PRINTING

I have always been baffled that the ImageWriter doesn't stop printing immediately when you press the Select button on its front panel, which is supposed to take it offline. *[Editor's note: That's because the ImageWriter continues to print the contents of its built-in buffer.]* If you remove the plastic cover above the printhead, however, the printer is automatically deselected and immediately stops at the end of the current line as a safety measure. To resume printing just where the ImageWriter stopped, replace the cover and press the Select button. This technique comes in handy when you need to fix minor paper jams, adjust the platen up or down, or just check to see if everything is printing correctly.

ALICE JENSEN
KIRKLAND, WA

ALIEN EGG REVISITED

The tip for PBI's Alien Mind game in the February 1989 installment of "Tips and Techniques" might have confused some readers. To jump from level to level, the Caps Lock key must not be engaged when you type the word green. In fact, all you really have to type is a lowercase n. This method works at any time during the game, except when you're logged onto a terminal.

OWEN W. LINZMAYER
TECHNICAL EDITOR

SEASON'S GREETINGS

When I was using Brøderbund's Print Shop IIGS during the holidays at the end of last year, I noticed, instead of The Print Shop in big yellow letters above the main menu, the words Happy Holidays! After fiddling around with the Clock in the Control Panel, I discovered that this message appears only when the date is between December 15 and 31.

GARRETT SLOAN
SHERWOOD PARK, ALBERTA
CANADA

Please send your Apple II tips to "Tips and Techniques," A+, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. If you send us a tip that we publish, we will send you an A+ T-shirt. Please include your name, address, and size (S-M-L-XL) with your submission.

ILLUSTRATION BY THOMAS WATERS

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE 105-106

ADD-ON-BOARDS 105

BAR CODING 105

DISKETTES 106

DISK DRIVES 106

PERIPHERALS 106

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES 106

SOFTWARE 107-108

EDUCATIONAL 107

ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES 107

FINANCIAL 107

MEDICAL HEALTH 107

ONE-OF-A-KIND 107-108

PUBLIC DOMAIN 108

RELIGION 108

SPORTS 108

TAXES 108

UTILITIES 108

MISCELLANEOUS 109

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES 109

APPLE III 109

COMPUTER INSURANCE 109

MUSIC 109

USER GROUPS 109

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $270 per issue ($810 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Group Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Group Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Sales Manager
Phyllis A. Kenny

Support Manager
Monica Dixon

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Linda Annis-Lopez

Production Director
Anne R. Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Ann Sheridan

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

CHRIS COELHO

(212) 503-5150 (800) 825-4ADS

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

HARDWARE/ADD-ON BOARDS

NEW!

LOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICES!

DEALERS CALL!
UNIV. & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!

MEGABYTE RAM BOARDS!
The Ultimate in RAM Power!

Super Expander GS, a 100% replacement for Apple IIgs 1 meg board. Fully IIgs hardware & software compatible. **ØK** — $39

Super Expander E, for U.S. and European IIe. **Licensed by Applied Engineering.** 100% replacement for extended 80 column card. Expands Appleworks **desktop** to **998K** and allows instant switching between Appleworks modules. **ØK** — $59

Super Expander C, expands IIc to 1152K and Appleworks **desktop** to **1062K**, plus allows instant switching between modules. **ØK** — $69

Super Expander +, operates in any II+ slot, plus 0. Expands Appleworks **desktop** to **1014K**, & allows instant switching between modules. (80 Col req for Appleworks). **ØK** — $79

ABOVE w/256K, 512K, or 1MEG — CALL

QUIET COOLING FANS!

SuperFan II for the **II+/IIe.** Kensington style w/surge protect. — $26

Super Cooler GS for the **IIgs.** No audio line interference. — $24

APPLE COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS!

64K/80 Column Board expands IIe to 128K and adds 80 columns & hi-res. — $35

Super 64K/80 Column Board w/64K — $49

Super 64K/80 Column Board w/256K — call

16K RAM Board expands II+ to 64K — $34

128K RAM BD expands II+ to 192K. Combine w/Plusworks 2 for II+ Appleworks desktop of 136K. — $64

Plusworks 2 Software allows II+ Appleworks operation. (req 80 col). — $38

80 Column BD expands II+ display to 80 columns. (Videx compatible). — $48

Super Serial Board 100% replacement for the Super Serial card. — $48

Z80 CP/M Board opens the world of CP/M for your II+/IIe/IIgs. — $34

Graphic Parallel Board w/Cable does text & graphic screen prints. — $44

Parallel Board w/Cable for use where graphics is not required. — $35

Disk Drive 5¼ w/speed adjust, specify your model w/order. — $119

A/B Switchbox parallel or serial — $29

A/B/C/D Switchbox (par or ser) — $39

Numeric Keypad II for IIe — $34

Numeric Keypad II for IIc — $39

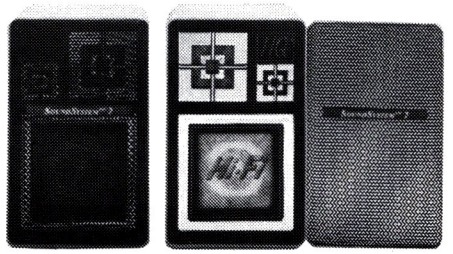
Joystick (specify your II model) — $17

Joystick III similar to Mach III — $24

TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR COLOR CATALOG
ADD $3 SHIPPING/COD OKAY/VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE

SOUND SYSTEM ™ 2

NEW! 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker System
for your Apple IIgs, IIe, IIc, II+, and Macintosh



More versatile than the Roommates by Bose, this thunderous amplified speaker set will make all Apple speech, music, games, and other sound programs come to life on any Apple model computer.

Prepare to be blown away when you plug in this super powered speaker system, because the advanced design amplifier of the SoundSystem 2 provides over 3 times the power of any amplifier board.

And the sound? You won't believe your ears, because the built in 2-way stereo super heterodyne speakers, coupled with state of the art filtering, provide an enhanced high quality sound, crystal clear to any listener.

Release the full sound potential of your Apple computer with the versatile SoundSystem 2. You never knew your Apple could sound so good!

FEATURES:

- Built in advanced design amplifier.
- Volume control (you'll need it).
- 2-way super heterodyne speakers.
- State of the art noise filtering.
- No slot operation.
- 100% Apple software compatible.
- 100% Apple hardware compatible. (specify your model with order)
- Complete Documentation.
- Full two year warranty.

LOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICE **$129 (PAIR)**

NEXO DISTRIBUTION (619) 474-3328 10am-6pm/Mon-Fri
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109, National City, California 92050
CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple, Appleworks and Macintosh trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Bose & Roommates are trademarks of Bose Corp.

A+ Magazine Marketplace

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $270 per issue ($810 total).

CANADIAN
COMPUTER OUTLET INC.

Apple Compatible

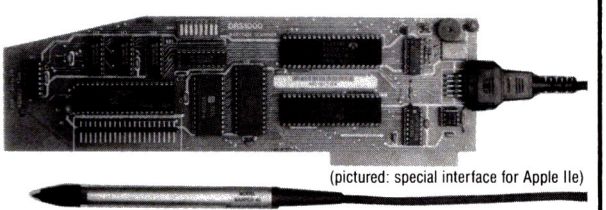
LASER 128 EX
$ 676. Canadian Funds

For orders only call COLLECT
(416) 849-0737
or write for a FREE catalog
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Your source for low price, high quality Apple and IBM Compatible Computer products.
P.O. Box 7081
OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6J 6J5
CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace—the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

BAR CODING

TAKE A SLICE OUT OF DATA ENTRY WITH THE NEW
APPLE BAR CODE SCANNER



(pictured: special interface for Apple IIe)

The DRS 1000 Bar Code Scanner is designed as a keyboard wedge to assure you of compatibility to all Apple IIe software. Interfaces are also available to the IIGS and Macintoshs.

DATA RECALL
BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

CALL TOLL FREE
800-621-0854 EXT. 470
1711 Dell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

DISKETTES

DISKETTES

JOIN THE DISKETTE CLUB!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER — EXPIRES WITH 4/30/89 POSTMARK

- 5.25 BLACK 13¢ each with coupon below
- 5.25 ASSORTED COLORS 25¢ each with coupon below
- 5.25 NAME BRAND BLACK 29¢ each with coupon below
- 3.50 DSDD 99¢ each Asst. Colors Add 25¢ each with coupon below

INTRODUCTORY PRICE COUPON

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

COMPUTER MODEL: _____ PRINTER MODEL: _____ 104

- All disks are guaranteed to perform flawlessly in Apple/Compatible computers.
- Packages include 10 disks, envelopes and labels.
- Offer available to all United States postal addresses worldwide. Limit 10 disks per type, per coupon.
- Add $1.00 handling per unit of 10 disks. Prices printed are for money order or check/3.5% added for MC/VISA.
- Each order receives current flyer of supplies at similar savings.
- Disks will ship as soon as possible after coupon expiration date.

Send Orders To:
MD Midwestern Diskette
1301 Clayton Rd.
Creston, IA 50801

CLUB INFORMATION LINE (515) 782-5190
To place an order for $30.00 or more, please use the (800) line.
Include $3.00 per 100 disks or fraction for shipping.
NAT (800) 221-6332 IA (800) 332-3035

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

Choice Computer Products
P.O. BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408
AUTHORIZED AE DEALER

Factory Installed/Warranted RAM

PC TRANSPORTER(768K)	$509
RAMWORKS III(256K)	$187
RAMFACTOR(256K)	$224
GS RAM(256K)	$164
GS RAM+(1MEG)	$449
RAMKEEPER	$142
TRANSWARP	$164
TRANSWARP GS	$299
SERIAL PRO	$104
PARALLEL PRO	$ 74
SONIC BLASTER	$ 97
AUDIO ANIMATOR	$179
AE DISK DRIVES	$112
RAM EXPRESS(256K)	$187
DATALINK 1200	$134
DATALINK 2400	$179

For the lowest prices on all AE products.
Call 319-396-2306 (9 a.m. to 9 p.m.)
MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D., P.O. & Checks Accepted
Prices subject to change

DISK DRIVES

62MEG HardDrive for Apple IIGS $895

20 pinDrive Adaptor IIGS ...$39
20 pin Drive Adaptor IIc+ ...$39
5.25" Drive for IIc Plus/IIc $139
SYSTEM SAVER IIGS $79
1200 Baud Anchor Modem $99
2400 B Anchor Modem $199
Magnavox Monitor for IIGS $349
CH Flight Stick IIe,c+,c,GS $69
CH Mach III for IIc Plus,GS $39
CH Mach IV for IIc,IIe* $69
($79 mouse Controller reqd for IIe)*
6 Imagewriter II Ribbon Blk $30
6 Black Ribbon for Scribe ..$30
6 Color Ribbon for Scribe ...$60

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCHOOL Purchase Orders Welcome.

Notes: 1. Shipping $ 4 per $100 within continental USA. Extra for other places. 2. All Sales are final. Defective merchandise will be replaced or credit will be issued at our option if defect is reported in writing within 10 days of receipt. Write for Return Authoriz. number, indicating the exact problem. 3. Prices are subject to change without notice. 4. Payment VISA/MC/AMEX.

Computers Plus Co.
2303 N. 44th St. #2
Phoenix AZ 85008
PHONE:602-955-1404
FAX 602-840-3767

A+ Marketplace
Second color option available
For details call

PERIPHERALS

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

VIDEO TECHNOLOGIES:
Laser 128 $365 128EX 445
128EX/2 Call Mouse 49
3.5 Drive + UDC Controlr 255
3.5 Dr $185 5.25 Dr 110
External Expansion Box 52
Amber or Green Monitor 105
RGB Color Monitor 269

HARD DISK DRIVES:
Sider: 20, 40, 90Mb Call
Chinook: for Apple IIc 749
CMS 20Mb 60ms Stack SCSI 665
40ms: 43Mb $835 60Mb 935
Warp SCSI stack: 35ms 26Mb 685
35ms: 32Mb $760 58Mb 885
19ms: 84Mb 1399
17ms: 104 Mb 1660

APPLIED ENGINEERING:
Sonic Blastr $103 Audio An 195
Transwarp GS $298 2e/2+ 169
DataLink 1200 $135 2400 179
Ramfactor 256K $220 512K 339
768K $449 1Mb $520 2Mb 925
RamCharger $135 RamKeeper 147
Parallel Pro $79 Buffer 85
PC Transporter 768K 525
5.25 Drive $205 Dual Dr 305
GS Install Kit $39 2E/2+ 31
GS Ram Plus 1Mb $445 2Mb 750
3 Mb $1025 4 Mb $1300 5 Mb 1580
GS Ram 256K $183 512K 292

GRAPHICS & DRAWING DEVICES:
C/Mac/GS Printer Interfc 99
Computer Eyes/2c $104 2e/+ 104
Computer Eyes Color: GS 199
Camera system 320
Finger Print + $109 GSi #2 99
Grappler Plus $81 ProGrappl 89
ImageWriter Buffer 64K 31
Buffer 128K 61
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB 126
Kurta Graphics Tablt IS/GS 299
IS/ONE for IIe 299
Thunder Scan 173

OTHER PRODUCTS:
AppleWorks 2.1 $185 GS 210
CH Mach I $23 III $42 IV+ 72
CH: Flight Stick 60
CommLink 2400 Extn Modem 199
Conserver 116
Extended 80 Column Card 39
GS System Saver $73 2e/2+ 69
Numeric Key Pad for 2e 48
Pro Modem 2400A Internal 140
RAM Chips: 256K $13 1 Mb 31
Rocket Chip for 2+, 2c 2e 170
Safeskin for GS 2e 2+ Laser 25
SMT No Slot Clock 42
3.5 Discs 10/$11 25/$26 50/$50
100/$95 5.25 Disks 10/$5
25/$10 50/$18 100/$32

SOFTWARE:
AppleWorks 2.1 $195 GS 210
Back to Basics Acctg Set 129
BPI Gen'l Acctg, A/R, A/P 135
Body Transparent 25
Calif Games GS 29
Catalyst/Quark 35
ChessMaster 2100 33
Clip Art 21
Copy II Plus 23
Dacs Easy Accounting 65
Dazzle Draw Show Off 39
Deluxe Paint II 65
Deluxe Write 59
Defender of the Crown 32
Designasaurus 28
Draw Plus Drawing Table 62
Easy Drive 60
816 Paint 46
Fantavision 39
Graphics Studio Hard Ball 33
PaintWorks Gold 66
Publish It 69
TomaHawk 30

VISIT US AT APPLEFEST
May 5-7th
Booth #716

Free illustrated catalog. Pay by check: Free shipping. Credit card & COD: Shipping added. We honor Master Chg, Visa, Discover Card, also accept with 4% surcharge: Amer Exp, Diners & Carte Blanche. NY residents add sales tax. School/College orders accepted: Net 30, FOB shipping point.

NORTH FORTY ENTERPRISES LTD. **(516) 679-8790** 7 Days to 11PM
P.O. Box 172A E Meadow NY 11554

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace — is a special economical section for product and service listings.

For additional information call:

(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES

$SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES $10

- $6.50/cartridge • $3/used fixer cleaner • $.50/box+styro
- PRINTERS: HP series I&II, Apple, Canon QMS, NCR...
- COPIERS: Canon PC models 10, 14, 20 and 25.
- You pay shipping for empties. Ship in orig. box & styro

$BUY OUR REFILLED CARTRIDGES

- BLACK: $40 ($50 w/o) BLUE/BROWN: $60 ($70 w/o)
- We pay shipping • Over 20% more toner than new.
- Quality Control sheet and felt cleaner included.

...first nationwide cartridge refiller... *PCWEEK* 12/16/86 p16

MICHLIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS INC
LASER CARTRIDGE DIVISION
3820 Plaza Drive Suite I
Ann Arbor, Michigan 43193-7354
VISA/MC/P.O. welcome
313-663-9800 TELEX 98-1520
800-63-TONER FAX: 3136639862

Ad is photo of recharged cartridge printout

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

TRUE letter quality on all Apple II's & MAC's
Proportional spacing, boldface, 198 columns. Fast 40 cps speed and full 130 character printwheel. New $449, recond. $349 includes easy MAC point & click driver software & cable. New bi-di tractor $99, sheetfeeder $49. All heavy duty with 90-day guarantee.
Quality Discount Computers, Inc.
135 Artist View Drive
Wellington, NV 89444
(702) 465-2473, (415) 487-8148

A+ Marketplace —
To place your ad call:
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

SOFTWARE/EDUCATIONAL

DOING MORE SCHOOL WORK WITH APPLEWORKS IS AS EASY AS 1...2...3!

1. TestWriter "In every respect, TestWriter is a quality product. Easy-to-use editing capabilities and careful program design assure that most teachers will be using it within minutes without consulting the manual. You can even load test fields into Apple Writer or AppleWorks to achieve additional word-processing support. Since MicroMedia has a 30-day satisfaction guarantee, you can't go wrong with this one. It is certainly work a look." — A+ Magazine
NEW! (Does not require Appleworks) $39.95

2. SchoolWorks: Teacher Our best-seller contains 36 ready-to-use application templates to help you with addresses, attendance, grading, inventory, lesson plans, seating charts, and so much more. $55.00

3. SchoolWorks: Media Center Over 50 ways for school librarians to fall in love with AppleWorks! Catalog Cards, bibliographies, acquisitions, circ stats, etc. Economical, indispensable, and very easy to use. **NEW!** $55.00

Order any or all of these programs today on no-risk 30-day approval. Add $3.00 S/H. VISA/MC/P.O. Ask for your free copy of our 24-page **AppleWorks Accessories** catalog.

K-12 MicroMedia Publishing
6 Arrow Rd., Dept. CC.
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(800) 922-0401

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVE MATH SCORES!

- *Arithmetic Software*
- *Pre-Algebra Software*
- *Algebra I Software*
- *Geometry Software*
- *Algebra II Software*
- *Trigonometry Software*
- *Function Plotter*

Write for Brochure
MCP (800) 552-6227
Price Laboratory School
Cedar Falls, IA 50613-3593

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVE YOUR TEST SCORES
Quickly raise test scores & get better grades easily with STUDYMATE. For students, pilots, realtors, anyone who wants to do well on tests. Perfect for foreign languages, SAT's, English, science, professional licensing exams, etc. STUDYMATE tests you on your own material & retests you on questions missed—$24.95 Add'l. disk w/vocab for S.A.T. exam $10 more.
JACKSON SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 9101 Dept. AS
Winnetka, IL 60093 Visa/MC/Check
800-633-1992 or 312-835-1992

TEACHER'S TIMESAVER
4 disks loaded with 49 ready-to-use Appleworks applications. Designed/tested by teachers. Includes these templates: Lesson Plans, Gradebook, Student Data File, Progress Rpt, Teacher's Calc, Test Writer, Behavior Log, 42 more. $29 for all 4 DISKS, or try "BEST OF" SAMPLER just $10 (Credited toward purchase).
Willy Billy's Workshop, Dept. A
P.O. Box 6104
Cleveland, OH 44101

A+ Marketplace
the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES

>>> Attention Apple GS Owners <<<
FREE - FREE - FREE - FREE
Free demo (hey, we got to convince you somehow), of a totally new concept in entertainment. If you're tired of doing the same old arcade shuffle, then give us a try! Call now for more infomation or to place your order. Only then can you enter into:
FutureShock™
Program: $24.95
Demo: FREE
(USA rates only)
+ $3.00 s/h each
Neeka Software
P.O. Box 5777
Titusville FL 32783
Orders: **(407) 268-3057**
Warning: This program may cause intense enjoyment. Requires: Apple IIGS, 768k, RGB monitor, and your imagination.

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

- **CHARACTER EDITORS - $19.95**
  Might and Magic, Deathlord, Ultima 3, Ultima 4, Ultima 5, Bard's Tale 1, Bard's Tale 2, Bard's Tale 3, Wasteland, Wizardry (1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Might and Magic 2.
- **HINT BOOKS - $9.95**
  Might and Magic, Return of Werdna. Wizardry 1, Wizardry 2, Wizardry 3.
- **OTHER MIGHT AND MAGIC PRODUCTS**
  Monster Editor* - $12.95
  Construction Set - $24.95
  Halbardon scenario - $19.95

Commodore & IBM versions also available. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, Michigan 48116
(313) 229-2453

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAMILY ROOTS™
Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree and descendants charts, group sheets, histories, indices, address labels, searches, much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. All Apples, PC, and more. MC/VISA/AmEx.
Quincept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930 MASS
(800) 637-ROOT U.S.

MEDICAL HEALTH

ANALYZE DIETS, MENUS &...
so much more! with The FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & business. 2400-3000 foods-30 nutrients. $250. Apple-Macintosh & IBM. CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
ESHA Research
P.O. Box 13028, Dept. E
SALEM, OR 97309
(503) 585-6242/7755

ONE-OF-A-KIND

STITCH GRAPHER

DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS
for Counted-Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program--***The Stitch Grapher*** - Graphs as large as 240 X 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the designer to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.
The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II and 256K IBM-PC microcomputers. Disk plus 90-page spiral bound manual--$89.95. Dealer inquiries welcome. To place an order, or for complete information contact:
COMPUCRAFTS, P.O. Box 326
Lincoln Ctr., MA 01773
(508) 263-8007.
Apple version supports only the Imagewriter printer with depicted grid style (dot matrix printers, other than the Imagewriter will require graphics capable interface card or separate support software). IBM version supports all IBM Graphics/Epson compatible printers.

ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES

Win Lotto Millions!
LOTTO PICKER

NEW! LOTTO PICKER PLUS v2.1, stores past Lotto, Keno, & Daily #'s & uses various probability analysis to select your possible million $$ ticket! Bonus #'s are easily handled. Access your files with our editor. GUARANTEED to work for all lotteries worldwide! We give you the PICKS – not a bunch of jumbled statistics! For IBM, C64/128, & 64k Apple II **$34.95** (+ $5.55 s/h). For a 3.5" disk add $10.
ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293
RIDGE
GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 B way. Suite 201A
New York, NY 10038
Info 718-317-1961
NY residents must add sales tax. Write for further info

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE USHOOZ BARTENDER
$29.95
The best professional bartending package for the Apple. Great for small businesses and impressing your friends at parties.
Complete with most common mixed drinks and beers of the world entered directly or by classification. Keep bar tabs and print bar bills. Add your own drinks. Precise inventory management. Mark-up factor lets you pick the prices.
For all Apple IIs w/ 80 col monitor
USHOOZ SOFTWARE
Telex: (409) 696-4244
P.O. Box 9808 College Station, TX 77842

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

"THE FINANCIAL PLANNER"
• **SAVE 40%** Retail $99.95
Menu driven program w/printed Manual.
$59.95
- Balance Checkbook
- Prepare Budgets
- Prepare Financial Statements
- Loan Amortization Schedule
- Manage Investments
- Plan Savings & more

ORDER NOW For APPLE IIc, IIe, IIgs (128K), IBM PC or Compatible (256K) CKS/MC/VISA Shipped UPS. (+ $2.00 S/H). PA residents add 6% Tx. Call:
717-584-5191
or send order to:
SOFTECH INDUSTRIES, INC.
RD 1, BX 117A, DEPT A12
HUGHESVILLE, PA 17737

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace...
Second Color Option Available

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

ONE-OF-A-KIND

FREE SHAREWARE

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
- 5 loaded disks for APPLE
- 10+ latest programs
- Never before distributed
- Plus our latest catalog
- No charge for software,
- Pay only $5.00 s/h
- Visa/MC/Amex/Check

International Software Library
511 Encinitas Blvd. Ste 104
Encinitas, CA. 92024
800 669-2669
CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Big 48 page catalog with descriptions of many programs. Over 40 programs on some disks. Program disks cost as low as $1.99 each. Thousands of programs available. Our catalog gives you descriptions of many programs, not just a program name. Our seventh year. Send only $2 for big 48 page catalog to....
Computer Budget Shopper (CBS)
2203 Park Avenue, Suite 23
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82007
(307) 635-2173

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS

REQUEST FREE CATALOG or send $2 for sample disk & catalog (REFUNDABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, Print Shop graphics, shareware, EAMON and more. Rent for $1 or buy as low as $1.50 per disk. $20 order gets 3 free disks of your choice. NEXT DAY SHIPPING!

CALOKE INDUSTRIES (Dept. SK)
P.O. Box 18477
Raytown, MO 64133

A+ Marketplace —
the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

To place your ad call:
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

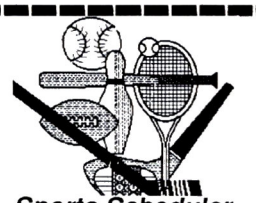
RELIGION

BIBLE RESEACH SYSTEMS

Thousands of customers use our software and Bible text for KJV or NIV. Create your own concordances by searching for word and phrase combinations. Immediate display or print of any portion of the Bible. Also available: a Greek transliterator and topical concordances. For ProDos, Macintosh & MS-DOS.

Bible Reseach Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541
CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPORTS



Sports Scheduler

Create a schedule in minutes for any league or category with 4 to 22 teams
Select days, times and locations for each game
Produces a "bye" for an odd number of teams

IIe(128K), IIc, IIgs
IBM PC & compatibles
Reg $119.99
$89.99 Intro

Send Check or Money Order
Sports Software Associates
75 Recreation Park Drive
Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880
CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASEBALL DATABASE

For tracking baseball and softball stats in a fraction of the time taken by hand. Fast data entry and retrieval. Prints detailed reports of player/pitcher/team stats, averages, cums and history. Ideal for all teams from Little League to Collegiate. Brochure is available. $49.95 + $2.50 S&H—CHECK/MO/MC/VISA accepted.
JACOBSEN SOFTWARE DESIGNS (Ord A+)
1590 East 43rd Avenue
Eugene, Oregon 97405
(503) 343-8030

TAXES

TAX PLANNING MADE SIMPLE WITH TAXMASTER

IS THIS YOU? IF YOU HAVE APPLEWORKS AND 128K, IT DOESN'T HAVE TO BE LIKE THIS!
(Mac & IBM versions too!)

TAXMASTER users don't worry about their tax situation. You can stop worrying too. Order today, or call us for more information on how you can solve your tax preparation and planning problems.

VISA **(800) 826-7146** MC

Ask about the Home Money Pack too!

ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E. YACHT DRIVE
LONG BEACH, N.C. 28465
(919) 278-9483
CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXCALC-88

FAST - MENU DRIVEN - EASY

Built-in IRS worksheets & tax theory save time & money for home preparer or pro. Calculates & populates 1040 + A through E, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562. Automatically enters tax too. Features a pop-up calculator & data save. TAX TUTORIAL includes flow charts & pages of ADVICE & TIPS referenced from on-line. Runs on entire Apple II family. **Only $29.95 + $2 s&h.**

LASER 190A Printer.....**$195**
Laser 128.....365 Laser 128EX.....415
RGB Color Monitor + green + tilt & swivel.....259
External 5.25 Drive / 3.5 800K Drive.....95 / 179
School Pricing (3+). Add 3% ($4 min) for shipping.

PERFECT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE
3701 Savoy Lane, Suite 106-D
West Palm Beach, FL 33417
(407) 471-7786
CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DO TAXES WITH APPLEWORKS

Save time and money, even enjoy preparing your tax return. For a fraction of the cost of comparable tax software, 1040Works turns AppleWorks' spreadsheet into a full-featured tax preparation program that computes Form 1040; prints ready-to-file Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, SE; does seven additional forms, organizes tax data, does much more. Easy to set up and use, saves time doing your return—actually fun, users say. Includes manual. Friendly support. A+ reviewer (March 1987) called it a bargain. Requires 128K Apple or compatible, any AppleWorks version. Only $24.95. Got IIGS or extra RAM? 1040Works-X users larger AppleWorks desktop to save your steps, provide added features. $27.95. Either on a 3.5-inch disk, add $3. Both come with optional time-saving macros for all macro programs. In NY add state/local sales tax. For bankcard orders, call 800-245-2999 from 7 AM to 5 PM (PST). In Washington State, call 800-527-7562
PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 1401, Dept. D
Mellville, N.Y. 11747
(800) 221-8939

A+ Marketplace
Second color option available For details call
(212) 503-5115
(800) 825-4ADS

UTILITIES

APPLEWORKS ⇔ IBM

Automatically transfer and convert files between AppleWorks and popular IBM PC software:

AppleWorks Word Proc. ⇔ WordPerfect
AppleWorks Spreadsheet ⇔ Lotus 1-2-3
AppleWorks Data Base ⇔ dBase III

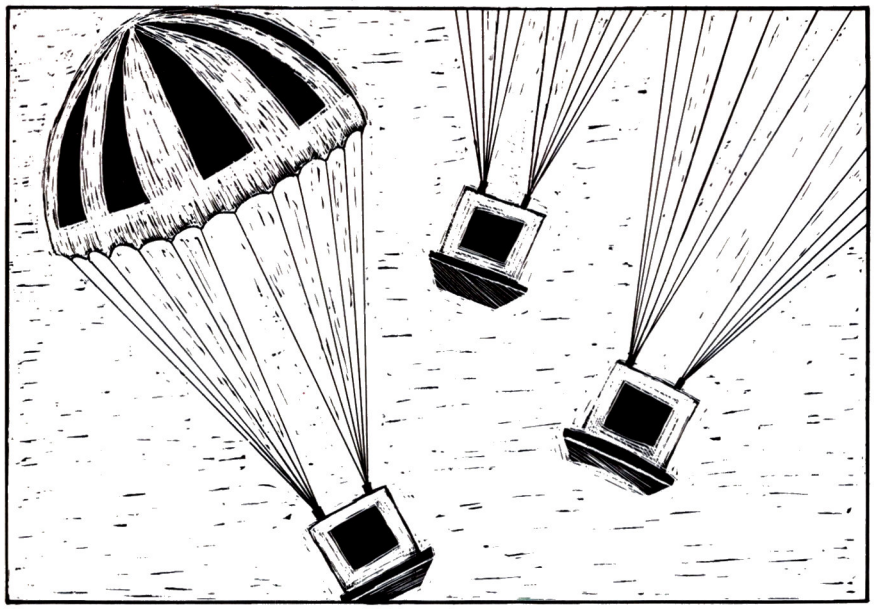
It's easy! Just select file names from the menu. In seconds, **CROSS-WORKS** copies the files between your Apple and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data **and** formulas! Includes universal **19200 baud** direct-connect cable (IIe, IIc, & IIgs to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles). Also supports modem transfers. 5¼ and 3½ inch disks included. Only $79.95!

Call (919) 878-7725 today for free information packet.

Softspoken
P.O. Box 97623
Raleigh, N.C.
27624

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings. For information call: **(212) 503-5115**
(800) 825-4ADS



RESCUE SQUAD

BY GARY B. LITTLE

SUPER-HI-RES SLIDE SHOW

Q. *How can I display a super-hi-res picture on the Apple IIGS with a slide-show program written in Applesoft BASIC?*

TERRY YOUNG
VALE, NC

A. Displaying a super hi-res picture from Applesoft is a bit tricky since you can't just use a BLOAD command to transfer the picture file directly into super-hi-res screen memory. (That's because the screen-memory buffer is outside Applesoft's address space.) Furthermore, you have to grapple with three popular screen formats (Apple Preferred, original Paintworks style, and uncompressed screen images).

The easiest picture files to work with are uncompressed screen images, since they contain a simple binary image of a screen. These pictures are always 32K in size; to display one, you have to move it into memory, beginning at location $2000 in bank $E1, and throw a soft switch that enables the super-hi-res display hardware.

The program in figure 1 can display a single super-hi-res picture, provided that it is an uncompressed screen image and has a file-type code of $C1. You can easily expand it into a simple slide-show program if you wish to do so. Just keep in mind that it requires that the area from $1000 to $9000 be free, so you have to keep the program short and not use an excess of variables.

JOYSTICK CULPRIT

Q. *I have another possible reason for the problems encountered by Larry Carter ("Rescue Squad," October 1988). Whenever he turned on his IIGS, he saw the menu for entering the Control Panel and setting system standards. This menu normally appears only if the Option key is held down when you turn on the IIGS. You suggested that he might have a damaged Option key.*

The other possible reason for the malfunction is a faulty joystick button. I had the same general symptoms, but by disconnecting the joystick before turning my system on, I made them go away.

ERNIE BOURASSA
WHITEHORSE, YUKON
CANADA

A. Several readers wrote me and pointed the finger at the joystick. The Option key on the keyboard is equivalent to button 1 on a joystick, so if this button is stuck in the down position, the unwanted menu will appear. Some joysticks have a "button lock" feature, which lets you keep a button down indefinitely (a handy feature for blasting aliens as rapidly as possible), so disengage the lock before turning your system on.

IIGS C COMPILER

Q. *Are there any C compilers for the Apple IIGS that will let me access the tool-set functions in the system ROM?*

CHRISTOPHER DEHOFF
INDIANAPOLIS, IN

A. The only C compiler currently available for the IIGS is Apple's own APW C, which runs in the Apple IIGS Programmer's Workshop (APW) environment. Both APW and APW C are available from the Apple Programmers' and Developers' Association, 20525 Mariani Avenue, MS: 33G, Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 282-2732. The Byte Works is currently developing a similar C compiler that should be available soon. ✚

Please send your questions and problems to "Rescue Squad," A+ 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

```
100 FOR I = 0 TO 23
200 READ X: POKE 768 + I,X
300 NEXT
400 INPUT "Enter name of file: ";F$
500 POKE 49193,193: REM Super On
600 PRINT CHR$ (4);"BLOAD";F$;",T$C1,A$1000,L$8000"
700 CALL 768: GET A$
800 POKE 49193,1: REM Super Off
900 END
1000 DATA 24,251,194,16,162,0,0,191,0,16,0
1010 DATA 159,0,32,225,232,224,0,128
1020 DATA 208,242,56,251,96
```

Figure 1. This program displays an uncompressed super-hi-res picture file.

ILLUSTRATION BY CLAUDIA TANTILLO

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

COLOR RIBBONS

RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, PURPLE, YELLOW

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I/II	3.75	4.50
Apple Imagewriter II (4-C)	—	8.50
Applescribe	—	—
Epson MX80	3.75	4.25
Okidata 182/192	6.50	7.50
Panasonic K-XP 1090	6.75	7.75
Star NX10/NL10	5.00	6.00

T-SHIRT RIBBONS (HEAT TRANSFER) — Call For Price and Availability.

COLOR PAPER

BRIGHT COLOR PACK —
200 sheets/50 each color:
Red, Blue, Green, Yellow.
9 1/2 × 11. $10.90/pack

PASTEL COLOR PACK —
200 sheets/50 each color:
Pink, Yellow, Blue, Ivory.
9 1/2 × 11. $10.90/pack

Call for S & H charges.

For ribbons & paper not listed above, call for price & avail. Price & spec. subject to change w/o notice. Min. order $25.00. Min. S & H $3.50. Add $2.25 C.O.D. add'l. IL res. add 6.25% tax. MasterCard/Visa accepted.

RENCO COMPUTER PRINTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
1-800-522-6922 • (IL) 1-800-356-9981 • 815-468-8081

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I, II	$2.50	$3.00
Imagewriter II 4 color		$7.95
Imagewriter LQ	$14.00	
Epson LX80/90	$3.35	$4.25
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$2.90	$3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$3.80	$4.95
Okidata 182/192 (Seamless	$5.50	
Panasonic KXP Loop)	$5.50	
Star NX1000	$4.50	$5.50

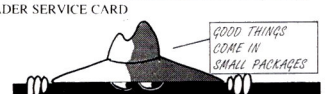
Hundreds more, call or write for prices.
Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE)
– PREMIUM IS ALL WE SELL! –

Shipping/Handling $3 per order (over $50 we pay S/H!), Check, Money Order, C.O.D., School purchase orders accepted. New York residents please add sales tax.

– MONEY BACK GUARANTEE –

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
Box 3495, Farmingdale, New York 11735
(516) 293-6818

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COLORED PAPER

School Approved

1-800-322-2580 (In Michigan (313) 227-9401) VISA, MC, C.O.D. Minimum Order $25.00

A. – BRITETONES - 9-1/2 x 11 - CLEAN EDGE
Red • Yellow • Green • Hot Pink • Blue • Gold
PRISM PACK 25 of each color $12.95
Single Color 50 pack ..... $ 3.95

B. – SOFTONES - 9-1/2 x 11 - CLEAN EDGE
Pink • Ivory • Green • Yellow • Blue • Lilac
PRISM PACK 25 of each color $10.95
Single Color 50 pack ..... $ 3.25

C. – GLOTONES - 9-1/2 x 11 - CLEAN EDGE
Glo-Pink • Glo-Melon • Glo-Lemon
PRISM PACK 25 of each color ..... $ 6.95
Single Color 50 pack ..... $ 4.95

D. – CERTIFICATE PAPER - 9-1/2 x 11 - CLEAN EDGE
PARCHMENT PACK 25 with Gold Metallic Seals ... $ 4.95

The Experts • PO Box 928 • Brighton, MI 48116

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RIBBONS

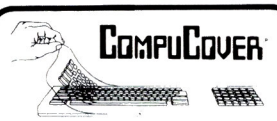
1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247 (Ohio)

Over 350 types
Volume Discounts Available
★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.60	3.60
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	8.95
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	—
EPSON LX-80/90	2.25	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	—
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.95	
NEC P3, 7	4.65	
OKIDATA 82-92	1.15	1.50
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC KXP	3.50	4.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: MC, VISA, C.O.D. DISCOVER

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

DUST COVERS - Over 4,000 designs in five colors
Static Free and Durable Nylon
Clear Plastic Cloth backed vinyl

KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors - 24 Hour
Protection from dust and spills
Clear to the eye and Soft to the touch. Over 200 models available

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
ORDER DESK
(800) 874-6391
IN FLA (800) 342-9008
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CompuCover™ 2104 Lewis Turner Blvd., Dept. A+ Fort Walton Beach, Fl 32548
Customer Service (904) 862-4448 FAX (904) 863-2200

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace...
Second Color Option Available

A+ Marketplace —

To place your ad call:
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

APPLE III

III E-Z Pieces Spelling Checker available now! Just one of many exciting NEW products from the company that is dedicated to bringing you the best in hardware, software and service for the Apple III. Send for FREE product catalog and sample copy of ON THREE, the monthly full length magazine devoted exclusively to the Apple III.
ON THREE, Inc.
11235 80th Ave. N.E.
Kirkland, WA 98034
(206) 823-0516

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

MUSIC

ELECTRONIC MUSIC & MIDI HELP!
Call for Passport's Master Tracks Jr.—GS, MIDI interface & software prices & A Guide To Computer Music. An introductory user book for Apple II, GS, MAC & MIDI users with illustrations for setup, resources, glossary & buying tips. $16.95 incl. S&H; MC/VISA/mo/ck/school P.O.'s.
Sound Management
P.O. Box 3053
Peabody, MA 01961-3053
(508) 531-6192 or (800) 548-4907

A+ Magazine Marketplace

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $270 per issue ($810 total).

USER GROUPS

APPLEWORKS EXCELLENCE

Read the AppleWorks Forum, the largest and most comprehensive monthly AppleWorks newsletter. The best place for articulate reviews, clear tips, and helpful techniques. $27 a year.

National AppleWorks Users Group • Box 87453, Canton, MI 48187 • (313) 454-1115

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAND THE BIG ONE!

Expect more than a few nibbles this season from clients and distributors. Ziff-Davis reprints are custom-designed and will make your product's review an attractive marketing lure.

If you're looking to land the big one this season, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., NY, NY 10016, (212) 503-5447, or on MCI Mail. (Min. order 500 reprints.) ZD

The only computer that graduates with the student.

The Apple IIe™ and IBM® compatible WPC Bridge.™

Most schools begin using compute
visual Apple® software.

Which leaves a gap between the te
in schools, particularly primary grades, a
MS-DOS® technology most comn
grades and in the workplace.

Cordata's WPC Bridge, now a
color model, bridges that gap by run
IBM programs.

So with the WPC Bridge, stud
programs and graduate to IBM MS

The WPC Bridge is also a p
compatible able to run MS-DO
10 MHz turbo speed.

Consider these features: a
turbo 8088-1 compatible proc
floppy drive controller, real tim

nto the system board; serial and parallel
T expansion slots; MS-DOS 3.3; a
M® PC/AT® style keyboard; and a one-

s the WPC Bridge unique, it's easy to
un and gives you outstanding quality and

Bridge from Cordata is the only computer
aduate.

or the dealer nearest you and ask about

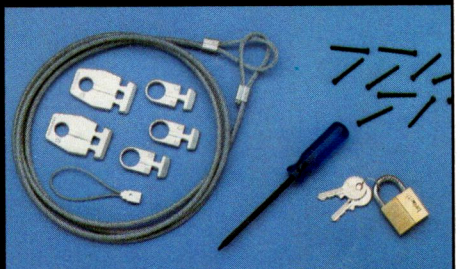
WPC Bridge is a trademark of Cordata Technologies

System Saver IIGS, $99.95

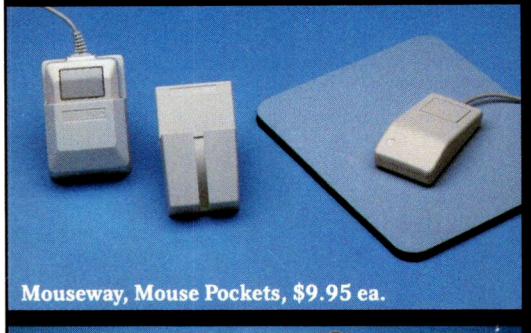
"If it didn't say Kensington on the front, you might think it came from Cupertino."

Editors' Choice
inCider magazine

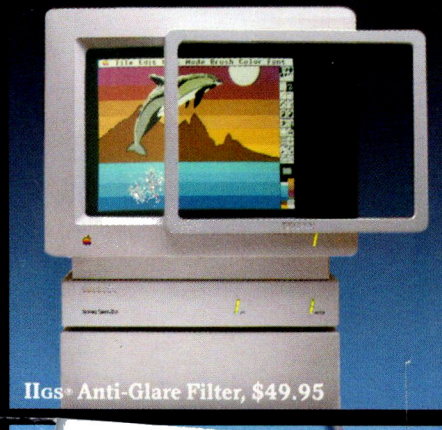
System Saver®, $89.95



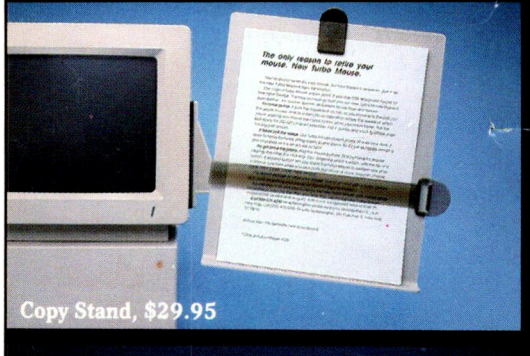
Apple® Security System, $49.95



Mouseway, Mouse Pockets, $9.95 ea.



IIGS Anti-Glare Filter, $49.95



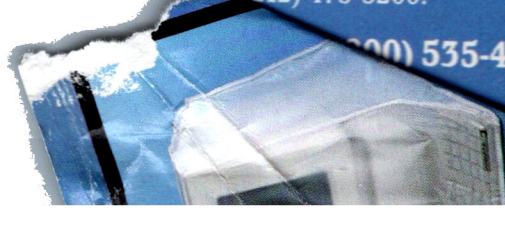
Copy Stand, $29.95

Printer Muffler® 80 and Stand, $69.95 and $29.95

That's why inCider magazine named System Saver IIGS Editors' Choice for March '88.

They were impressed at how well its styling blends in with the IIGS. They appreciated the convenience of its front-mounted switches. And they loved the way it offers surge suppression, extra outlets and a cooling fan, all for $99.95. In summary, they thought it went "a long way toward making the computer easy to use."

Of course, we were delighted with their reaction. After all, making the Apple II easier to use is something we've been working on for the last seven years. In fact, we've figured out so many ways to do it, we can't fit them all on one page.

That's why we've also made it easy for you to get more information. Just call the toll-free number below, and we'll send you a free 20 page brochure. Or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Ave. S., NY, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200.

800) 535-4242